

# CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

**For Construction of:  
Legoe and Washington Intersection Improvements Project  
SMALL PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT # ST2013-03**

**Must be an approved contractor on the City of Ferndale's Small Works Roster in order to  
Bid this project:**

**<http://www.cityofferndale.org>**



**LEGOE AND WASHINGTON INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT  
FERNDALE, WASHINGTON**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>BID PROCEDURES AND CONDITIONS .....</b>	<b>3</b>
INVITATION TO BID .....	4
BID PROPOSAL INFORMATION.....	6
BID PROPOSAL .....	7
NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION.....	13
BIDDER IDENTIFICATION.....	14
BID PROPOSAL SIGNATURE AND ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGMENT .....	15
BID BOND .....	16
<b>CONTRACT FORMS.....</b>	<b>17</b>
CONTRACT.....	18
PERFORMANCE BOND.....	22
PAYMENT BOND.....	24
RETAINAGE INVESTMENT OPTION .....	26
<b>SPECIFICATIONS AND CONDITIONS .....</b>	<b>28</b>
SPECIAL PROVISIONS TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.....	40
DIVISION 1 .....	42
DIVISION 2 .....	83
DIVISION 4 .....	89
DIVISION 5 .....	91
DIVISION 8 .....	100
DIVISION 9 .....	109
<b>APPENDICES.....</b>	<b>123</b>
APPENDIX A – STATE PREVAILING WAGE RATES	
APPENDIX B – TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN – WSDOT STANDARD PLANS	
APPENDIX C – CITY STANDARD PLANS	
APPENDIX D – WSDOT STANDARD PLANS	
APPENDIX E – AGC AGREEMENT	

**BID PROCEDURES AND CONDITIONS**  
**(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)**

**City of Ferndale  
SMALL PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT  
“PREVAILING WAGES SHALL BE PAID”**

**INVITATION TO BID**

The City of Ferndale is releasing a Small Public Works Project. As an approved contractor on the Ferndale Small Works Roster, you are invited to express interest on this project.

**Project Name: Legoe and Washington Intersection Improvements Project; City Project No. ST2013-03**

**Brief Scope of Work:** This contract provides for repairing the intersection of Legoe Avenue and Washington Street (see attached Project layout as a reference). Work will include removal of existing pavement, curbs and sidewalks; grading; placing gravel base; hot mix asphalt paving; installing extruded curbs, gutters, and HMA path; and other work in accordance with the Contract Plans, Special Provisions, the Standard Specifications, including the amendments thereto, and Standard Plans.

The estimated project cost is between \$60,000 to \$70,000. The intent is to award the project during the **November 4, 2013**, City Council Meeting and for work to commence within 2 working days of the Notice to Proceed. The Legoe and Washington Intersection Improvements Project shall be completed within 15 working days.

Please return this Invitation to Bid by fax to **360-354-0407** or e-mail to [bburke@recivil.com](mailto:bburke@recivil.com) to express your interest in this project.

In the box below, please check either **Yes** or **No** and return by **October 18, 2013 by 5:00 p.m.** If your response is No or if you do not respond, you **will not receive the bid package or any further updates.** It does not affect your eligibility on the City of Ferndale Small Works Roster if you do not respond to this specific project.

Estimated Call for Bid Date (Subject to Change): **October 21, 2013**

The planned Bid Due Date and Time is: **October 29, 2013, at 3:00 p.m.**

If you have any questions, please contact Luis Ponce, P.E., Reichhardt & Ebe Engineering, at 360-354-3687 or by e-mail at [luis@recivil.com](mailto:luis@recivil.com)

**Please check and return:**

☐ **YES. I am interested in this project.**      ☐ **NO. I will not be bidding on this project.**

Name of Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

**Email your response to [bburke@recivil.com](mailto:bburke@recivil.com)  
FAX BACK TO: 360-354-0407 ATTN: Barbara Burke  
NO LATER THAN: October 18, 2013 by 5:00 p.m.**

**BID PROPOSAL FORMS**  
**(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)**

CITY OF FERNDALE  
Public Works Department  
P.O. Box 936  
2095 Main Street  
Ferndale, WA 98248

**BID PROPOSAL INFORMATION**

**LEGOE AND WASHINGTON INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT  
SMALL PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT**

Whatcom County, Washington

2013

**MUST BE AN APPROVED CONTRACTOR ON THE CITY OF FERNDALE'S SMALL  
WORKS ROSTER TO BID THIS PROJECT: <http://www.cityofferndale.org>**

All bid envelopes must be plainly marked on the outside, "Sealed Bid, LEGOE AND WASHINGTON INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT # ST2013-03".

Sealed Bids will be received at the following location before the specified time:

**Bids may be hand delivered to:** City of Ferndale, Public Works Department, located at 2095 Main Street, Ferndale, WA.

**Bids may be mailed to:** City of Ferndale - Public Works Department  
Attn: Janice Marlega, P.E.  
P.O. Box 936  
2095 Main Street  
Ferndale, WA 98248

The bid opening date for this project will be **October 29, 2013**. The bids will be opened and read after **3:00 p.m.** on this date.

**ENTIRE PROPOSAL TO BE RETURNED AS YOUR BID PACKAGE**

**FAILURE TO SIGN OR COMPLETE ALL INFORMATION CAN RESULT IN  
REJECTION OF THE PROPOSAL AS NON-RESPONSIVE**

**BID PROPOSAL**

FOR

**LEGOE AND WASHINGTON INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT  
FERNDAL, WASHINGTON**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

TO: City of Ferndale

Gentlepersons:

This certifies that the Undersigned: has examined the location of the project site and the conditions of work; and has carefully read and thoroughly understands the contract documents entitled: "**LEGOE AND WASHINGTON INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT**", in Ferndale, including the "Bid Procedures and Conditions", "Specifications and Conditions", "Contract Forms", and "Plans" governing the work embraced in this project and the method by which payment will be made for said work. The Undersigned hereby proposes to undertake and complete the work embraced in this project in accordance with said contract documents, and agrees to accept as payment for said work, the schedule of lump sum and unit prices as set forth in the "Bid" below.

The Undersigned acknowledges that payment will be based on the actual work performed and material used as measured or provided for in accordance with the said contract documents, and that no additional compensation will be allowed for any taxes not included in each lump sum or unit price, and that the basis for payment will be the actual work performed and measured or provided for in accordance with the said contract documents.

**LEGOE AND WASHINGTON INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS**  
**CITY OF FERNDALE**

( ) SECTION REFERENCE

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	1 LUMP SUM	MOBILIZATION (1-09)		
			\$	\$
			per LS	
2	1 LUMP SUM	SPILL PREVENTION, CONTROL, AND COUNTERMEASURES (SPCC) PLAN (1-07)		
			\$	\$
			per LS	
3	1 LUMP SUM	PROJECT TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL (1-10)		
			\$	\$
			per LS	
4	300 HOUR	FLAGGERS AND SPOTTERS (1-10)		
			\$	\$
			per HR	
5	30 HOUR	OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL LABOR (1-10)		
			\$	\$
			per HR	
6	1 LUMP SUM	CLEARING & GRUBBING (2-01)		
				\$
			per LS	
7	1 LUMP SUM	REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS (2-02)		
			\$	\$
			per LS	
8	324 LINEAR FOOT-INCH	SAWCUT ACP (2-02)		
			\$	\$
			per LF-IN	
9	48 LINEAR FOOT-INCH	SAWCUT PCC (2-02)		
			\$	\$
			per LF-IN	



**LEGOE AND WASHINGTON INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS**  
**CITY OF FERNDALE**

( ) SECTION REFERENCE

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
10	342 CUBIC YARD	ROADWAY EXCAVATION INCLUDING HAUL (2-03)		
			\$	\$
			per CY	
11	100 CUBIC YARD	EMBANKMENT COMPACTION (2-03)		
			\$	\$
			per CY	
12	20 M GAL.	WATER (2-07)		
			\$	\$
			per M GAL.	
13	878 SQUARE YARD	CONSTRUCTION GEOTEXTILE FOR SUBGRADE SEPARATION (2-12)		
			\$	\$
			per SY	
14	373 TON	GRAVEL BASE (4-02)		
			\$	\$
			per TON	
15	125 TON	CRUSHED SURFACING TOP COURSE (4-04)		
			per TON	
16	163 TON	HMA CLASS 1/2" PG 64-22 (5-04)		
			per TON	
17	0 CALC	JOB MIX COMPLIANCE PRICE ADJUSTMENT (5-04)		
			\$	\$
			CALC	
18	0 CALC	COMPACTION PRICE ADJUSTMENT (5-04)		
			\$	\$
			CALC	

**LEGOE AND WASHINGTON INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS**  
**CITY OF FERNDALE**

( ) SECTION REFERENCE

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
19	1 LUMP SUM	ADJUST TO FINISH GRADES (7-05)		
			\$	\$
			per LS	
20	100 CUBIC YARD	UNSUITABLE FOUNDATION EXCAVATION INCL. HAUL (7-08)		
			\$	\$
			per CY	
21	1 FORCE ACCOUNT	EROSION/WATER POLLUTION CONTROL (8-01)		
			\$	\$
			FA	
				2,500.00
22	1 LUMP SUM	ESC LEAD (8-01)		
			\$	\$
			per LS	
23	3 EACH	INLET PROTECTION (8-01)		
			\$	
			per EA	
24	170 LINEAR FOOT	SILT FENCE (8-01)		
			\$	\$
			per LF	
25	165 LINEAR FOOT	HIGH VISIBILITY FENCE (8-01)		
			\$	\$
			per LF	
26	1 FORCE ACCOUNT	LANDSCAPE RESTORATION (8-02)		
			\$	\$
			FA	
				750.00
27	37 SQUARE YARD	SEEDED LAWN INSTALLATION (8-01)		
			\$	\$
			per SY	

**LEGOE AND WASHINGTON INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS  
CITY OF FERNDALE**

( ) SECTION REFERENCE

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
28	29 LINEAR FOOT	CEMENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC CURB AND GUTTER (8-04)		
			\$	\$
			per LF	
29	82 LINEAR FOOT	EXTRUDED CURB, TYPE 6 (8-04)		
			\$	\$
			per LF	
30	40 LINEAR FOOT	CEMENT CONCRETE PEDESTRIAN CURB (8-04)		
			\$	\$
			per LF	
31	0 HUNDRED	RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER TYPE 1 (8-09)		
			\$	\$
			per HUN	
32	0 HUNDRED	RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER TYPE 2 (8-09)		
			per HUN	
33	6 SQUARE YARD	CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK (8-14)		
			\$	\$
			per SY	
34	1 EACH	CEMENT CONCRETE CURB RAMP TYPE SINGLE DIRECTION A (8-14)		
			\$	\$
			per EA	
35	1 EACH	CEMENT CONCRETE CURB RAMP TYPE PARALLEL B (8-14)		
			\$	
			per EA	

**LEGOE AND WASHINGTON INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS**  
**CITY OF FERNDALE**

( ) SECTION REFERENCE

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
36	1 LUMP SUM	PERMANENT SIGNING (8-21)		
			\$	
			per LS	
37	714 LINEAR FOOT	PAINT LINE (8-22)		
			\$	
			per LF	
38	12 LINEAR FOOT	PLASTIC STOP LINE (8-22)		
			\$	
			per LF	
39	1 EACH	POTHOLE EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITY (8-30)		
			\$	
			per EA	
40	1 FORCE ACCOUNT	REPAIR EXISTING PUBLIC AND PRIVATE FACILITIES (8-31)		
			\$	\$ 1,000.00
			FA	

SUBTOTAL: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
SALES TAX (8.7%): \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
**TOTAL: \$ \_\_\_\_\_**

## **NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION**

I, by signing the proposal, hereby declare, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that the following statements are true and correct:

1. That the undersigned person(s), firm, association or corporation has (have) not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the project for which this proposal is submitted.
2. That by signing the signature page of this proposal, I am deemed to have signed and have agreed to the provisions of this declaration.

### **NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS**

To report bid rigging activities call:

**1-800-424-9071**

The U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) operates the above toll-free “hotline” Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Eastern Time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the “hotline” to report such activities.

The “hotline” is part of USDOT’s continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the USDOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

### BIDDER IDENTIFICATION

The name of the Bidder submitting this proposal, the address and phone number to which all communications concerned with this proposal shall be made and the number which has been assigned indicating the Bidder is licensed to do business in the State of Washington are as follows:

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor's Number: \_\_\_\_\_

The Firm submitting this proposal is a \_\_\_\_\_Sole Proprietorship  
\_\_\_\_\_Partnership  
\_\_\_\_\_Corporation

The names and titles of the principal officers of the corporation submitting this proposal, or of the partnership, or of all persons interested in this proposal as principals are as follows:

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

-----

NOTE: Signatures of this proposal must be identified above. Failure to identify the Signatories will be cause for considering the proposal irregular and for subsequent rejection of the bid.

## BID PROPOSAL SIGNATURE AND ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The bidder is hereby advised that by signature of this proposal he/she is deemed to have acknowledged all requirements and signed all certificates contained herein. A proposal guaranty in an amount of five percent (5%) of the total bid, based upon the approximation estimate of quantities at the above prices and in the form as indicated below, is attached hereto:

- |                          |                 |   |
|--------------------------|-----------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | CASH            | IN THE AMOUNT OF _____                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | CASHIER'S CHECK | _____ DOLLARS                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | CERTIFIED CHECK | (\$_____) PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF FERNDALE |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | PROPOSAL BOND   | IN THE AMOUNT OF 5% OF THE BID.           |

Receipt is hereby acknowledged by addendum(s) No.(s) \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, & \_\_\_\_\_

**SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL(S)**

(PROPOSAL MUST BE SIGNED)

SIGNATURE

FIRM NAME

STATE OF WASHINGTON )  
 ) ss.  
COUNTY OF WHATCOM )

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, before me personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_ to me personally known to be the person described in and who executed the above instrument and who acknowledged to me the act of signing thereof.

NOTARY PUBLIC, in and for the  
State of Washington, residing at:

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

**This proposal form is not transferable and any alteration of the firm's name entered hereon without prior permission from the City of Ferndale will be cause for considering the proposal irregular and for subsequent rejection of the bid.**

## BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we of \_\_\_\_\_, as principal, and the \_\_\_\_\_ a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ and having its principal place of business at \_\_\_\_\_, in the State of Washington, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Ferndale, a Municipal Corporation in the State of Washington, in the full and penal sum of five percent (5%) of the total bid amount appearing on the bid proposal of said principal for the work hereinafter described, for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we bind our heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, and successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

The condition of this bond is such that, whereas, the principal herein is herewith submitting his or its bid proposal for, LEGOE AND WASHINGTON INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT, said bid proposal, by reference thereto, being hereby made a part hereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the said bid proposal submitted by the said PRINCIPAL be accepted, and the contract be awarded to said PRINCIPAL, and if said PRINCIPAL shall duly make and enter into and execute said contract and shall furnish the performance bond as required by the bidding and contract documents within a period of five (5) days from and after said award, exclusive of the day of such award, then its obligation to pay the above-mentioned penal sum as liquidated damages shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain and be in full force and effect.

SIGNED AND SEALED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2013.

Principal

By \_\_\_\_\_ (Seal)

Surety

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney-In-Fact

The Attorney-in-fact who executes this bond on behalf of the surety company, must attach a copy of his power-of-attorney as evidence of his authority.



**CONTRACT FORMS**  
(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

## **CONTRACT**

### **FOR: LEGOE AND WASHINGTON INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT FERNDAL, WASHINGTON**

This Contract, made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2013 by and between the City of Ferndale, hereinafter called the "Owner" and \_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter called the "Contractor".

#### **WITNESSETH:**

That in consideration of the terms and conditions contained herein and attached and made a part of this Contract, the parties hereto covenant and agree as follows:

1. The Contractor shall do all of the work and furnish all of the labor, materials, tools and equipment for the construction of the improvements and shall perform any changes in the work, all in full compliance with the contract documents entitled "LEGOE AND WASHINGTON INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT, Ferndale, Washington".
2. The "Bid Proposal", "Specifications and Conditions", "Contract Forms", and the "Plans" sections contained in said contract documents are hereby referred to and by reference made a part hereof.
3. The Owner hereby promises and agrees with the Contractor to employ, and does employ the Contractor to furnish the labor, materials, tools and equipment, and to and cause to be done the above-described work, and to complete and finish the same in accordance with the said contract documents and the terms and conditions herein contained, and hereby contracts to pay for the same, according to the said contract documents, including the schedule of estimated quantities, and unit and lump sum prices in the Bid Proposal, the approximate sum of \_\_\_\_\_, the total amount of bid, subject to the actual quantity of work performed, at the time and in the manner and upon the conditions provided for in this contract.
4. The Contractor for himself, and for his agents, successors, assigns, subcontractors and/or employees, does hereby agree to the full performance of all the covenants herein contained upon the part of the Contractor.
5. The Owner hereby appoints and the Contractor hereby accepts Reichhardt & Ebe Engineering, Inc., hereinafter referred to as the Engineer, as the City's representative for the purpose of administering the provisions of this Contract, including the Owner's right to receive and act on all reports and documents related to this Contract, to request and receive additional information from the Contractor, to assess the general performance of the Contractor under this Contract, to determine if the contracted services are being performed in accordance with Federal, State or local laws, and to administer any other right granted to the Owner under this Contract. The Owner expressly reserves the right to terminate this

Contract as provided in the contract documents, and also expressly the reserves the right to commence civil action for the enforcement of this contract.

6. This Contract contains terms and conditions agreed upon by the parties. The parties agree that there are no other understandings, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Contract.
7. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable Federal, State, City or municipal standards for the licensing, certification, operation of facilities and programs, and accreditation and licensing of individuals.
8. The Contractor shall not assign or subcontract any portion of the work provided for under the terms of this Contract without obtaining prior written approval of the Engineer. All terms and conditions of this Contract shall apply to any approved subcontract or assignment related to this Contract.
9. The parties intend that an independent Contractor-Owner relationship will be created by this Contract. The Owner is interested only in the results to be achieved, the implementation of the work will lie solely with the Contractor. The Contractor will be solely and entirely responsible for its acts and for the acts of its agents, employees, servants, subcontractors, or otherwise during the performance of this Contract. In the performance of the work herein contemplated, the Contractor is an independent Contractor with regard to the performance of the details of the work; however, the components of and the results of the work contemplated herein must meet the approval of the Engineer and shall be subject to the Engineer's general rights of inspection and review to secure the satisfactory completion thereof.
10. The Contractor agrees and covenants to indemnify, defend, and save harmless, the Owner and the City of Ferndale and those persons who were, now are, or shall be duly elected or appointed officials or members of employees thereof, hereinafter referred to as the "Owner" or "City" against and from any loss, damage, costs, charge, expense, liability, claims, demands or judgments, of whatsoever kind or nature, whether to persons or to property, arising wholly or partially out of any act, action, neglect, omission, or default on the part of the Contractor, his agents, successors, assignees, subcontractors and/or employees, except only such injury or damage as shall have been caused by or resulted from the sole negligence of the City. In case any suit or cause of action shall be brought against the Owner or the City on account of any act, action, neglect, omission, or default on the part of the Contractor, his agents, successors, assignees, subcontractors and/or employees the Contractor hereby agrees and covenants to assume the defense thereof and to pay any and all costs, charges, attorney's fees and other expenses and any and all judgments that may be incurred or obtained against the City.

In the event the Owner is required to institute legal action and/or participate in the legal action to enforce this Indemnification and Hold Harmless Clause, the Contractor agrees to pay the Owner or City's legal fees, costs and disbursements incurred in establishing the right to indemnification. If the claim, suit, or action for injuries, death, or damages as

provided for in the preceding paragraphs of this specification is caused by or results from the concurrent negligence of (a) the indemnitee or the indemnitee's agents or employees and (b) the indemnitor or the indemnitor's agents for employees the indemnity provisions provided for in the preceding paragraphs of this specification shall be valid and enforceable only to the extent of the indemnitor's negligence.

Contractor hereby specifically and expressly waives any immunity under Industrial Insurance, Title 51 RCW and acknowledges that this waiver was mutually negotiated by the parties herein. In the event of litigation between the parties to enforce the rights under this paragraph, reasonable attorney's fees shall be allowed to the prevailing party.

11. This Contract has been and shall be construed as having been made and delivered within the State of Washington and it is mutually understood and agreed by each party hereto that this Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Washington, both as to interpretation and performance. Any action in law, suit and equity or judicial proceedings for the enforcement of this contract, or any provisions thereof, shall be instituted and maintained in the courts of competent jurisdiction located in City of Ferndale, Washington.
12. The failure of the Owner to insist upon strict performance of any of the covenants and agreements of this Contract or to exercise any option herein conferred in any one or more instances shall not be construed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any such, or any other covenants or agreements, but the same shall be and remain in full force and effect.
13. It is understood and agreed by the parties hereto that if any part of this agreement is determined to be illegal, the validity of the remaining portions shall be construed as if the agreement did not contain the particular illegal part.
14. No change or addition to this Contract shall be valid or binding upon either party unless such change or addition shall be in writing, executed by both parties.
15. In the event that funding from State, Federal, or other sources is withdrawn, reduced, or limited in any way after the effective date of this Agreement, and prior to its normal completion, the Owner may summarily terminate this Agreement as to the funds withdrawn, reduced, or limited notwithstanding any other termination provisions of this Agreement. If the level of funding withdrawn, reduced or limited is so great that the Owner deems that the continuation of the programs covered by this Agreement is no longer in the best interest of the City, the Owner may summarily terminate this Agreement in whole notwithstanding any other termination of this Agreement. Termination under this section shall be effective upon receipt of written notice as specified herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor has executed this instrument, on the day and year first below written and the Owner has caused this instrument to be executed by and in the name of the said County, the day and year first above written.



**PERFORMANCE BOND**

**to the  
City of Ferndale**

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS**, That we \_\_\_\_\_ the Contractor named in the Contract hereinafter referred to as PRINCIPAL, and \_\_\_\_\_ as SURETY, are jointly and severally held and firmly bound to the City of Ferndale, hereinafter referred to as OWNER named in said Contract LEGOE AND WASHINGTON INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT, Ferndale, Washington, for the penal sum of, \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, assigns, administrators and successors jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

**THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH**, that Whereas, the Principal entered into a contract with the Owner, dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, for such construction work with the City of Ferndale, Washington.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, if the Principal shall well, truly and faithfully perform all of the provisions and fulfill all of the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of said contract during the period of the original contract and any extensions thereof that may be granted by the Owner, with or without notices to the surety; and during the life of any guaranty required under the contract; and shall also well and truly perform and fulfill all of the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made; notice of which modifications to the surety being hereby waived, shall indemnify and save harmless owner from all cost and damage by reason of the principal's default of failure to do so, and shall pay the State of Washington sales and use taxes, and amounts due said state pursuant to Titles 50 and 51 of the Revised Code of Washington then this obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the above bonded parties have executed this instrument under their separate seals this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party hereto affixed, and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representatives pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Corporate Seal:

\_\_\_\_\_  
PRINCIPAL

ATTEST: (If Corporation)

By:\_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Corporate Seal:

\_\_\_\_\_  
SURETY

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

INFORMATIONAL

**PAYMENT BOND**

To the  
City of Ferndale

**KNOW ALL MENT BY THESE PRESENTS: that**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Contractor)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address of Contractor)

a \_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter called Principal,  
(Corporation, Partnership or Individual)

and \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Surety)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address of surety)

hereinafter called **SURETY**, are held and firmly bound unto \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Owner)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address of Owner)

hereinafter called **OWNER**, in the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars, \$(\_\_\_\_\_) in lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

**THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION** is such that whereas, the Principal entered into a certain contract with the **OWNER**, dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

**NOW, THEREFORE**, if the Principal shall promptly make payment to all persons, firms, **SUBCONTRACTORS**, and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the prosecution of the **WORK** provided for in such contract, and any authorized extension or modification thereof including all amounts due for materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, coal, and coke, repairs on machinery, equipment and tools, consumed or used in connection with the construction of such **WORK**, and all Insurance premiums on said **WORK**, and for all labor, performed in such **WORK** whether by **SUBCONTRACTOR** or otherwise, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

**PROVIDED, FURTHER**, that the said **SURETY** for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the **WORK** to be performed thereunder or the **SPECIFICATIONS** accompanying the same shall in any wise affect its obligation on this **BOND**, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the **WORK** or to the **SPECIFICATIONS**.



**PROVIDED, FURTHER,** that no final settlement between the **OWNER** and the **CONTRACTOR** shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF,** this instrument is executed in \_\_\_\_\_ counterparts, each on of which  
(number)  
shall be deemed an original, this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Principal  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Principal) Secretary  
(SEAL) By \_\_\_\_\_ (s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness as to Principal  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Surety)  
**ATTEST:** By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Attorney –in-Fact)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness as to Surety  
(Address)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

**NOTE:** Date of **BOND** must not be prior to date of Contract.  
If **CONTRACTOR** is Partnership, all partners should execute **BOND**.

**IMPORTANT:** Surety companies executing **BONDS** must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State where the **PROJECT** is located.

CITY OF FERNDALE  
RETAINAGE INVESTMENT OPTION

CONTRACTOR: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

Pursuant to Chapter 60.28 RCW, you may choose how your retainage under this contract will be held and invested. Please complete and sign this form indicating your preference. If you fail to do so, the City of Ferndale (City) will hold your retain age as described in "Current Expense", option 1 below.

\_\_\_\_\_ 1. **Current Expense:** The City will retain your money in its Current Expense Fund Account until thirty days following final acceptance of the improvement or work as completed. You will not receive interest earned on this money.

\_\_\_\_\_ 2. **Interest Bearing Account:** The City will deposit retainage checks in an interest-bearing account in a bank, mutual savings bank, or savings and loan association, not subject to withdrawal until after the final acceptance of the improvement or work as completed or until agreed to by both parties. Interest on the account will be paid to you.  
**BONDS AND SECURITIES ACCEPTABLE BY THE CITY OF FERNDALE:**

1. Bills, certificates, notes or bonds of the United States.
2. Other obligations of the United States or its agencies.
3. Indebtedness of the Federal national Mortgage Association.
4. Time Deposits in commercial banks.

Designate below the type of investment selected:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 3. **Bond-in-Lieu:** With the consent of the City, the contractor may submit a bond for all or any portion of the amount of funds retained by the City in a form acceptable to the City and from a bonding company meeting standards established by the City, if any. Unless otherwise indicated, the contractor elects to submit a bond for the entire 5% retainage amount. Such bond and any proceeds there from shall be made subject to all claims and liens and in the same manner and priority as set forth for retained percentages in Chapter 60.28 RCW. Whenever the City accepts a bond-in-lieu of retained funds from a contractor, the contractor shall accept like bonds from any subcontractors or suppliers from which the contractor has retained funds. The contractor shall then release the funds retained from the subcontractor or supplier, to the subcontractor or supplier, within thirty days of the

**contractor's receipt of the retained funds from the City.**

Retainage is normally released 30 - 45 days after final acceptance of work by the City, or following receipt Employment Security / Department of Revenue clearance, whichever takes longer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Contractor's Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

INFORMATIONAL

## **SPECIFICATIONS AND CONDITIONS**

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

**LEGOE AND WASHINGTON INTERSECTION  
IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT  
CITY OF FERNDALE, WASHINGTON  
City Project Number ST2013-03**

Specifications & Conditions  
Drawings

**Plans Provided for:**

**City of Ferndale  
Janice Marlega, P.E., Public Works Director  
2095 Main Street  
Ferndale, WA 98248  
Phone: (360) 384-4006**

**Engineer:**

**Reichhardt & Ebe Engineering, Inc.  
423 Front Street  
Lynden, WA 98264  
Phone: (360) 354-3687  
Fax: (360) 354-0407**

## INTRODUCTION

The following Amendments and Special Provisions shall be used in conjunction with the 2012 Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge, and Municipal Construction.

### AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

The following Amendments to the Standard Specifications are made a part of this contract and supersede any conflicting provisions of the Standard Specifications. For informational purposes, the date following each Amendment title indicates the implementation date of the Amendment or the latest date of revision.

Each Amendment contains all current revisions to the applicable section of the Standard Specifications and may include references which do not apply to this particular project.

#### **Section 1-01, Definition and Terms** **August 5, 2013**

##### **1-01.2(2) Items of Work and Units of Measurement**

The following abbreviation in this section is deleted:

ATB	Asphalt Treated Base
-----	----------------------

##### **1-01.3 Definitions**

The definition for “**Bid Documents**” is revised to read:

The component parts of the proposed Contract which may include, but are not limited to, the Proposal Form, the proposed Contract Provisions, the proposed Contract Plans, Addenda, and, for projects with Contracting Agency subsurface investigations, the Summary of Geotechnical Conditions and subsurface boring logs (if any).

The definition for “**Superstructures**” is revised to read:

The part of the Structure *above*:

1. The bottom of the grout pad for the simple and continuous span bearing, or
2. The bottom of the block supporting the girder, or
3. Arch skewback and construction joints at the top of vertical abutment members or rigid frame piers.

Longitudinal limits of the Superstructure extend from end to end of the Structure in accordance with the following criteria:

1. From the face of end diaphragm abutting the bridge approach embankment for end piers without expansion joints, or
2. From the end pier expansion joint for bridges with end pier expansion joints.

Superstructures include, but are not limited to, the bottom slab and webs of box girders, the bridge deck and diaphragms of all bridges, and the sidewalks when shown on the bridge deck. The Superstructure also includes the girders, expansion joints, bearings, barrier, and railing attached to the Superstructure when such Superstructure components are not otherwise covered by separate unit measured or lump sum bid items.

Superstructures do not include endwalls, wingwalls, barrier and railing attached to the wingwalls, and cantilever barriers and railings unless supported by the Superstructure.

## **Section 1-02, Bid Procedures and Conditions**

### **January 2, 2012**

#### **1-02.4(2) Subsurface Information**

The first two sentences in the first paragraph are revised to read:

If the Contracting Agency has made subsurface investigation of the site of the proposed work, the boring log data, soil sample test data, and geotechnical recommendations reports obtained by the Contracting Agency will be made available for inspection by the Bidders at the location specified in the Special Provisions. The Summary of Geotechnical Conditions, as an appendix to the Special Provisions, and the boring logs shall be considered as part of the Contract.

## **Section 1-03, Award and Execution of Contract**

### **April 2, 2012**

#### **1-03.1(1) Tied Bids**

This section's title is revised to read:

#### **1-03.1(1) Identical Bid Totals**

## **Section 1-05, Control of Work**

### **August 6, 2012**

#### **1-05.13(1) Emergency Contact List**

The second sentence in the first paragraph is revised to read:

The list shall include, at a minimum, the Prime Contractor's Project Manager, or equivalent, the Prime Contractor's Project Superintendent, the Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) Lead and the Traffic Control Supervisor.

## **Section 1-06, Control of Material**

### **August 5, 2013**

#### **1-06.1(3) Aggregate Source Approval (ASA) Database**

The last paragraph is revised to read the following two new paragraphs:

Aggregate materials that are not approved for use in the ASA database may be sampled and tested by the Agency, for a specified use on a project, from the source or from a processed stockpile of the material and all cost for the sampling and testing will be deducted from the Contract.

The Contractor agrees to authorize the Project Engineer to deduct the sampling and testing costs from any money due or coming due to the Contractor.

#### **1-06.1(4) Fabrication Inspection Expense**

The first paragraph is revised to read:

In the event the Contractor elects to have items fabricated beyond 300 miles from Seattle, Washington, the Contracting Agency will deduct from payment due the Contractor costs to perform fabrication inspection on the following items:

- Bridge Bearings (Cylindrical, Disc, Fabric Pad, Pin, Pendulum, Rocker, and Spherical)
- Cantilever Sign Structures and Sign Bridges
- Epoxy-Coated Reinforcing Steel
- Metal Bridge Railing and Handrail
- Modular Expansion Joints
- Painted Piling and Casing
- Painted and Powder-Coated Luminaire and Signal Poles
- Precast Concrete Catch Basins, Manholes, Inlets, Drywells, and Risers
- Precast Concrete Drain, Perforated Underdrain, Culvert, Storm Sewer, and Sanitary Sewer Pipe
- Precast Concrete Three Sided Structures
- Precast Concrete Junction Boxes, Pull Boxes, Cable Vaults, Utility Vaults, and Box Culverts
- Precast Concrete Traffic Barrier
- Precast Concrete Marine Pier Deck Panels
- Precast Concrete Floor Panels
- Precast Concrete Structural Earth Walls, Noise Barrier Walls, and Wall Stem Panels
- Precast Concrete Retaining Walls, including Lagging Panels
- Prestressed Concrete Girders and Precast Bridge Components
- Prestressed Concrete Piles
- Seismic Retrofit Earthquake Restrainers
- Soldier Piles
- Steel Bridges and Steel Bridge Components
- Steel Column Jackets
- Structural Steel for Ferry Terminals, including items such as Dolphins, Wingwalls, and Transfer Spans
- Treated Timber and Lumber 6-inch by 6-inch or larger
- Timber
- Additional items as may be determined by the Engineer

The footnote below the table is revised to read:

- \* An inspection day includes any calendar day or portion of a calendar day spent by one inspector inspecting, on standby, or traveling to and from a place of fabrication. An additional cost per inspection day will be assessed for each additional inspector. Reimbursement will be assessed at \$280.00 per day for weekends and holidays for each on site inspector in travel status, but not engaged in inspection or travel activities when fabrication activities are not taking place.



## **Section 1-07, Legal Relations and Responsibilities to the Public**

### **April 1, 2013**

#### **1-07.1 Laws to be Observed**

The following two sentences are inserted after the first sentence in the third paragraph:

In particular the Contractor's attention is drawn to the requirements of WAC 296.800 which requires employers to provide a safe workplace. More specifically WAC 296.800.11025 prohibits alcohol and narcotics from the workplace.

#### **1-07.9(2) Posting Notices**

This section is revised to read:

Notices and posters shall be placed in areas readily accessible to read by employees. The Contractor shall ensure the following are posted:

1. EEOC - P/E-1 (revised 11/09) - Equal Employment Opportunity is THE LAW published by US Department of Labor. Post for projects with federal-aid funding
2. FHWA-1022 (revised 11/11) - NOTICE Federal-Aid Project published by Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). Post for projects with federal-aid funding
3. WH 1321 (revised 04/09) - Employee Rights under the Davis-Bacon Act published by US Department of Labor. Post for projects with federal-aid funding
4. WHD 1088 (revised 07/09) - Employee Rights under the Fair Labor Standards Act published by US Department of Labor. Post on all projects
5. WHD - 1420 (revised 01/09) - Employee Rights and Responsibilities under The Family and Medical Leave Act published by US Department Of Labor. Post on all projects
6. WHD-1462 (revised 01/12) – Employee Polygraph Protection Act published by US Department of Labor. Post on all projects
7. F416-081-909 (revised 12/12) - Job Safety and Health Law published by Washington State Department of Labor and Industries. Post on all projects
8. F242-191-909 (revised 12/12) - Notice to Employees published by Washington State Department of Labor and Industries. Post on all projects
9. F700-074-909 (revised 12/12) - Your Rights as a Worker in Washington State by Washington State Department of Labor and Industries (L&I). Post on all projects
10. EMS 9874 (revised 04/12) - Unemployment Benefits published by Washington State Employee Security Department. Post on all projects
11. Post one copy of the approved "Statement of Intent to Pay Prevailing Wages" for the Contractor, each Subcontractor, each lower tier subcontractor, and any other firm (Supplier, Manufacturer, or Fabricator) that falls under the provisions of RCW 39.12 because of the definition of "Contractor" in WAC 296-127-010

12. Post one copy of the prevailing wage rates for the project

#### **1-07.9(5) Required Documents**

Item number 2. in the first paragraph is revised to read:

2. A copy of an approved “Affidavit of Prevailing Wages Paid”, State L&I’s form number F700-007-000. The Contracting Agency will not grant Completion until all approved Affidavit of Wages paid for Contractor and all Subcontractors have been received by the Project Engineer. The Contracting Agency will not release to the Contractor any funds retained under RCW 60.28.011 until all of the “Affidavit of Prevailing Wages Paid” forms have been approved by State L&I and a copy of all the approved forms have been submitted to the Engineer.

#### **1-07.14 Responsibility for Damage**

The fifth paragraph is revised to read:

Pursuant to RCW 4.24.115, if such claims, suits, or actions result from the concurrent negligence of (a) the indemnitee or the indemnitee’s agents or employees and (b) the Contractor or the Contractor’s agent or employees, the indemnity provisions provided in the preceding paragraphs of this Section shall be valid and enforceable only to the extent of the Contractor’s negligence or the negligence of its agents and employees.

#### **1-07.15 Temporary Water Pollution/Erosion Control**

The third paragraph is deleted.

### **Section 1-08, Prosecution and Progress**

**April 1, 2013**

#### **1-08.1 Subcontracting**

In the eighth paragraph, “Contracting Agency” is revised to read “WSDOT”.

#### **1-08.3(1) General Requirements**

The following new paragraph is inserted after the first paragraph:

Total float belongs to the project and shall not be for the exclusive benefit of any party.

#### **1-08.5 Time for Completion**

The last paragraph in this section is supplemented with the following:

- e. Copies of the approved “Affidavit of Prevailing Wages Paid” for the Contractor and all Subcontractors

#### **1-08.7 Maintenance During Suspension**

The second paragraph is revised to read:

At no expense to the Contracting Agency, the Contractor shall provide through the construction area safe, smooth, and unobstructed roadways and pedestrian access routes for public use during the suspension (as required in Section 1-07.23 or the Special Provisions.) This may include a temporary road, alternative pedestrian access route or detour.

## **Section 1-09, Measurement and Payment**

### **April 1, 2013**

#### **1-09.1 Measurement of Quantities**

The following new sentence is inserted after the sentence ““Ton”:2,000 pounds of avoirdupois weight”:

Items of payment that have “Lump Sum” or “Force Account” in the Bid Item of Work shall have no specific unit of measurement requirement.

#### **1-09.2(5) Measurement**

The second sentence in the first paragraph is revised to read:

The frequency of verification checks will be such that at least one test weekly is performed for each scale used in weighing contract items of Work.

#### **1-09.6 Force Account**

In item No. **3. For Equipment**, the last sentence in the third sub-paragraph is revised to read:

In the event that prior quotations are not obtained and the vendor is a firm independent from the Contractor or Subcontractor, then after-the-fact quotations may be obtained by the Engineer from the open market in the vicinity and the lowest such quotation may be used in place of submitted invoice.

## **Section 5-04, Hot Mix Asphalt**

### **April 1, 2013**

#### **5-04.2 Materials**

The following material reference is deleted from this section:

Blending Sand                      9-03.8(4)

The fourth paragraph is revised to read:

The grade of asphalt binder shall be as required by the Contract. Blending of asphalt binder from different sources is not permitted.

#### **5-04.3(7)A1 General**

This section is supplemented with the following:

The Contractor shall include the brand and type of anti-stripping additive in the mix design submittal and provide certification from the asphalt binder manufacture that the anti-stripping additive is compatible with the crude source and formulation of asphalt binder proposed in mix design.

#### **5-04.3(7)A3 Commercial Evaluation**

The second sentence in the second paragraph is deleted.

#### **5-04.3(10)B3 Longitudinal Joint Density**

The section including title is revised to read:

### **5-04.3(10)B3 Vacant**

### **5-04.3(11)D General**

The last sentence in the first paragraph is deleted.

### **5-04.3(12)A Transverse Joints**

In the second paragraph “planning” is revised to read “planing”.

### **5-04.3(20) Anti-Stripping Additive**

This section is revised to read:

Anti-stripping additive shall be added to the liquid asphalt by the asphalt supplier prior to shipment to the asphalt mixing plant. For HMA accepted by statistical and nonstatistical evaluation the anti-stripping additive shall be added in the amount designated in the WSDOT mix design/anti-strip evaluation report provided by the Contracting Agency. For HMA accepted by commercial evaluation the Project Engineer will determine the amount of anti-strip to be added; paving shall not begin before the anti-strip requirements have been provided to the Contractor.

### **5-04.4 Measurement**

The first sentence in the first paragraph is revised to read:

HMA Cl. \_\_\_\_ PG \_\_\_\_, HMA for \_\_\_\_ Cl. \_\_\_\_ PG \_\_\_\_, and Commercial HMA will be measured by the ton in accordance with Section 1-09.2, with no deduction being made for the weight of asphalt binder, mineral filler, or any other component of the mixture.

The last paragraph is deleted.

### **5-04.5 Payment**

The bid item “Longitudinal Joint Density Price Adjustment”, by calculation and paragraph following bid item are deleted.

## **Section 7-05, Manholes, Inlets, Catch Basins, and Drywells April 2, 2012**

### **7-05.3 Construction Requirements**

The third paragraph is supplemented with the following:

Leveling and adjustment devices that do not modify the structural integrity of the metal frame, grate or cover, and do not void the originating foundry’s compliance to these specifications and warranty is allowed. Approved leveling devices are listed in the Qualified Products List. Leveling and adjusting devices that interfere with the backfilling, backfill density, grouting and asphalt density will not be allowed. The hardware for leveling and adjusting devices shall be completely removed when specified by the Project Engineer.

## **Section 8-21, Permanent Signing January 7, 2013**

### **8-21.2 Materials**

The third sentence is revised to read:

Materials for sign mounting shall conform to Section 9-28.11.

#### **8-21.3(9)A Fabrication of Steel Structures**

The first sentence in the first paragraph is revised to read:

Fabrication shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 6-03 and 9-06.

This section is supplemented with the following:

All fabrication, including repairs, adjustments or modifications of previously fabricated sign structure members and connection elements, shall be performed in the shop, under an Engineer approved shop drawing prepared and submitted by the Contractor for the original fabrication or the specific repair, adjustment or modification. Sign structure fabrication repair, adjustment or modification of any kind in the field is not permitted. If fabrication repair, adjustment or modification occurs after a sign structure member or connection element has been galvanized, the entire member or element shall be re-galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M 111.

#### **8-21.3(9)B Vacant**

This section including title is revised to read:

#### **8-21.3(9)B Erection of Steel Structures**

Erection shall conform to the applicable requirements of Sections 6-03 and 8-21.3(9)F. Section 8-21.3(9)F notwithstanding, the Contractor may erect a sign bridge prior to completion of the shaft cap portion of one foundation for one post provided the following conditions are satisfied:

1. The Contractor shall submit design calculations and working drawings of the temporary supports and falsework supporting the sign bridge near the location of the incomplete foundation to the Engineer for approval in accordance with Section 6-01.9. The submittal shall include the method of releasing and removing the temporary supports and falsework without inducing loads and stress into the sign bridge.
2. The Contractor shall submit the method used to secure the anchor bolt array in proper position with the sign bridge while casting the shaft cap concrete to complete the foundation.
3. The Contractor shall erect the sign bridge and temporary supports and falsework, complete the remaining portion of the incomplete foundation, and remove the temporary supports and falsework, in accordance with the working drawing submittals as approved by the Engineer.

#### **8-21.3(9)F Foundations**

The following new paragraph is inserted after the second paragraph:

Concrete placed into an excavation where water is present shall be placed using an approved tremie. If water is not present, the concrete shall be placed such that the free-fall is vertical down the center of the shaft without hitting the sides, the steel reinforcing bars, or the steel reinforcing bar cage bracing. The Section 6-02.3(6) restriction for 5-foot maximum free-fall shall not apply to placement of Class 4000P concrete into a shaft.

The ninth paragraph (after implementing the preceding Amendment) is replaced with the following three new paragraphs:

After construction of concrete foundations for sign bridge and cantilever sign structures, the Contractor shall survey the foundation locations and elevations, the anchor bolt array locations and lengths of exposed threads. The Contractor shall confirm that the survey conforms to the sign structure post, beam, span and foundation design geometry shown in the Plans, and shall identify any deviations from the design geometry shown in the Plans. When deviations are identified, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer, and such notice shall be accompanied by the Contractor's proposed method(s) of addressing the deviations, including removal and reconstruction of the shaft cap portion of the affected concrete foundation as outlined in this Section, or fabrication repair, adjustment or modification, with associated shop drawings, in accordance with Section 8-21.3(9)A.

If the Contractor's survey indicates that a concrete foundation has been constructed incorrectly for a sign structure that has already been fabricated, the Contractor may remove and reconstruct the shaft cap portion of the foundation, in accordance with Section 1-07.13, provided the following conditions are satisfied:

1. The Contractor shall submit the method and equipment to be used to remove the portion of the concrete foundation to be removed and reconstructed to the Engineer for approval in accordance with Section 1-05.3. The submittal shall include confirmation that the equipment and the method of operation is appropriate to ensure that the existing anchor bolt array and primary shaft vertical steel reinforcing bars will not be damaged.
2. All steel reinforcing bars, except for steel reinforcing bars extending from the bottom portion of the foundation to remain, shall be removed and disposed of in accordance with Sections 2-02.3 and 2-03.3(7)C, and shall be replaced with new steel reinforcing bars conforming to the size, dimensions and geometry shown in the Plans. All concrete of the removed portion of the foundation shall be removed and disposed of in accordance with Sections 2-02.3 and 2-03.3(7)C.
3. The Contractor shall adjust the primary shaft vertical steel reinforcing bars as necessary in accordance with Section 6-02.3(24)C to provide clearance for the anchor bolt array.

Sign structures shall not be erected on concrete foundations until the Contractor confirms that the foundations and the fabricated sign structures are either compatible with each other

and the design geometry shown in the Plans, or have been modified in accordance with this Section and as approved by the Engineer to be compatible with each other, and the foundations have attained a compressive strength of 2,400-psi.

Item number 4 in the twelfth paragraph (after implemented the preceding Amendments) is revised to read:

4. Concrete shall be Class 4000P, except as otherwise specified. The concrete for the shaft cap (the portion containing the anchor bolt array assemblies above the construction joint at the top of the shaft) shall be Class 4000.

Item number 3 in the thirteenth paragraph (after implemented the preceding Amendments) is revised to read:

3. Unless otherwise shown in the Plans, concrete shall be Class 4000P.

### **8-21.5 Payment**

This section is supplemented with the following:

All costs in connection with surveying completed concrete foundations for sign bridges and cantilever sign structures shall be included in the lump sum contract price for "Structure Surveying", except that when no Bid item is included in the Proposal for "Structure Surveying" then such costs shall be included in the lump sum contract price(s) for "Sign Bridge No. \_\_\_\_" and "Cantilever Sign Structure No. \_\_\_\_".

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS**

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)



## INTRODUCTION TO THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS

*(July 31, 2007 APWA GSP)*

The work on this project shall be accomplished in accordance with the *Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction*, 2012 edition, as issued by the Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) and the American Public Works Association (APWA), Washington State Chapter (hereafter “Standard Specifications”). The Standard Specifications, as modified or supplemented by the Amendments to the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions, all of which are made a part of the Contract Documents, shall govern all of the Work.

These Special Provisions are made up of both General Special Provisions (GSPs) from various sources, which may have project-specific fill-ins; and project-specific Special Provisions. Each Provision supplements, modifies, or replaces the comparable Standard Specification, or is a new Provision. The deletion, amendment, alteration, or addition to any subsection or portion of the Standard Specifications is meant to pertain only to that particular portion of the section, and in no way should it be interpreted that the balance of the section does not apply.

The project-specific Special Provisions are not labeled as such. The GSPs are labeled under the headers of each GSP, with the date of the GSP and its source, as follows:

*(May 18, 2007 APWA GSP)*

*(August 7, 2006 WSDOT GSP)*

*(April 2, 2007 R&E GSP)*

*(NWR February 5, 2007)*

Also incorporated into the Contract Documents by reference are:

- *Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways*, currently adopted edition, with Washington State modifications, if any
- *Standard Plans for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction*, WSDOT/APWA, current edition
- *City of Ferndale Standard Plans*

Contractor shall obtain copies of these publications, at Contractor’s own expense

**DIVISION 1**  
**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

**DESCRIPTION OF WORK**  
*(March 13, 1995 WSDOT GSP)*

The project consists of repairing the intersection of Legoe Avenue and Washington Street. Work will include removal of existing pavement, curbs and sidewalks; grading; placing gravel base; hot mix asphalt paving; installing extruded curbs, gutters, and HMA path; and other work in accordance with the Contract Plans, Special Provisions, the Standard Specifications, including the amendments thereto, and Standard Plans.

**1-01.3 Definitions**  
*(March 8, 2013 APWA GSP)*

Delete the heading **Completion Dates** and the three paragraphs that follow it, and replace them with the following:

**Dates**

***Bid Opening Date***

The date on which the Contracting Agency publicly opens and reads the Bids.

***Award Date***

The date of the formal decision of the Contracting Agency to accept the lowest responsible and responsive Bidder for the Work.

***Contract Execution Date***

The date the Contracting Agency officially binds the Agency to the Contract.

***Notice to Proceed Date***

The date stated in the Notice to Proceed on which the Contract time begins.

***Substantial Completion Date***

The day the Engineer determines the Contracting Agency has full and unrestricted use and benefit of the facilities, both from the operational and safety standpoint, any remaining traffic disruptions will be rare and brief, and only minor incidental work, replacement of temporary substitute facilities, plant establishment periods, or correction or repair remains for the Physical Completion of the total Contract.

***Physical Completion Date***

The day all of the Work is physically completed on the project. All documentation required by the Contract and required by law does not necessarily need to be furnished by the Contractor by this date.

***Completion Date***

The day all the Work specified in the Contract is completed and all the obligations of the Contractor under the contract are fulfilled by the Contractor. All documentation required

1 by the Contract and required by law must be furnished by the Contractor before  
2 establishment of this date.

3  
4 ***Final Acceptance Date***

5 The date on which the Contracting Agency accepts the Work as complete.

6  
7 Supplement this Section with the following:

8  
9 All references in the Standard Specifications, Amendments, or WSDOT General Special  
10 Provisions, to the terms "State", "Department of Transportation", "Washington State  
11 Transportation Commission", "Commission", "Secretary of Transportation", "Secretary",  
12 "Headquarters", and "State Treasurer" shall be revised to read "Contracting Agency".  
13

14 All references to "State Materials Laboratory" shall be revised to read "Contracting Agency  
15 designated location".  
16

17 All references to "final contract voucher certification" shall be interpreted to mean the final  
18 payment form established by the Contracting Agency.  
19

20 The venue of all causes of action arising from the advertisement, award, execution, and  
21 performance of the contract shall be in the Superior Court of the County where the  
22 Contracting Agency's headquarters are located.  
23

24 **Additive**

25 A supplemental unit of work or group of bid items, identified separately in the Bid Proposal,  
26 which may, at the discretion of the Contracting Agency, be awarded in addition to the base  
27 bid.  
28

29 **Alternate**

30 One of two or more units of work or groups of bid items, identified separately in the Bid  
31 Proposal, from which the Contracting Agency may make a choice between different methods  
32 or material of construction for performing the same work.  
33

34 **Business Day**

35 A business day is any day from Monday through Friday except holidays as listed in Section  
36 1-08.5.  
37

38 **Contract Bond**

39 The definition in the Standard Specifications for "Contract Bond" applies to whatever bond  
40 form(s) are required by the Contract Documents, which may be a combination of a Payment  
41 Bond and a Performance Bond.  
42

43 **Contract Documents**

44 See definition for "Contract".  
45

1       **Contract Time**

2       The period of time established by the terms and conditions of the Contract within which the  
3       Work must be physically completed.

4  
5       **Notice of Award**

6       The written notice from the Contracting Agency to the successful Bidder signifying the  
7       Contracting Agency's acceptance of the Bid Proposal.

8  
9       **Notice to Proceed**

10      The written notice from the Contracting Agency or Engineer to the Contractor authorizing  
11      and directing the Contractor to proceed with the Work and establishing the date on which the  
12      Contract time begins.

13  
14      **Traffic**

15      Both vehicular and non-vehicular traffic, such as pedestrians, bicyclists, wheelchairs, and  
16      equestrian traffic.

17  
18      **1-02 BID PROCEDURES AND CONDITIONS**

19  
20      **1-02.1 Prequalification of Bidders**

21  
22      Delete this Section and replace it with the following:

23  
24          **1-02.1 Qualifications of Bidder**

25          *(January 24, 2011 APWA GSP)*

26  
27          Before award of a public works contract, a bidder must meet at least the minimum  
28          qualifications of RCW 39.04.350(1) to be considered a responsible bidder and qualified to be  
29          awarded a public works project.

30  
31      **1-02.2 Plans and Specifications**

32      *(June 27, 2011 APWA GSP)*

33  
34      Delete this section and replace it with the following:

35  
36          Information as to where Bid Documents can be obtained or reviewed can be found in the Call  
37          for Bids (Advertisement for Bids) for the work.

38  
39          After award of the contract, plans and specifications will be issued to the Contractor at no  
40          cost as detailed below:

41

To Prime Contractor	No. of Sets	Basis of Distribution
Reduced plans (11" x 17")	5	Furnished automatically upon award.

Contract Provisions	5	Furnished automatically upon award.
Large plans (e.g., 22" x 34")	3	Furnished only upon request.

Additional plans and Contract Provisions may be obtained by the Contractor from the source stated in the Call for Bids, at the Contractor's own expense.

#### **1-02.4(1) General**

*(March 17, 2010 R&E GSP)*

Section 1-02.4(1) is supplemented with the following:

If the Bidder finds any discrepancy in, or omission from the specifications or plans, or if there is any doubt as to their meaning, the Bidder shall promptly notify Reichhardt & Ebe Engineering, Inc. (360) 354-3687. Any addenda issued during the time of bidding will be numbered consecutively and will be incorporated into these contract documents. The Bidder shall be responsible to ascertain, prior to submittal of a bid proposal that all addenda issued have been received, and are acknowledged on the "Bid Proposal Signature and Addendum Acknowledgment" form. Addendums will only be issued to those contractors appearing on the Plan Holders List at Reichhardt & Ebe Engineering, 423 Front Street, Lynden WA. It will be the responsibility of the contractor to ensure their name appears on the Plan Holders List.

Any interpretation or correction of the bid documents will be made only by addendum, and a copy of such addendum will be mailed or delivered to each person whose name appears on the Plan Holders List. The Contracting Agency will not be responsible for any other explanations or interpretations of the bid documents. No oral interpretations by the Contracting Agency of any provision in the bid documents will be considered binding.

#### **Pre-Bid Conference**

Due to the nature of the project, the Contracting Agency will hold one pre-bid conference for all proposal holders for this project. Subcontractors or other plan holders are encouraged to attend.

Those prospective bidders wanting to take part in the Pre-Bid Conference shall meet at the Ferndale City Hall, 2095 Main Street, Ferndale, Washington 98248. The meeting will start at 1:30 PM, October 24, 2013. A jobsite visit may follow upon request. Attendance at this Pre-Bid Conference is not mandatory.

#### **1-02.5 Proposal Forms**

*(June 27, 2011 APWA GSP)*

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

1 The Proposal Form will identify the project and its location and describe the work. It will  
2 also list estimated quantities, units of measurement, the items of work, and the materials to be  
3 furnished at the unit bid prices. The bidder shall complete spaces on the proposal form that  
4 call for, but are not limited to, unit prices; extensions; summations; the total bid amount;  
5 signatures; date; and, where applicable, retail sales taxes and acknowledgment of addenda;  
6 the bidder's name, address, telephone number, and signature; the bidder's D/M/WBE  
7 commitment, if applicable; a State of Washington Contractor's Registration Number; and a  
8 Business License Number, if applicable. Bids shall be completed by typing or shall be  
9 printed in ink by hand, preferably in black ink. The required certifications are included as  
10 part of the Proposal Form.  
11

12 The Contracting Agency reserves the right to arrange the proposal forms with alternates and  
13 additives, if to the advantage of the Contracting Agency. The bidder shall bid on all  
14 alternates and additives set forth in the Proposal Form unless otherwise specified.  
15

#### 16 **1-02.6 Preparation of Proposal**

17 *(June 27, 2011 APWA GSP)*  
18

19 Supplement the second paragraph with the following:  
20

- 21 4. If a minimum bid amount has been established for any item, the unit or lump sum price  
22 must equal or exceed the minimum amount stated.
- 23 5. Any correction to a bid made by interlineation, alteration, or erasure, shall be initialed  
24 by the signer of the bid.  
25

26 Delete the last paragraph, and replace it with the following:  
27

28 The Bidder shall make no stipulation on the Bid Form, nor qualify the bid in any manner.  
29

30 A bid by a corporation shall be executed in the corporate name, by the president or a vice  
31 president (or other corporate officer accompanied by evidence of authority to sign).  
32

33 A bid by a partnership shall be executed in the partnership name, and signed by a partner. A  
34 copy of the partnership agreement shall be submitted with the Bid Form if any D/M/WBE  
35 requirements are to be satisfied through such an agreement.  
36

37 A bid by a joint venture shall be executed in the joint venture name and signed by a member  
38 of the joint venture. A copy of the joint venture agreement shall be submitted with the Bid  
39 Form if any D/W/MBE requirements are to be satisfied through such an agreement.  
40

#### 41 **1-02.7 Bid Deposit**

42 *(March 8, 2013 APWA GSP)*  
43

44 Supplement this section with the following:  
45

46 Bid bonds shall contain the following:

1. Contracting Agency-assigned number for the project;
2. Name of the project;
3. The Contracting Agency named as obligee;
4. The amount of the bid bond stated either as a dollar figure or as a percentage which represents five percent of the maximum bid amount that could be awarded;
5. Signature of the bidder's officer empowered to sign official statements. The signature of the person authorized to submit the bid should agree with the signature on the bond, and the title of the person must accompany the said signature;
6. The signature of the surety's officer empowered to sign the bond and the power of attorney.

If so stated in the Contract Provisions, bidder must use the bond form included in the Contract Provisions.

If so stated in the Contract Provisions, cash will not be accepted for a bid deposit.

*(February 1, 2008, R&E GSP)*

Section 1-02.7 is supplemented with the following:

All bid bonds shall be made payable to the City of Ferndale.

#### **1-02.9 Delivery of Proposal**

*(August 15, 2012 APWA GSP, Option A)*

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

Each proposal shall be submitted in a sealed envelope, with the Project Name and Project Number as stated in the Call for Bids clearly marked on the outside of the envelope, or as otherwise required in the Bid Documents, to ensure proper handling and delivery.

If the project has FHWA funding and requires DBE Written Confirmation Documents or Good Faith Effort Documentation, then to be considered responsive, the Bidder shall submit with their Bid Proposal, written Confirmation Documentation from each DBE firm listed on the Bidder's completed DBE Utilization Certification, form 272-056A EF, as required by Section 1-02.6.

The Contracting Agency will not open or consider any Bid Proposal that is received after the time specified in the Call for Bids for receipt of Bid Proposals, or received in a location other than that specified in the Call for Bids.

#### **1-02.12 Public Opening of Proposal**

*(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)*

Section 1-02.12 is supplemented with the following:

"The completed Bid Proposal Form and any other documents required in accordance with

1 the Special Provisions, shall be received at the following location prior to the time  
2 Specified:

- 3  
4 1. At City of Ferndale Public Works Department, Ferndale City Hall, 2095 Main Street.  
5 Ferndale, Washington 98248.

6  
7 All bid envelopes must be in an opaque envelope and plainly marked on the outside:

8  
9 Proposal for Contract  
10 (Name of Bidder)

11 Project: **Legoe and Washington Intersection Improvements Project**  
12 Ferndale, WA  
13

14 Bid proposals shall be deposited at the designated location prior to the date and time for  
15 receipt of bid proposals as indicated in the "Invitation to Bid", or such revised date as may be  
16 specified by an addendum.

17  
18 No oral, telephonic or telegraphic bids or modifications will be considered.

19  
20 The bid opening date for this project is **October 29, 2013**. The bids will be publicly opened  
21 and read after **3:00 P.M.** on this date.  
22

23 **1-02.13 Irregular Proposals**  
24 *(March 13, 2012 APWA GSP)*  
25

26 Revise item 1 to read:

- 27  
28 1. A proposal will be considered irregular and will be rejected if:  
29 a. The Bidder is not prequalified when so required;  
30 b. The authorized proposal form furnished by the Contracting Agency is not used or  
31 is altered;  
32 c. The completed proposal form contains any unauthorized additions, deletions,  
33 alternate Bids, or conditions;  
34 d. The Bidder adds provisions reserving the right to reject or accept the award, or  
35 enter into the Contract;  
36 e. A price per unit cannot be determined from the Bid Proposal;  
37 f. The Proposal form is not properly executed;  
38 g. The Bidder fails to submit or properly complete a Subcontractor list, if applicable,  
39 as required in Section 1-02.6;  
40 h. The Bidder fails to submit or properly complete a Disadvantaged Business  
41 Enterprise Certification, if applicable, as required in Section 1-02.6;  
42 i. The Bidder fails to submit written confirmation from each DBE firm listed on the  
43 Bidder's completed DBE Utilization Certification that they are in agreement with  
44 the bidders DBE participation commitment, if applicable, as required in Section  
45 1-02.6, or if the written confirmation that is submitted fails to meet the  
46 requirements of the Special Provisions;



- j. The Bidder fails to submit DBE Good Faith Effort documentation, if applicable, as required in Section 1-02.6, or if the documentation that is submitted fails to demonstrate that a Good Faith Effort to meet the Condition of Award was made;
- k. The Bid Proposal does not constitute a definite and unqualified offer to meet the material terms of the Bid invitation; or
- l. More than one proposal is submitted for the same project from a Bidder under the same or different names.

(December 29, 2008 R&E GSP)

Item 1a is supplemented with the following:

“Bidders do not have to be pre-qualified.”

#### **1-02.14 Disqualification of Bidders**

(March 8, 2013 APWA GSP, Option B)

Delete this Section and replace it with the following:

A Bidder will be deemed not responsible if the Bidder does not meet the mandatory bidder responsibility criteria in RCW 39.04.350(1), as amended; or does not meet the following Supplemental Criteria:

1. **Delinquent State Taxes**

A. Criterion: The Bidder shall not owe delinquent taxes to the Washington State Department of Revenue without a payment plan approved by the Department of Revenue.

B. Documentation: The Bidder shall not be listed on the Washington State Department of Revenue’s “Delinquent Taxpayer List” website: <http://dor.wa.gov/content/fileandpaytaxes/latefiling/dtlwest.aspx> , or if they are so listed, they must submit a written payment plan approved by the Department of Revenue, to the Contracting Agency by the deadline listed below.

2. **Federal Debarment**

A. Criterion: The Bidder shall not currently be debarred or suspended by the Federal government.

B. Documentation: The Bidder shall not be listed as having an “active exclusion” on the U.S. government’s “System for Award Management” database ([www.sam.gov](http://www.sam.gov)).

3. **Subcontractor Responsibility**

A. Criterion: The Bidder’s standard subcontract form shall include the subcontractor responsibility language required by RCW 39.06.020, and the

Bidder shall have an established procedure which it utilizes to validate the responsibility of each of its subcontractors. The Bidder's subcontract form shall also include a requirement that each of its subcontractors shall have and document a similar procedure to determine whether the sub-tier subcontractors with whom it contracts are also "responsible" subcontractors as defined by RCW 39.06.020.

- B. Documentation: The Bidder, if and when required as detailed below, shall submit a copy of its standard subcontract form for review by the Contracting Agency, and a written description of its procedure for validating the responsibility of subcontractors with which it contracts.

4. **Prevailing Wages**

- A. Criterion: The Bidder shall not have a record of prevailing wage violations as determined by WA Labor & Industries in the five years prior to the bid submittal date, that demonstrates a pattern of failing to pay workers prevailing wages, unless there are extenuating circumstances and such circumstances are deemed acceptable to the Contracting Agency.

- B. Documentation: The Bidder, if and when required as detailed below, shall submit a list of all prevailing wage violations in the five years prior to the bid submittal date, along with an explanation of each violation and how it was resolved. The Contracting Agency will evaluate these explanations and the resolution of each complaint to determine whether the violation demonstrate a pattern of failing to pay its workers prevailing wages as required.

5. **Claims Against Retainage and Bonds**

- A. Criterion: The Bidder shall not have a record of excessive claims filed against the retainage or payment bonds for public works projects in the three years prior to the bid submittal date, that demonstrate a lack of effective management by the Bidder of making timely and appropriate payments to its subcontractors, suppliers, and workers, unless there are extenuating circumstances and such circumstances are deemed acceptable to the Contracting Agency.

- B. Documentation: The Bidder, if and when required as detailed below, shall submit a list of the public works projects completed in the three years prior to the bid submittal date that have had claims against retainage and bonds and include for each project the following information:

- Name of project
- The owner and contact information for the owner;
- A list of claims filed against the retainage and/or payment bond for any of the projects listed;
- A written explanation of the circumstances surrounding each claim and

the ultimate resolution of the claim.

6. **Public Bidding Crime**

- A. **Criterion:** The Bidder and/or its owners shall not have been convicted of a crime involving bidding on a public works contract in the five years prior to the bid submittal date.
- B. **Documentation:** The Bidder, if and when required as detailed below, shall sign a statement (on a form to be provided by the Contracting Agency) that the Bidder and/or its owners have not been convicted of a crime involving bidding on a public works contract.

7. **Termination for Cause / Termination for Default**

- A. **Criterion:** The Bidder shall not have had any public works contract terminated for cause or terminated for default by a government agency in the five years prior to the bid submittal date, unless there are extenuating circumstances and such circumstances are deemed acceptable to the Contracting Agency.
- B. **Documentation:** The Bidder, if and when required as detailed below, shall sign a statement (on a form to be provided by the Contracting Agency) that the Bidder has not had any public works contract terminated for cause or terminated for default by a government agency in the five years prior to the bid submittal date; or if Bidder was terminated, describe the circumstances. .

8. **Lawsuits**

- A. **Criterion:** The Bidder shall not have lawsuits with judgments entered against the Bidder in the five years prior to the bid submittal date that demonstrate a pattern of failing to meet the terms of contracts, unless there are extenuating circumstances and such circumstances are deemed acceptable to the Contracting Agency
- B. **Documentation:** The Bidder, if and when required as detailed below, shall sign a statement (on a form to be provided by the Contracting Agency) that the Bidder has not had any lawsuits with judgments entered against the Bidder in the five years prior to the bid submittal date that demonstrate a pattern of failing to meet the terms of contracts, or shall submit a list of all lawsuits with judgments entered against the Bidder in the five years prior to the bid submittal date, along with a written explanation of the circumstances surrounding each such lawsuit. The Contracting Agency shall evaluate these explanations to determine whether the lawsuits demonstrate a pattern of failing to meet of terms of construction related contracts

As evidence that the Bidder meets the mandatory and supplemental responsibility criteria stated above, the apparent two lowest Bidders must submit to the Contracting Agency by

1 12:00 P.M. (noon) of the second business day following the bid submittal deadline, a  
2 written statement verifying that the Bidder meets all of the mandatory and supplemental  
3 criteria together with supporting documentation including but not limited to that detailed  
4 above (sufficient in the sole judgment of the Contracting Agency) demonstrating  
5 compliance with all mandatory and supplemental responsibility criteria. The Contracting  
6 Agency reserves the right to request such documentation from other Bidders as well, and to  
7 request further documentation as needed to assess Bidder responsibility. The Contracting  
8 Agency also reserves the right to obtain information from third-parties and independent  
9 sources of information concerning a Bidder's compliance with the mandatory and  
10 supplemental criteria, and to use that information in their evaluation. The Contracting  
11 Agency may (but is not required to) consider mitigating factors in determining whether the  
12 Bidder complies with the requirements of the supplemental criteria.  
13

14 The basis for evaluation of Bidder compliance with these mandatory and supplemental  
15 criteria shall include any documents or facts obtained by Contracting Agency (whether  
16 from the Bidder or third parties) including but not limited to: (i) financial, historical, or  
17 operational data from the Bidder; (ii) information obtained directly by the Contracting  
18 Agency from others for whom the Bidder has worked, or other public agencies or private  
19 enterprises; and (iii) any additional information obtained by the Contracting Agency which  
20 is believed to be relevant to the matter.  
21

22 If the Contracting Agency determines the Bidder does not meet the bidder responsibility  
23 criteria above and is therefore not a responsible Bidder, the Contracting Agency shall  
24 notify the Bidder in writing, with the reasons for its determination. If the Bidder disagrees  
25 with this determination, it may appeal the determination within two (2) business days of the  
26 Contracting Agency's determination by presenting its appeal and any additional  
27 information to the Contracting Agency. The Contracting Agency will consider the appeal  
28 and any additional information before issuing its final determination. If the final  
29 determination affirms that the Bidder is not responsible, the Contracting Agency will not  
30 execute a contract with any other Bidder until at least two business days after the Bidder  
31 determined to be not responsible has received the Contracting Agency's final  
32 determination.  
33

34 Request to Change Supplemental Bidder Responsibility Criteria Prior To Bid: Bidders with  
35 concerns about the relevancy or restrictiveness of the Supplemental Bidder Responsibility  
36 Criteria may make or submit requests to the Contracting Agency to modify the criteria.  
37 Such requests shall be in writing, describe the nature of the concerns, and propose specific  
38 modifications to the criteria. Bidders shall submit such requests to the Contracting Agency  
39 no later than five (5) business days prior to the bid submittal deadline and address the  
40 request to the Project Engineer or such other person designated by the Contracting Agency  
41 in the Bid Documents.

1  
2 **1-02.15 Pre Award Information**

3 *(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)*

4  
5 Revise this section to read:

6  
7 Before awarding any contract, the Contracting Agency may require one or more of these  
8 items or actions of the apparent lowest responsible bidder:

- 9 1. A complete statement of the origin, composition, and manufacture of any or all  
10 materials to be used,  
11 2. Samples of these materials for quality and fitness tests,  
12 3. A progress schedule (in a form the Contracting Agency requires) showing the  
13 order of and time required for the various phases of the work,  
14 4. A breakdown of costs assigned to any bid item,  
15 5. Attendance at a conference with the Engineer or representatives of the Engineer,  
16 6. Obtain, and furnish a copy of, a business license to do business in the city or  
17 county where the work is located.  
18 7. A copy of State of Washington Contractor's Registration, or  
19 8. Any other information or action taken that is deemed necessary to ensure that the  
20 bidder is the lowest responsible bidder.  
21

22 *(December 29, 2008 R&E GSP)*

23 Section 1-02.15 is supplemented with the following:

- 24  
25 9. Evidence of financial resources and experience,  
26 10. Organization and equipment the Bidder has available for the performance of the  
27 contract by the Bidder and each proposed subcontractor.  
28

29 **1-03 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT**

30  
31 **1-03.1 Consideration of Bids**

32 *(January 23, 2006 APWA GSP)*

33  
34 Revise the first paragraph to read:

35  
36 After opening and reading proposals, the Contracting Agency will check them for correctness  
37 of extensions of the prices per unit and the total price. If a discrepancy exists between the  
38 price per unit and the extended amount of any bid item, the price per unit will control. If a  
39 minimum bid amount has been established for any item and the bidder's unit or lump sum  
40 price is less than the minimum specified amount, the Contracting Agency will unilaterally  
41 revise the unit or lump sum price, to the minimum specified amount and recalculate the  
42 extension. The total of extensions, corrected where necessary, including sales taxes where  
43 applicable and such additives and/or alternates as selected by the Contracting Agency, will be  
44 used by the Contracting Agency for award purposes and to fix the Awarded Contract Price  
45 amount and the amount of the contract bond.  
46

1 **1-03.3 Execution of Contract**

2 *(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)*

3  
4 Revise this section to read:

5  
6 Copies of the Contract Provisions, including the unsigned Form of Contract, will be available  
7 for signature by the successful bidder on the first business day following award. The number  
8 of copies to be executed by the Contractor will be determined by the Contracting Agency.  
9

10 Within 10 calendar days after the award date, the successful bidder shall return the signed  
11 Contracting Agency-prepared contract, an insurance certification as required by Section 1-  
12 07.18, and a satisfactory bond as required by law and Section 1-03.4. Before execution of the  
13 contract by the Contracting Agency, the successful bidder shall provide any pre-award  
14 information the Contracting Agency may require under Section 1-02.15.  
15

16 Until the Contracting Agency executes a contract, no proposal shall bind the Contracting  
17 Agency nor shall any work begin within the project limits or within Contracting Agency-  
18 furnished sites. The Contractor shall bear all risks for any work begun outside such areas and  
19 for any materials ordered before the contract is executed by the Contracting Agency.  
20

21 If the bidder experiences circumstances beyond their control that prevents return of the  
22 contract documents within the calendar days after the award date stated above, the  
23 Contracting Agency may grant up to a maximum of 10 additional calendar days for return of  
24 the documents, provided the Contracting Agency deems the circumstances warrant it.  
25

26 **1-03.4 Contract Bond**

27 *(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)*

28  
29 Revise the first paragraph to read:

30  
31 The successful bidder shall provide an executed contract bond for the full contract amount.  
32 This contract bond shall:

- 33 1. Be on a Contracting Agency-furnished form;
- 34 2. Be signed by an approved surety (or sureties) that:
- 35 a. Is registered with the Washington State Insurance Commissioner, and
- 36 b. Appears on the current Authorized Insurance List in the State of Washington
- 37 published by the Office of the Insurance Commissioner,
- 38 3. Be conditioned upon the faithful performance of the contract by the Contractor within the
- 39 prescribed time;
- 40 4. Guarantee that the surety shall indemnify, defend, and protect the Contracting Agency
- 41 against any claim of direct or indirect loss resulting from the failure:
- 42 a. Of the Contractor (or any of the employees, subcontractors, or lower tier
- 43 subcontractors of the Contractor) to faithfully perform the contract, or
- 44 b. Of the Contractor (or the subcontractors or lower tier subcontractors of the
- 45 Contractor) to pay all laborers, mechanics, subcontractors, lower tier
- 46 subcontractors, material person, or any other person who provides supplies or

- provisions for carrying out the work;
5. Be accompanied by a power of attorney for the Surety's officer empowered to sign the bond; and
  6. Be signed by an officer of the Contractor empowered to sign official statements (sole proprietor or partner). If the Contractor is a corporation, the bond must be signed by the president or vice-president, unless accompanied by written proof of the authority of the individual signing the bond to bind the corporation (i.e., corporate resolution, power of attorney or a letter to such effect by the president or vice-president).

#### **1-04 SCOPE OF THE WORK**

##### **1-04.2 Coordination of Contract Documents, Plans, Special Provisions, Specifications, and Addenda**

*(March 13, 2012 APWA GSP)*

Revise the second paragraph to read:

Any inconsistency in the parts of the contract shall be resolved by following this order of precedence (e.g., 1 presiding over 2, 2 over 3, 3 over 4, and so forth):

1. Addenda,
2. Proposal Form,
3. Special Provisions,
4. Contract Plans,
5. Amendments to the Standard Specifications,
6. Standard Specifications,
7. Contracting Agency's Standard Plans or Details (if any), and
8. WSDOT Standard Plans for Road, Bridge, and Municipal Construction.

##### **1-04.6 Variation in Estimated Quantities**

*(May 25, 2006 APWA GSP; may not be used on FHWA-funded projects)*

Supplement this Section with the following:

The quantities for:  
Saw-cut ACP  
Saw-cut PCC  
Roadway Excavation Incl. Haul  
Gravel Base  
Seeded Lawn Installation  
Cement Conc. Traffic Curb & Gutter  
Extruded Curb, Type 6  
Cement Conc. Pedestrian Curb  
Cement Conc. Sidewalk

have been entered into the Proposal only to provide a common proposal for bidders. Actual quantities will be determined in the field as the work progresses, and will be paid at the original bid price, regardless of final quantity. These bid items shall not be subject to the provisions of 1-04.6 of the Standard Specifications.

## **1-05 CONTROL OF WORK**

### **1-05.4 Conformity with and Deviations from Plans and Stakes**

*(March 30, 2007 R&E GSP)*

Section 1-05.4 is supplemented with the following:

Survey stakes will be provided by the Contracting Agency in accordance with this Section, as supplemented by the following:

1. Clearing stakes (no vertical control) will be placed at the approximate limits of clearing prior to the Contractor's clearing and grubbing operations.
2. Cut/fill stakes will be placed after completion of clearing and grubbing. The Contractor shall designate a qualified supervising grade checker for the project. This grade checker shall meet with the Engineer prior to the beginning of grading operations in order to develop a mutually agreeable staking and notation system for the project.
3. Offset stakes and grade hubs will be provided for enclosed drain lines, sanitary sewer mains, water mains, manhole structures and fire hydrants, according to the system agreed on by the grade checker Engineer.
4. The Engineer will not provide grade hubs within the traveled way on any section of road concurrent with the Contractor's hauling operations on that particular section of road.
5. Grade hubs will be provided only for the top of the ballast course. In order to eliminate unnecessary destruction of grade hubs, these hubs will not be placed within the traveled way until grading has been completed to plus or minus 0.05 feet, based on cut stake information, and until the roadway where the hubs are to be placed has been compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
6. Staking for curb and gutter will be set on intervals of 25 feet. Curb and gutter grades must conform to within plus or minus 0.02 feet of elevations shown on the Project Plans. Deviation from this specification will be cause for rejection of non-conforming work. Asphalt finish graded must conform to within plus or minus 0.03 feet of elevations shown on the Project Plans.
7. Any additional survey stakes not specified herein or any replacement of survey stakes provided, will be accomplished by the Engineer at the Contractor's expense. The City of Ferndale may require payment from the Contractor for such additional or redundant surveying in an amount not to exceed the labor and equipment costs directly assignable to the additional work. Such costs may be deducted from payments due the Contractor in accordance with the provisions of Section 1-05.4.
8. Any claim by the Contractor for extra compensation by reason of alterations or reconstruction work allegedly due to error in the Engineer's line and grade will not be



considered unless the original control points set by the Engineer still exist.

**1-05.7 Removal of Defective and Unauthorized Work**  
(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)

Supplement this section with the following:

If the Contractor fails to remedy defective or unauthorized work within the time specified in a written notice from the Engineer, or fails to perform any part of the work required by the Contract Documents, the Engineer may correct and remedy such work as may be identified in the written notice, with Contracting Agency forces or by such other means as the Contracting Agency may deem necessary.

If the Contractor fails to comply with a written order to remedy what the Engineer determines to be an emergency situation, the Engineer may have the defective and unauthorized work corrected immediately, have the rejected work removed and replaced, or have work the Contractor refuses to perform completed by using Contracting Agency or other forces. An emergency situation is any situation when, in the opinion of the Engineer, a delay in its remedy could be potentially unsafe, or might cause serious risk of loss or damage to the public.

Direct or indirect costs incurred by the Contracting Agency attributable to correcting and remedying defective or unauthorized work, or work the Contractor failed or refused to perform, shall be paid by the Contractor. Payment will be deducted by the Engineer from monies due, or to become due, the Contractor. Such direct and indirect costs shall include in particular, but without limitation, compensation for additional professional services required, and costs for repair and replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of the Contractor's unauthorized work.

No adjustment in contract time or compensation will be allowed because of the delay in the performance of the work attributable to the exercise of the Contracting Agency's rights provided by this Section.

The rights exercised under the provisions of this section shall not diminish the Contracting Agency's right to pursue any other avenue for additional remedy or damages with respect to the Contractor's failure to perform the work as required.

**1-05.11 Final Inspection**

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

**1-05.11 Final Inspections and Operational Testing**  
(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)

**1-05.11(1) Substantial Completion Date**

When the Contractor considers the work to be substantially complete, the Contractor shall so notify the Engineer and request the Engineer establish the Substantial Completion Date. The

1 Contractor's request shall list the specific items of work that remain to be completed in order  
2 to reach physical completion. The Engineer will schedule an inspection of the work with the  
3 Contractor to determine the status of completion. The Engineer may also establish the  
4 Substantial Completion Date unilaterally.

5  
6 If, after this inspection, the Engineer concurs with the Contractor that the work is  
7 substantially complete and ready for its intended use, the Engineer, by written notice to the  
8 Contractor, will set the Substantial Completion Date. If, after this inspection the Engineer  
9 does not consider the work substantially complete and ready for its intended use, the  
10 Engineer will, by written notice, so notify the Contractor giving the reasons therefore.  
11

12 Upon receipt of written notice concurring in or denying substantial completion, whichever is  
13 applicable, the Contractor shall pursue vigorously, diligently and without unauthorized  
14 interruption, the work necessary to reach Substantial and Physical Completion. The  
15 Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a revised schedule indicating when the Contractor  
16 expects to reach substantial and physical completion of the work.  
17

18 The above process shall be repeated until the Engineer establishes the Substantial  
19 Completion Date and the Contractor considers the work physically complete and ready for  
20 final inspection.  
21

#### 22 **1-05.11(2) Final Inspection and Physical Completion Date**

23  
24 When the Contractor considers the work physically complete and ready for final inspection,  
25 the Contractor by written notice, shall request the Engineer to schedule a final inspection.  
26 The Engineer will set a date for final inspection. The Engineer and the Contractor will then  
27 make a final inspection and the Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing of all  
28 particulars in which the final inspection reveals the work incomplete or unacceptable. The  
29 Contractor shall immediately take such corrective measures as are necessary to remedy the  
30 listed deficiencies. Corrective work shall be pursued vigorously, diligently, and without  
31 interruption until physical completion of the listed deficiencies. This process will continue  
32 until the Engineer is satisfied the listed deficiencies have been corrected.  
33

34 If action to correct the listed deficiencies is not initiated within 7 days after receipt of the  
35 written notice listing the deficiencies, the Engineer may, upon written notice to the  
36 Contractor, take whatever steps are necessary to correct those deficiencies pursuant to  
37 Section 1-05.7.

38 The Contractor will not be allowed an extension of contract time because of a delay in the  
39 performance of the work attributable to the exercise of the Engineer's right hereunder.  
40

41 Upon correction of all deficiencies, the Engineer will notify the Contractor and the  
42 Contracting Agency, in writing, of the date upon which the work was considered physically  
43 complete. That date shall constitute the Physical Completion Date of the contract, but shall  
44 not imply acceptance of the work or that all the obligations of the Contractor under the  
45 contract have been fulfilled.  
46

1 **1-05.11(3) Operational Testing**

2  
3 It is the intent of the Contracting Agency to have at the Physical Completion Date a complete  
4 and operable system. Therefore when the work involves the installation of machinery or  
5 other mechanical equipment; street lighting, electrical distribution or signal systems;  
6 irrigation systems; buildings; or other similar work it may be desirable for the Engineer to  
7 have the Contractor operate and test the work for a period of time after final inspection but  
8 prior to the physical completion date. Whenever items of work are listed in the Contract  
9 Provisions for operational testing they shall be fully tested under operating conditions for the  
10 time period specified to ensure their acceptability prior to the Physical Completion Date.  
11 During and following the test period, the Contractor shall correct any items of workmanship,  
12 materials, or equipment which prove faulty, or that are not in first class operating condition.  
13 Equipment, electrical controls, meters, or other devices and equipment to be tested during  
14 this period shall be tested under the observation of the Engineer, so that the Engineer may  
15 determine their suitability for the purpose for which they were installed. The Physical  
16 Completion Date cannot be established until testing and corrections have been completed to  
17 the satisfaction of the Engineer.

18 The costs for power, gas, labor, material, supplies, and everything else needed to successfully  
19 complete operational testing, shall be included in the unit contract prices related to the  
20 system being tested, unless specifically set forth otherwise in the proposal.  
21

22 Operational and test periods, when required by the Engineer, shall not affect a  
23 manufacturer's guaranties or warranties furnished under the terms of the contract.  
24

25 **1-05.13 Superintendents, Labor and Equipment of Contractor**

26 *(March 25, 2009 APWA GSP)*

27  
28 Revise the seventh paragraph to read:

29  
30 Whenever the Contracting Agency evaluates the Contractor's qualifications pursuant to  
31 Section 1-02.14, it will take these performance reports into account.  
32

33 **1-05.14 Cooperation with Other Contractors**

34 *(March 13, 1995 WSDOT GSP)*

35  
36 Section 1-05.14 is supplemented with the following:

37  
38 ***Other Contracts or Other Work***

39 It is anticipated that the following work adjacent to or within the limits of this project will be  
40 performed by others during the course of this project and will require coordination of the work:  
41

42 **Puget Sound Energy (Power):** Utility Construction  
43 Project Limits: Beginning of Project to the End of Project  
44 Relocating and adjusting their facilities to accommodate project improvement.  
45 Existing utilities will be impacted as a result of the Contractor's work.  
46

**Frontier Communications** (Communications): Utility Construction  
Project Limits: Beginning of Project to the End of Project  
Relocating and adjusting their facilities to accommodate project improvement.  
Existing utilities will be impacted as a result of the Contractor's work.

**Comcast** (Communications): Utility Construction  
Project Limits: Beginning of Project to the End of Project  
Relocating and adjusting their facilities to accommodate project improvement.  
Existing utilities will be impacted as a result of the Contractor's work.

**Black Rock Cable** (Communications): Utility Construction  
Project Limits: Beginning of Project to the End of Project  
Relocating and adjusting their facilities to accommodate project improvement.  
Existing utilities will be impacted as a result of the Contractor's work.

**Cascade Natural Gas** (Gas): Utility Construction  
Project Limits: Beginning of Project to the End of Project  
Relocating, supporting, and adjusting their facilities to accommodate project  
improvements. Cascade lines will be impacted as a result of the Contractor's work.

#### **1-05.15 Method of Serving Notices**

*(March 25, 2009 APWA GSP)*

Revise the second paragraph to read:

All correspondence from the Contractor shall be directed to the Project Engineer. All correspondence from the Contractor constituting any notification, notice of protest, notice of dispute, or other correspondence constituting notification required to be furnished under the Contract, must be in paper format, hand delivered or sent via mail delivery service to the Project Engineer's office. Electronic copies such as e-mails or electronically delivered copies of correspondence will not constitute such notice and will not comply with the requirements of the Contract.

Add the following new section:

#### **1-05.16 Water and Power**

*(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)*

The Contractor shall make necessary arrangements, and shall bear the costs for power and water necessary for the performance of the work, unless the contract includes power and water as a pay item.

Add the following new section:

#### **1-05.17 Oral Agreements**

*(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)*

No oral agreement or conversation with any officer, agent, or employee of the Contracting Agency, either before or after execution of the contract, shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations contained in any of the documents comprising the contract. Such oral agreement or conversation shall be considered as unofficial information and in no way binding upon the Contracting Agency, unless subsequently put in writing and signed by the Contracting Agency.

## **1-06 CONTROL OF MATERIALS**

### **1-06.4 Handling and Storing Materials**

*(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)*

Section 1-06.4 is supplemented with the following:

The Contractor shall make arrangements for storage of equipment and materials.

No staging area is provided by the Contracting Agency.

## **1-07 LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES TO THE PUBLIC**

### **1-07.1 Laws to Be Observed**

*(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)*

Supplement this section with the following:

In cases of conflict between different safety regulations, the more stringent regulation shall apply.

The Washington State Department of Labor and Industries shall be the sole and paramount administrative agency responsible for the administration of the provisions of the Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act of 1973 (WISHA).

The Contractor shall maintain at the project site office, or other well known place at the project site, all articles necessary for providing first aid to the injured. The Contractor shall establish, publish, and make known to all employees, procedures for ensuring immediate removal to a hospital, or doctor's care, persons, including employees, who may have been injured on the project site. Employees should not be permitted to work on the project site before the Contractor has established and made known procedures for removal of injured persons to a hospital or a doctor's care.

The Contractor shall have sole responsibility for the safety, efficiency, and adequacy of the Contractor's plant, appliances, and methods, and for any damage or injury resulting from their failure, or improper maintenance, use, or operation. The Contractor shall be solely and completely responsible for the conditions of the project site, including safety for all persons and property in the performance of the work. This requirement shall apply continuously, and not be limited to normal working hours. The required or implied duty of the Engineer to conduct construction review of the Contractor's performance does not, and shall not, be

intended to include review and adequacy of the Contractor's safety measures in, on, or near the project site.

*(August 4, 2011 R&E GSP)*

### ***Confined Space***

Confined spaces are known to exist at the following locations:

\*\*\* All existing storm drain facilities and sanitary sewer facilities affected by the project and all proposed storm drain and sanitary sewer facilities\*\*\*

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the safety and health of all on-site workers and compliant with Washington Administrative Code (WAC 296-809).

The Contractor shall prepare and implement a confined space program for each of the confined spaces identified above. The Contractors Confined Space program shall be sent to the contracting agency at least 5 days prior to the Contractor beginning work in or adjacent to the confined space. No work shall be performed in or adjacent to the confined space until the plan is submitted to the Engineer as required. The Contractor shall communicate with the Project Engineer to ensure a coordinated effort for providing and maintaining a safe worksite for both the Contracting Agency's and Contractor's workers when working in or near a confined space.

All costs to prepare and implement the confined space program shall be included in the bid prices for the various items associated with the confined space work.

## **1-07.2 State Taxes**

Delete this section, including its sub-sections, in its entirety and replace it with the following:

### **1-07.2 State Sales Tax**

*(June 27, 2011 APWA GSP)*

The Washington State Department of Revenue has issued special rules on the State sales tax. Sections 1-07.2(1) through 1-07.2(3) are meant to clarify those rules. The Contractor should contact the Washington State Department of Revenue for answers to questions in this area. The Contracting Agency will not adjust its payment if the Contractor bases a bid on a misunderstood tax liability.

The Contractor shall include all Contractor-paid taxes in the unit bid prices or other contract amounts. In some cases, however, state retail sales tax will not be included. Section 1-07.2(2) describes this exception.

The Contracting Agency will pay the retained percentage (or release the Contract Bond if a FHWA-funded Project) only if the Contractor has obtained from the Washington State Department of Revenue a certificate showing that all contract-related taxes have been paid (RCW 60.28.051). The Contracting Agency may deduct from its payments to the Contractor

1 any amount the Contractor may owe the Washington State Department of Revenue, whether  
2 the amount owed relates to this contract or not. Any amount so deducted will be paid into  
3 the proper State fund.  
4

#### 5 **1-07.2(1) State Sales Tax — Rule 171**

6

7 WAC 458-20-171, and its related rules, apply to building, repairing, or improving streets,  
8 roads, etc., which are owned by a municipal corporation, or political subdivision of the state,  
9 or by the United States, and which are used primarily for foot or vehicular traffic. This  
10 includes storm or combined sewer systems within and included as a part of the street or road  
11 drainage system and power lines when such are part of the roadway lighting system. For  
12 work performed in such cases, the Contractor shall include Washington State Retail Sales  
13 Taxes in the various unit bid item prices, or other contract amounts, including those that the  
14 Contractor pays on the purchase of the materials, equipment, or supplies used or consumed in  
15 doing the work.  
16

#### 17 **1-07.2(2) State Sales Tax — Rule 170**

18

19 WAC 458-20-170, and its related rules, apply to the constructing and repairing of new or  
20 existing buildings, or other structures, upon real property. This includes, but is not limited to,  
21 the construction of streets, roads, highways, etc., owned by the state of Washington; water  
22 mains and their appurtenances; sanitary sewers and sewage disposal systems unless such  
23 sewers and disposal systems are within, and a part of, a street or road drainage system;  
24 telephone, telegraph, electrical power distribution lines, or other conduits or lines in or above  
25 streets or roads, unless such power lines become a part of a street or road lighting system;  
26 and installing or attaching of any article of tangible personal property in or to real property,  
27 whether or not such personal property becomes a part of the realty by virtue of installation.  
28

29 For work performed in such cases, the Contractor shall collect from the Contracting Agency,  
30 retail sales tax on the full contract price. The Contracting Agency will automatically add this  
31 sales tax to each payment to the Contractor. For this reason, the Contractor shall not include  
32 the retail sales tax in the unit bid item prices, or in any other contract amount subject to Rule  
33 170, with the following exception.  
34

35 Exception: The Contracting Agency will not add in sales tax for a payment the Contractor or  
36 a subcontractor makes on the purchase or rental of tools, machinery, equipment, or  
37 consumable supplies not integrated into the project. Such sales taxes shall be included in the  
38 unit bid item prices or in any other contract amount.  
39

#### 40 **1-07.2(3) Services**

41

42 The Contractor shall not collect retail sales tax from the Contracting Agency on any contract  
43 wholly for professional or other services (as defined in Washington State Department of  
44 Revenue Rules 138 and 244).  
45

1 **1-07.6 Permits and Licenses**

2 *(March 13, 1995 WSDOT GSP)*

3  
4 Section 1-07.6 is supplemented with the following:

5  
6 No hydraulic permits are required for this project unless the Contractor's operations use,  
7 divert, obstruct, or change the natural flow or bed of any river or stream, or utilize any of the  
8 waters of the State or materials from gravel or sand bars, or from stream beds.  
9

10 **1-07.7 Load Limits**

11 *(March 13, 1995 WSDOT GSP)*

12  
13 Section 1-07.7 is supplemented with the following:

14  
15 If the sources of materials provided by the Contractor necessitates hauling over roads other  
16 than State Highways, the Contractor shall, at the Contractor's expense, make all arrangements  
17 for the use of the haul routes.  
18

19 **1-07.13 Contractor's Responsibility for Work**

20  
21 **1-07.13(4) Repair of Damage**

22 *(August 6, 2001 WSDOT GSP)*

23  
24 Section 1-07.13(4) is revised to read:

25  
26 The Contractor shall promptly repair all damage to either temporary or permanent work as  
27 directed by the Engineer. For damage qualifying for relief under Sections 1-07.13(1), 1-  
28 07.13(2) or 1-07.13(3), payment will be made in accordance with Section 1-04.4. Payment  
29 will be limited to repair of damaged work only. No payment will be made for delay or  
30 disruption of work.  
31

32 **1-07.15 Temporary Water Pollution/Erosion Control**

33 *(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)*

34  
35 Section 1-07.15 is supplemented with the following:

36  
37 Erosion Control shall include but not be limited to preventing storm water which has come in  
38 contact with disturbed or excavated areas from entering the storm drainage system. The  
39 contractor will not allow flow from existing ditches or ground water to come in contact with  
40 disturbed or excavated areas. The contractor shall be required to take any means necessary to  
41 prevent, control and stop water pollution or erosion within the project as shown on the Plans.  
42



1 **1-07.17 Utilities and Similar Facilities**

2 *(April 2, 2007 WSDOT GSP)*

3  
4 Section 1-07.17 is supplemented with the following:

5  
6 Locations and dimensions shown in the Plans for existing facilities are in accordance with  
7 available information obtained without uncovering, measuring, or other verification.

8  
9 The following addresses and telephone numbers of utility companies known or suspected of  
10 having facilities within the project limits are supplied for the Contractor's convenience:

11  
12 Puget Sound Energy, 1660 Park Lane, Burlington, WA 98233  
13 Jane Major, (360)-766-5571

14  
15 Frontier Communications, 595 Pease Road, Burlington, WA 98233  
16 Barb Robinson, (360) 757-7624

17  
18 Comcast Cable, 400 Sequoia Drive, Bellingham, WA 98226  
19 Bill Inama (360) 527-8241  
20 Thomas Hall (253) 439-8955

21  
22 Cascade Natural Gas, 1910 Racine Street, Bellingham, WA 98229  
23 Brandon Haugnes, (360)-733-5986

24  
25 Black Rock Cable, Inc., 3229 Northshore Rd., Bellingham, WA 98226  
26 Randy Wilson, (360) 734-7930

27  
28 City of Ferndale Public Works, 2095 Main Street, Ferndale, WA 98248  
29 Bo Westford, (360)-384-4006

30  
31 **1-07.18 Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance**

32  
33 Delete this section in its entirety, and replace it with the following:

34  
35 **1-07.18 Insurance**

36 *(January 24, 2011 APWA GSP)*

37  
38 **1-07.18(1) General Requirements**

39 A. The Contractor shall obtain the insurance described in this section from insurers approved by  
40 the State Insurance Commissioner pursuant to RCW Title 48. The insurance must be  
41 provided by an insurer with a rating of A-: VII or higher in the A.M. Best's Key Rating  
42 Guide, which is licensed to do business in the state of Washington (or issued as a surplus line  
43 by a Washington Surplus lines broker). The Contracting Agency reserves the right to  
44 approve or reject the insurance provided, based on the insurer (including financial condition),  
45 terms and coverage, the Certificate of Insurance, and/or endorsements.

- 1 B. The Contractor shall keep this insurance in force during the term of the contract and for thirty  
2 (30) days after the Physical Completion date, unless otherwise indicated (see C. below).  
3
- 4 C. If any insurance policy is written on a claims made form, its retroactive date, and that of all  
5 subsequent renewals, shall be no later than the effective date of this Contract. The policy  
6 shall state that coverage is claims made, and state the retroactive date. Claims-made form  
7 coverage shall be maintained by the Contractor for a minimum of 36 months following the  
8 Final Completion or earlier termination of this contract, and the Contractor shall annually  
9 provide the Contracting Agency with proof of renewal. If renewal of the claims made form  
10 of coverage becomes unavailable, or economically prohibitive, the Contractor shall purchase  
11 an extended reporting period (“tail”) or execute another form of guarantee acceptable to the  
12 Contracting Agency to assure financial responsibility for liability for services performed.  
13
- 14 D. The insurance policies shall contain a “cross liability” provision.  
15
- 16 E. The Contractor’s and all subcontractors’ insurance coverage shall be primary and non-  
17 contributory insurance as respects the Contracting Agency’s insurance, self-insurance, or  
18 insurance pool coverage.  
19
- 20 F. The Contractor shall provide the Contracting Agency and all Additional Insureds with  
21 written notice of any policy cancellation, within two business days of their receipt of such  
22 notice.  
23
- 24 G. Upon request, the Contractor shall forward to the Contracting Agency a full and certified  
25 copy of the insurance policy(s).  
26
- 27 H. The Contractor shall not begin work under the contract until the required insurance has been  
28 obtained and approved by the Contracting Agency.  
29
- 30 I. Failure on the part of the Contractor to maintain the insurance as required shall constitute a  
31 material breach of contract, upon which the Contracting Agency may, after giving five  
32 business days notice to the Contractor to correct the breach, immediately terminate the  
33 contract or, at its discretion, procure or renew such insurance and pay any and all premiums  
34 in connection therewith, with any sums so expended to be repaid to the Contracting Agency  
35 on demand, or at the sole discretion of the Contracting Agency, offset against funds due the  
36 Contractor from the Contracting Agency.  
37
- 38 J. All costs for insurance shall be incidental to and included in the unit or lump sum prices of  
39 the contract and no additional payment will be made.  
40

41 **1-07.18(2) Additional Insured**

42 All insurance policies, with the exception of Professional Liability and Workers Compensation,  
43 shall name the following listed entities as additional insured(s):

- 44     ▪ the Contracting Agency and its officers, elected officials, employees, agents, and  
45     volunteers

1 The above-listed entities shall be additional insured(s) for the full available limits of liability  
2 maintained by the Contractor, whether primary, excess, contingent or otherwise, irrespective of  
3 whether such limits maintained by the Contractor are greater than those required by this  
4 Contract, and irrespective of whether the Certificate of Insurance provided by the Contractor  
5 pursuant to 1-07.18(3) describes limits lower than those maintained by the Contractor.  
6

### 7 **1-07.18(3) Subcontractors**

8 Contractor shall ensure that each subcontractor of every tier obtains and maintains at a minimum  
9 the insurance coverages listed in 1-07.18(5)A and 1-07.18(5)B. Upon request of the Contracting  
10 Agency, the Contractor shall provide evidence of such insurance.  
11

### 12 **1-07.18(4) Evidence of Insurance**

13 The Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Agency a Certificate(s) of Insurance and  
14 endorsements for each policy of insurance meeting the requirements set forth herein when the  
15 Contractor delivers the signed Contract for the work. The certificate and endorsements must  
16 conform to the following requirements:

- 17 1. An ACORD certificate or a form determined by the Contracting Agency to be equivalent.
  - 18 2. Copies of all endorsements naming Contracting Agency and all other entities listed in 1-  
19 07.18(2) as Additional Insured(s), showing the policy number. The Contractor may submit a  
20 copy of any blanket additional insured clause from its policies instead of a separate  
21 endorsement. A statement of additional insured status on an ACORD Certificate of  
22 Insurance shall not satisfy this requirement.
  - 23 3. Any other amendatory endorsements to show the coverage required herein.
- 24

### 25 **1-07.18(5) Coverages and Limits**

26 The insurance shall provide the minimum coverages and limits set forth below. Providing  
27 coverage in these stated minimum limits shall not be construed to relieve the Contractor from  
28 liability in excess of such limits. All deductibles and self-insured retentions must be disclosed  
29 and are subject to approval by the Contracting Agency. The cost of any claim payments falling  
30 within the deductible shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.  
31

### 32 **1-07.18(5)A Commercial General Liability**

33 A policy of Commercial General Liability Insurance, including:  
34

- 35 Per project aggregate
  - 36 Premises/Operations Liability
  - 37 Products/Completed Operations – for a period of one year following final acceptance of the  
38 work.
  - 39 Personal/Advertising Injury
  - 40 Contractual Liability
  - 41 Independent Contractors Liability
  - 42 Stop Gap / Employers' Liability
  - 43 Explosion, Collapse, or Underground Property Damage (XCU)
  - 44 Blasting (only required when the Contractor's work under this Contract includes exposures to  
45 which this specified coverage responds)
- 46

Such policy must provide the following minimum limits:

\$1,000,000	Each Occurrence
\$2,000,000	General Aggregate
\$1,000,000	Products & Completed Operations Aggregate
\$1,000,000	Personal & Advertising Injury, each offence

Stop Gap / Employers' Liability

\$1,000,000	Each Accident
\$1,000,000	Disease - Policy Limit
\$1,000,000	Disease - Each Employee

#### **1-07.18(5)B Automobile Liability**

Automobile Liability for owned, non-owned, hired, and leased vehicles, with an MCS 90 endorsement and a CA 9948 endorsement attached if "pollutants" are to be transported. Such policy(ies) must provide the following minimum limit:

\$1,000,000	combined single limit
-------------	-----------------------

#### **1-07.18(5)C Workers' Compensation**

The Contractor shall comply with Workers' Compensation coverage as required by the Industrial Insurance laws of the state of Washington.

### **1-07.23 Public Convenience and Safety**

#### **1-07.23(1) Construction under Traffic**

*(January 2, 2012 WSDOT GSP)*

Section 1-07.23(1) is supplemented with the following:

##### **Work Zone Clear Zone**

The Work Zone Clear Zone (WZCZ) applies during working and nonworking hours. The WZCZ applies only to temporary roadside objects introduced by the Contractor's operations and does not apply to preexisting conditions or permanent Work. Those work operations that are actively in progress shall be in accordance with adopted and approved Traffic Control Plans, and other contract requirements.

During nonworking hours equipment or materials shall not be within the WZCZ unless they are protected by permanent guardrail or temporary concrete barrier. The use of temporary concrete barrier shall be permitted only if the Engineer approves the installation and location.

During actual hours of work, unless protected as described above, only materials absolutely necessary to construction shall be within the WZCZ and only construction vehicles absolutely necessary to construction shall be allowed within the WZCZ or allowed to stop or park on the shoulder of the roadway.

The Contractor's nonessential vehicles and employees private vehicles shall not be permitted to park within the WZCZ at any time unless protected as described above.

Deviation from the above requirements shall not occur unless the Contractor has requested the deviation in writing and the Engineer has provided written approval. Minimum WZCZ distances are measured from the edge of traveled way and will be determined as follows:

Regulatory Posted Speed	Distance From Traveled Way (Feet)
35 mph or less	10 *
40 mph	15
45 to 55 mph	20
60 mph or greater	30

\* or 2-feet beyond the outside edge of sidewalk

### Minimum Work Zone Clear Zone Distance

*(August 7, 2006 WSDOT GSP)*

Lane closures are subject to the following restrictions:

\*\*\* Unless noted on the Detour Plans, a one lane closure will be allowed during working hours.\*\*\*

If the Engineer determines the permitted closure hours adversely affect traffic, the Engineer may adjust the hours accordingly. The Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing of any change in the closure hours.

No lane closures will be allowed on a holiday or holiday weekend, or after 12:00 PM (noon) on a day prior to a holiday or holiday weekend. Holidays that occur on Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Monday are considered a holiday weekend.

*(December 8, 2008 R&E GSP)*

Section 1-07.23(1) is supplemented with the following:

Construction vehicles using a closed traffic lane shall travel only in the normal direction of traffic flow unless expressly allowed in an approved traffic control plan. Construction vehicles shall be equipped with flashing or rotating amber lights.

Work over an open lane of traffic will not be allowed, unless a plan for the protection of the traveling public from objects falling onto the traveled way is approved by the Engineer. This protection shall remain in place during construction and meet minimum vertical clearance for the highway.

### Controlled Access

No special access or egress will be allowed the Contractor other than normal legal movements or as shown in the plans.

1       **Pedestrian Access**

2       The Contractor shall keep all pedestrian routes and access point (including sidewalks and  
3       crosswalks when located within the project limits) open and clear at all times unless  
4       permitted otherwise by the Engineer in an approved traffic control plan.  
5

6       **Signs and Traffic Control Devices**

7       All signs and traffic control devices for the permitted closures shall only be installed during  
8       the hours specified on the plans. Construction signs, if placed earlier than the specified hours  
9       of closure, shall be turned or covered so as not to be visible to motorists.  
10

11       **Hours of Darkness**

12       The Contractor shall, at no additional cost to the Contracting Agency, make all arrangements  
13       for operations during hours of darkness. A portable illumination system, which will  
14       adequately illuminate the entire work area shall be provided. Flagger stations and advance  
15       warning signs shall be illuminated with a minimum **150-watt** floodlight and to the  
16       satisfaction of the Engineer. Flares are for emergency use and are not considered a proper  
17       method of illumination.  
18

19       **Hour Adjustment**

20       If the Engineer determines the permitted closure hours adversely affect traffic, the Engineer  
21       may adjust the hours accordingly. The Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing of any  
22       change in the closures hours.  
23

24       **Advance Notification**

25       The Contractor shall be responsible for notifying private property owners, or tenants, five (5)  
26       working days in advance of scheduled interruptions of access to private roads or driveways.  
27       The Contractor shall notify the Engineer three (3) working days in advance of scheduled  
28       interruptions of access to private road or driveways. The Contractor shall only interrupt  
29       access to one half of any private road or driveway. The Contractor shall notify private  
30       property owners, or tenants, by having a representative of the Contractor personally contact  
31       the private property owner or tenant. If the property owner or tenant is not available, the  
32       Contractor shall leave a door hanger notice indicating the commencement date of work,  
33       duration of work, the type of work being done, and the Contractor's and Engineer's phone  
34       number and address for questions and concerns. The Engineer shall be provided adequate  
35       time to review, comment, and approve the door hanger notice prior to the Contractor placing  
36       any notices. Access shall be restored as soon as possible, but not later than the end of each  
37       working day. Any exception will only be allowed with the approval of the private property  
38       owner, or tenant, and the Engineer. All costs involved with public notification shall be  
39       incidental to the various bid items.  
40

41       The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing 5 working days in advance of any lane  
42       closure, sidewalk closure, or both.  
43

44       **Public Notification**

45       The Contractor shall notify the local fire, police, emergency service, and city engineering  
46       departments; transit companies; and the affected school district(s) in writing a minimum of 5

1 working days prior to each closure. The Contractor shall furnish copies of these notifications  
2 to the Engineer.

3  
4 **1-07.24 Rights of Way**  
5 *(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)*  
6

7 Delete this section in its entirety, and replace it with the following:  
8

9 Street right of way lines, limits of easements, and limits of construction permits are indicated  
10 in the Plans. The Contractor's construction activities shall be confined within these limits,  
11 unless arrangements for use of private property are made.

12  
13 Generally, the Contracting Agency will have obtained, prior to bid opening, all rights of way  
14 and easements, both permanent and temporary, necessary for carrying out the work.  
15 Exceptions to this are noted in the Bid Documents or will be brought to the Contractor's  
16 attention by a duly issued Addendum.  
17

18 Whenever any of the work is accomplished on or through property other than public right of  
19 way, the Contractor shall meet and fulfill all covenants and stipulations of any easement  
20 agreement obtained by the Contracting Agency from the owner of the private property.  
21 Copies of the easement agreements may be included in the Contract Provisions or made  
22 available to the Contractor as soon as practical after they have been obtained by the Engineer.  
23

24 Whenever easements or rights of entry have not been acquired prior to advertising, these  
25 areas are so noted in the Plans. The Contractor shall not proceed with any portion of the  
26 work in areas where right of way, easements or rights of entry have not been acquired until  
27 the Engineer certifies to the Contractor that the right of way or easement is available or that  
28 the right of entry has been received. If the Contractor is delayed due to acts of omission on  
29 the part of the Contracting Agency in obtaining easements, rights of entry or right of way, the  
30 Contractor will be entitled to an extension of time. The Contractor agrees that such delay  
31 shall not be a breach of contract.  
32

33 Each property owner shall be given 48 hours notice prior to entry by the Contractor. This  
34 includes entry onto easements and private property where private improvements must be  
35 adjusted.  
36

37 The Contractor shall be responsible for providing, without expense or liability to the  
38 Contracting Agency, any additional land and access thereto that the Contractor may desire  
39 for temporary construction facilities, storage of materials, or other Contractor needs.  
40 However, before using any private property, whether adjoining the work or not, the  
41 Contractor shall file with the Engineer a written permission of the private property owner,  
42 and, upon vacating the premises, a written release from the property owner of each property  
43 disturbed or otherwise interfered with by reasons of construction pursued under this contract.  
44 The statement shall be signed by the private property owner, or proper authority acting for  
45 the owner of the private property affected, stating that permission has been granted to use the  
46 property and all necessary permits have been obtained or, in the case of a release, that the

1 restoration of the property has been satisfactorily accomplished. The statement shall include  
2 the parcel number, address, and date of signature. Written releases must be filed with the  
3 Engineer before the Completion Date will be established.  
4

5 **1-07.26 Personal Liability of Public Officers**

6 *(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)*  
7

8 Section 1-07.26 is revised to read:  
9

10 Neither the Mayor, the Ferndale City Council, employees of the City, or the Engineer shall  
11 be personally liable for any acts or failure to act in connection with the Contract, it being  
12 understood that in such matters, they are acting solely as agents of the City of Ferndale.  
13

14 **1-08 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS**  
15

16 Add the following new section:  
17

18 **1-08.0 Preliminary Matters**

19 *(May 25, 2006 APWA GSP)*  
20

21 Add the following new section:  
22

23 **1-08.0(1) Preconstruction Conference**

24 *(October 10, 2008 APWA GSP)*  
25

26 Prior to the Contractor beginning the work, a preconstruction conference will be held  
27 between the Contractor, the Engineer and such other interested parties as may be invited.  
28 The purpose of the preconstruction conference will be:

- 29 1. To review the initial progress schedule;
- 30 2. To establish a working understanding among the various parties associated or  
31 affected by the work;
- 32 3. To establish and review procedures for progress payment, notifications,  
33 approvals, submittals, etc.;
- 34 4. To establish normal working hours for the work;
- 35 5. To review safety standards and traffic control; and
- 36 6. To discuss such other related items as may be pertinent to the work.  
37

38 The Contractor shall prepare and submit at the preconstruction conference the following:

- 39 1. A breakdown of all lump sum items;
- 40 2. A preliminary schedule of working drawing submittals; and
- 41 3. A list of material sources for approval if applicable.  
42



1 Add the following new section:

2  
3 **1-08.0(2) Hours of Work**  
4 *(March 8, 2013 APWA GSP)*  
5

6 Except in the case of emergency or unless otherwise approved by the Contracting Agency,  
7 the normal straight time working hours for the Contract shall be any consecutive 8-hour  
8 period between 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. of a working day with a maximum 1-hour lunch  
9 break and a 5-day work week. The normal straight time 8-hour working period for the  
10 Contract shall be established at the preconstruction conference or prior to the Contractor  
11 commencing the work.

12  
13 Written permission from the Engineer is required, if a Contractor desires to perform work on  
14 holidays, Saturdays, or Sundays; before 7:00 a.m. or after 6:00 p.m. on any day; or longer  
15 than an 8-hour period on any day. The Contractor shall apply in writing to the Engineer for  
16 such permission, no later than noon on the working day prior to the day for which the  
17 Contractor is requesting permission to work.  
18

19 Permission to work between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. during weekdays and  
20 between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 9:00 a.m. on weekends or holidays may also be subject  
21 to noise control requirements. Approval to continue work during these hours may be  
22 revoked at any time the Contractor exceeds the Contracting Agency's noise control  
23 regulations or complaints are received from the public or adjoining property owners  
24 regarding the noise from the Contractor's operations. The Contractor shall have no claim for  
25 damages or delays should such permission be revoked for these reasons.  
26

27 Permission to work Saturdays, Sundays, holidays, or other than the agreed upon normal  
28 straight time working hours Monday through Friday may be given subject to certain other  
29 conditions set forth by the Contracting Agency or Engineer. These conditions may include  
30 but are not limited to:

- 31 • The Engineer may require designated representatives to be present during the work.  
32 Representatives who may be deemed necessary by the Engineer include, but are not  
33 limited to: survey crews; personnel from the Contracting Agency's material testing  
34 lab; inspectors; and other Contracting Agency employees when in the opinion of the  
35 Engineer, such work necessitates their presence.
- 36 • On non-Federal aid projects, requiring the Contractor to reimburse the Contracting  
37 Agency for the costs in excess of straight-time costs for Contracting Agency  
38 representatives who worked during such times.
- 39 • Considering the work performed on Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays as working  
40 days with regard to the contract time.
- 41 • Considering multiple work shifts as multiple working days with respect to contract  
42 time, even though the multiple shifts occur in a single 24-hour period.  
43  
44

### 1-08.1 Subcontracting

Section 1-08.1 is supplemented with the following:

Prior to any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor beginning work, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a certification that a written agreement between the Contractor and the subcontractor or between the subcontractor and any lower tier subcontractor has been executed.

A subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor will not be permitted to perform any work under the contract until the following documents have been completed and submitted to the Engineer:

1. Request to Sublet Work (Form 421-012), and
2. Contractor and Subcontractor or Lower Tier Subcontractor Certification.

The Contractor's records pertaining to the requirements of this Special Provision shall be open to inspection or audit by representatives of the Contracting Agency during the life of the contract and for a period of not less than three years after the date of acceptance of the contract. The Contractor shall retain these records for that period. The Contractor shall also guarantee that these records of all subcontractors and lower tier subcontractors shall be available and open to similar inspection or audit for the same time period.

### 1-08.3(2)A Type A Progress Schedule

*(March 13, 2012 APWA GSP)*

Revise this section to read:

The Contractor shall submit ~~\$\$\$~~ copies of a Type A Progress Schedule no later than at the preconstruction conference, or some other mutually agreed upon submittal time. The schedule may be a critical path method (CPM) schedule, bar chart, or other standard schedule format. Regardless of which format used, the schedule shall identify the critical path. The Engineer will evaluate the Type A Progress Schedule and approve or return the schedule for corrections within 15 calendar days of receiving the submittal.

### 1-08.4 Prosecution of Work

Delete this section in its entirety, and replace it with the following:

#### 1-08.4 Notice to Proceed and Prosecution of Work

*(June 27, 2011 APWA GSP)*

Notice to Proceed will be given after the contract has been executed and the contract bond and evidence of insurance have been approved and filed by the Contracting Agency. The Contractor shall not commence with the work until the Notice to Proceed has been given by the Engineer. The Contractor shall commence construction activities on the project site within ten days of the Notice to Proceed Date, unless otherwise approved in writing. The

Contractor shall diligently pursue the work to the physical completion date within the time specified in the contract. Voluntary shutdown or slowing of operations by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to complete the work within the time(s) specified in the contract.

When shown in the Plans, the first order of work shall be the installation of high visibility fencing to delineate all areas for protection or restoration, as described in the Contract. Installation of high visibility fencing adjacent to the roadway shall occur after the placement of all necessary signs and traffic control devices in accordance with 1-10.1(2). Upon construction of the fencing, the Contractor shall request the Engineer to inspect the fence. No other work shall be performed on the site until the Contracting Agency has accepted the installation of high visibility fencing, as described in the Contract.

(August 7, 2006)

The Contractor shall begin work no earlier than the date of the Notice to Proceed.

(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 1-08.4 is supplemented with the following:

#### **Project Meetings**

The Engineer shall be responsible for preparation of agenda, preparation of minutes and distribution of documentation. One set of the documentation will be sent to each participant. All meetings will be held at on-site, unless otherwise agreed upon.

#### **Progress Meetings**

Regular Progress Meetings shall be schedule by the Engineer. Progress Meetings shall be held weekly or as otherwise schedule by the Engineer.

The Progress Meeting agenda shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Review minutes of previous meeting, amend minutes if necessary, and accept minutes.
2. Review unresolved questions and issues from previous Progress Meetings and further consider those questions and issues.
3. Review new questions and issues regarding delays, coordination with other agencies, changed conditions or work scope, interferences, utilities, and requests for information (RFI's).
4. Review corrective measures to regain projected schedule
5. Review status of submittals, RFI's, change issues, as-built documentation, and other correspondence.
6. Review effects of proposed changes on progress schedule and coordination
7. Contractor to present updated look-ahead / as-built schedule describing activities to occur in the upcoming three weeks, and to document the as-built schedule for work accomplished since the prior meeting. Contractor to present the updated schedule at each regular weekly progress meeting.

1       **Coordination Meetings**

2       Coordination Meetings will commence after the NTP has been issued. The purpose of  
3       the Coordination Meetings is to coordinate the Contractor's Work with the work being  
4       done concurrently at the Site by others. Coordination meetings will be scheduled in  
5       conjunction with progress meetings when appropriate.  
6

7       **Additional Meetings**

8       Additional meetings will be scheduled as necessary for the completion of various  
9       portions of the Work. Meetings will include pre-installation, pre-testing or other purpose  
10      as required by the specifications, conditions on the jobsite, or as requested by the  
11      Engineer or the project team.

12      All costs involved with the various meetings shall be incidental to the various bid items.  
13  
14

15   **1-08.5      Time for Completion**

16   *(August 7, 2006 WSDOT GSP)*  
17

18      Contract time shall begin on the first working day. The first working day shall be as noted  
19      on the Notice to Proceed.  
20

21   *(March 13, 1995 WSDOT GSP)*

22   Section 1-08.5 is supplemented with the following:  
23

24      This project shall be physically completed within **15** working days.  
25

26   *(March 8, 2013 APWA GSP, Option A)*

27   Revise the third and fourth paragraphs to read:  
28

29      Contract time shall begin on the first working day following the Notice to Proceed Date.  
30

31      Each working day shall be charged to the contract as it occurs, until the contract work is  
32      physically complete. If substantial completion has been granted and all the authorized  
33      working days have been used, charging of working days will cease. Each week the Engineer  
34      will provide the Contractor a statement that shows the number of working days: (1) charged  
35      to the contract the week before; (2) specified for the physical completion of the contract; and  
36      (3) remaining for the physical completion of the contract. The statement will also show the  
37      nonworking days and any partial or whole day the Engineer declares as unworkable. Within  
38      10 calendar days after the date of each statement, the Contractor shall file a written protest of  
39      any alleged discrepancies in it. To be considered by the Engineer, the protest shall be in  
40      sufficient detail to enable the Engineer to ascertain the basis and amount of time disputed.  
41      By not filing such detailed protest in that period, the Contractor shall be deemed as having  
42      accepted the statement as correct. If the Contractor is approved to work 10 hours a day and 4  
43      days a week (a 4-10 schedule) and the fifth day of the week in which a 4-10 shift is worked  
44      would ordinarily be charged as a working day then the fifth day of that week will be charged  
45      as a working day whether or not the Contractor works on that day.

Revise the sixth paragraph to read:

The Engineer will give the Contractor written notice of the completion date of the contract after all the Contractor's obligations under the contract have been performed by the Contractor. The following events must occur before the Completion Date can be established:

1. The physical work on the project must be complete; and
2. The Contractor must furnish all documentation required by the contract and required by law, to allow the Contracting Agency to process final acceptance of the contract. The following documents must be received by the Project Engineer prior to establishing a completion date:
  - a. Certified Payrolls (per Section 1-07.9(5)).
  - b. Material Acceptance Certification Documents
  - c. Quarterly Reports of Amounts Credited as DBE Participation, as required by the Contract Provisions.
  - d. Final Contract Voucher Certification
  - e. Property owner releases per Section 1-07.24

**1-08.7 Maintenance during Suspension**  
(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)

Revise the second paragraph to read:

At no expense to the Contracting Agency, the Contractor shall provide through the construction area a safe, smooth, and unobstructed roadway, sidewalk, and path for public use during suspension (as required in Section 1-07.23 or the Special Provisions). This may include a temporary road or detour.

**1-08.9 Liquidated Damages**  
(March 13, 2012 APWA GSP)

Revise the fourth paragraph to read:

When the Contract Work has progressed to Substantial Completion as defined in the Contract. The Engineer may determine that the work is Substantially Complete. The Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing of the Substantial Completion Date. For overruns in Contract time occurring after the date so established, the formula for liquidated damages shown above will not apply. For overruns in Contract time occurring after the Substantial Completion Date, liquidated damages shall be assessed on the basis of direct engineering and related costs assignable to the project until the actual Physical Completion Date of all the Contract Work. The Contractor shall complete the remaining Work as promptly as possible. Upon request by the Project Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a written schedule for completing the physical Work on the Contract.

1 **1-09 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

2  
3 **1-09.2 Weighing Equipment**

4  
5 **1-09.2(1) General Requirements for Weighing Equipment**  
6 *(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)*

7  
8 Section 1-09.2(1) is supplemented with the following:

9  
10 Truck certified weight tickets must be machine-printed with gross, tare and net weights.  
11 Additional information required on each weight ticket: Truck Number, Driver's Name, Date,  
12 Load Time and Date, Load Site, Unload Time and Date, Unload Site. No handwritten weight  
13 tickets will be accepted.

14  
15 At the Engineer's request, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a list of hauling  
16 vehicles and the licensed legal or permitted gross weight for each vehicle.

17  
18 **1-09.6 Force Account**  
19 *(October 10, 2008 APWA GSP)*

20  
21 Supplement this section with the following:

22  
23 The Contracting Agency has estimated and included in the Proposal, dollar amounts for all  
24 items to be paid per force account, only to provide a common proposal for Bidders. All such  
25 dollar amounts are to become a part of Contractor's total bid. However, the Contracting  
26 Agency does not warrant expressly or by implication, that the actual amount of work will  
27 correspond with those estimates. Payment will be made on the basis of the amount of work  
28 actually authorized by Engineer.

29  
30 *(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)*

31 Section 1-09.6 is supplemented with the following:

32  
33 No claim for force account shall be allowed except upon written order by the Engineer prior  
34 to the performance of the work. The Contractor shall submit the required force account  
35 documentation to the Engineer on a daily basis unless agreed otherwise. The Contractor and  
36 the Engineer shall review all work or material to be paid for under force account on a daily  
37 basis unless agreed otherwise. The Contractor may propose corrections to the force account  
38 quantities and shall supply supporting documentation to the Engineer within 2 working days,  
39 unless agreed otherwise, of having reviewed the force account quantities with the Engineer.

1 **1-09.9 Payments**

2 *(March 13, 2012 APWA GSP)*

3  
4 Supplement this section with the following:

5  
6 Lump sum item breakdowns are not required when the bid price for the lump sum item is less  
7 than \$20,000.

8  
9 *(March 13, 2012 APWA GSP)*

10 Delete the first four paragraphs and replace them with the following:

11 The basis of payment will be the actual quantities of Work performed according to the  
12 Contract and as specified for payment.

13  
14 The Contractor shall submit a breakdown of the cost of lump sum bid items at the  
15 Preconstruction Conference, to enable the Project Engineer to determine the Work performed  
16 on a monthly basis. A breakdown is not required for lump sum items that include a basis for  
17 incremental payments as part of the respective Specification. Absent a lump sum  
18 breakdown, the Project Engineer will make a determination based on information available.  
19 The Project Engineer's determination of the cost of work shall be final.

20  
21 Progress payments for completed work and material on hand will be based upon progress  
22 estimates prepared by the Engineer. A progress estimate cutoff date will be established at the  
23 preconstruction conference.

24  
25 The initial progress estimate will be made not later than 30 days after the Contractor  
26 commences the work, and successive progress estimates will be made every month thereafter  
27 until the Completion Date. Progress estimates made during progress of the work are  
28 tentative, and made only for the purpose of determining progress payments. The progress  
29 estimates are subject to change at any time prior to the calculation of the final payment.

30  
31 The value of the progress estimate will be the sum of the following:

- 32 1. Unit Price Items in the Bid Form — the approximate quantity of acceptable units of  
33 work completed multiplied by the unit price.  
34 2. Lump Sum Items in the Bid Form — based on the approved Contractor's lump sum  
35 breakdown for that item, or absent such a breakdown, based on the Engineer's  
36 determination.  
37 3. Materials on Hand — 100 percent of invoiced cost of material delivered to Job site or  
38 other storage area approved by the Engineer.  
39 4. Change Orders — entitlement for approved extra cost or completed extra work as  
40 determined by the Engineer.

41  
42 Progress payments will be made in accordance with the progress estimate less:

- 43 1. Retainage per Section 1-09.9(1), on non FHWA-funded projects;  
44 2. The amount of progress payments previously made; and  
45 3. Funds withheld by the Contracting Agency for disbursement in accordance with the  
46 Contract Documents.

Progress payments for work performed shall not be evidence of acceptable performance or an admission by the Contracting Agency that any work has been satisfactorily completed. The determination of payments under the contract will be final in accordance with Section 1-05.1.

### **1-09.13 Claims Resolution**

#### **1-09.13(3)A Administration of Arbitration** (October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)

Revise the third paragraph to read:

The Contracting Agency and the Contractor mutually agree to be bound by the decision of the arbitrator, and judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in the Superior Court of the county in which the Contracting Agency's headquarters are located. The decision of the arbitrator and the specific basis for the decision shall be in writing. The arbitrator shall use the contract as a basis for decisions.

### **1-10 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL**

#### **1-10.1 General** (February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 1-10.1 is supplemented with the following:

During grading operations, the elevation difference between the portion of the traveled way open to traffic and the adjoining portion of roadway shall be tapered at 10:1 or greater to allow cross traffic.

In addition, for any modifications to the access provisions, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory documentation that the affected property owners concur with the proposed change. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Engineer and the property owners and make the necessary arrangements to accommodate the access requirements of the affected property owners and the public services.

The Contractor shall determine and place signs in accordance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and the Plans.

#### **1-10.2 Traffic Control Management** (February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 1-10.2 is supplemented with the following:

Before beginning work on the project, the Contractor shall designate a Traffic Control Supervisor. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a list of names and phone numbers of not more than six supervisory employees that may be called for traffic control, as



1 needed, during working or non-working hours. The Contractor shall have at least one of  
2 these employees available at any time.

3  
4 If the Contractor's employees are not available in a timely manner to take care of emergency  
5 traffic control work, Contracting Agency forces will perform this work on behalf of the  
6 Contractor. If Contracting Agency forces provide emergency traffic control, the costs to the  
7 Contracting Agency will be deducted from progress payments due the Contractor in  
8 accordance with Section 1-10.1 of the Standard Specifications.

9  
10 **1-10.2(1) General**

11 *(December 1, 2008 WSDOT GSP)*

12  
13 Section 1-10.2(1) is supplemented with the following:

14  
15 Only training with WSDOT TCS card and WSDOT training curriculum is recognized in the  
16 State of Washington. The Traffic Control Supervisor shall be certified by one of the  
17 following:

18  
19 The Northwest Laborers-Employers Training Trust  
20 27055 Ohio Ave.  
21 Kingston, WA 98346  
22 (360) 297-3035

23  
24 Evergreen Safety Council  
25 401 Pontius Ave. N.  
26 Seattle, WA 98109  
27 1-800-521-0778 or  
28 (206) 382-4090

29  
30 The American Traffic Safety Services Association  
31 15 Riverside Parkway, Suite 100  
32 Fredericksburg, Virginia 22406-1022  
33 Training Dept. Toll Free (877) 642-4637  
34 Phone: (540) 368-1701

35  
36 **1-10.2(2) Traffic Control Plans**

37 *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*

38  
39 Section 1-10.2(2) is supplemented with the following:

40  
41 The Series K WSDOT Standard Plans are included in the contract documents as an appendix.  
42 These standard plans and the Traffic Control Plans included in the Contract Documents shall  
43 be considered as the project TCP's. The contractor may choose to submit alternate TCP's for  
44 approval as outlined in this section.

45  
46 Any modifications to existing plans or new traffic plans shall be submitted to the Engineer

1 for review and approval a minimum of five (5) working days prior to institution of the plan.

2  
3 **1-10.3 Traffic Control Labor, Procedures and Devices**

4  
5 **1-10.3(3) Traffic Control Devices**

6 *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*

7  
8 Section 1-10.3 is supplemented with the following:

9  
10 As may be indicated in the Signing Plan or Traffic Control Plan, the Contractor may be  
11 required to install signs, warning lights, or both, on barricades.

12  
13 **1-10.4 Measurement**

14  
15 **1-10.4(3) Reinstating Unit Items With Lump Sum Traffic Control**

16  
17 Section 1-10.4(3) is supplemented with the following:

18 *(August 2, 2004 WSDOT GSP)*

19  
20 The bid proposal contains the item “Project Temporary Traffic Control,” lump sum and the  
21 additional temporary traffic control items listed below. The provisions of Section 1-10.4(1),  
22 Section 1-10.4(3), and Section 1-10.5(3) shall apply.

23  
24 “Flaggers and Spotters”

25 “Other Traffic Control Labor”

1 **DIVISION 2**  
2 **EARTHWORK**

3  
4 **2-01 CLEARING, GRUBBING, AND ROADSIDE CLEANUP**

5  
6 **2-01.1 Description**

7 *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*  
8

9 Section 2-01.1 is supplemented with the following:  
10

11 This item also includes any clearing and grubbing necessary for the construction of  
12 driveways and the reconstruction of intersecting roads shown on the plans.  
13

14 Clearing and Grubbing work includes removal and disposal of topsoil to a depth of 6-inches  
15 and trees as shown on the plans. In addition to natural materials, clearing and grubbing shall  
16 also include removing and disposing of all refuse and any remaining structures, obstructions,  
17 trees and/or tree stumps within the right-of-way excluding contiguous pavement or structures  
18 identified under "Removal of Structures and Obstructions", as directed by the Engineer.  
19

20 **2-01.2 Disposal of Useable Material and Debris**

21 *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*  
22

23 Section 2-01.2 is supplemented with the following:  
24

25 Unless otherwise provided in the specifications, all material removed under this item shall  
26 become the property of the Contractor.  
27

28 **2-01.2(1) Disposal Method No. 1 - Open Burning**

29 *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*  
30

31 Section 2-01.2(1) is supplemented with the following:  
32

33 Disposal method No. 1 shall not be permitted within the project limits.  
34

35 **2-01.2(3) Disposal Method No. 3 - Chipping**

36 *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*  
37

38 Revise the fourth sentence to read:  
39

40 "Unsold chips shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the  
41 project limits."  
42

1   **2-01.3     Construction Requirements**

2  
3   **2-01.3(1)   Clearing**

4   *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*

5  
6   Section 2-01.3(1) is supplemented with the following:

7  
8       The Contractor shall clear all areas staked and flagged by the Engineer prior to the placement  
9       of cut/fill stakes, offset stakes or grade hubs.

10  
11   **2-01.5     Payment**

12   *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*

13  
14   Section 2-01.5 is supplemented with the following:

15  
16       “Clearing and Grubbing,” lump sum. No additional payment shall be made for haul. Any  
17       other clearing and grubbing not specifically identified as being paid for elsewhere will be  
18       considered incidental to this bid item and no other payment shall be made.

19  
20   **2-02   REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS**

21  
22   **2-02.1   Description**

23   *(September 15, 2008 R&E GSP)*

24  
25   Section 2-02.1 is supplemented with the following:

26  
27       Also included will be existing asphalt concrete pavement, chip seal, cement concrete curbs,  
28       gutter, sidewalk, driveways, retaining walls, culverts, ecology blocks, guardrail and posts,  
29       plugging drainage pipes, landscaping structures, fire hydrants, fences, and other structures  
30       necessary to complete the work indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. All  
31       material shall be hauled offsite to a permitted, Contractor provided disposal site in  
32       accordance with Section 2-03.3(7)C. No payment will be made for haul.

33  
34   **2-02.3   Construction Requirements**

35   *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*

36  
37   Section 2-02.3 is supplemented with the following:

38  
39       **Utility Removal**

40       Cavities left by removal of features by other parties, i.e., utility poles or other obstructions,  
41       shall be backfilled and compacted by the Contractor in accordance with Section 2-03.3(14)C.

42  
43       **Use of Explosives**

44       Explosives shall not be used in the demolition.

1 **2-02.3(3) Removal of Pavement, Sidewalks, Curbs and Gutters**

2 *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*

3  
4 Section 2-02.3(3) is supplemented with the following:

5  
6 Delete Item 1. No on-site burial of pavement, sidewalks, curbs and gutters, is allowed.

7  
8 Item 3 is supplemented with the following: "At locations where the existing concrete is to  
9 remain, the horizontal sawcut line shall not vary more than 1/8 inch along the edge of a 10-  
10 foot straightedge placed on the surface parallel to the horizontal sawcut line."

11  
12  
13 **Removal of Cement Concrete Curb, Gutter and Sidewalk**

14 The Contractor shall use a sawcut to delineate the curb, gutter and sidewalk to be removed  
15 from curb, gutter and sidewalk to remain. The Contractor shall take care to avoid damaging  
16 adjacent curb, gutter and sidewalk to remain. Any damage caused to the curb, gutter and  
17 sidewalk to remain, as a result of the Contractor's operations, shall be repaired to the  
18 satisfaction of the Engineer at no additional cost to the Contracting Agency.

19  
20 **2-02.4 Measurement**

21 *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*

22  
23 Section 2-02.4 is supplemented with the following:

24  
25 Saw-cut ACP will be measured by the linear foot-inch along the line and slope of the cut  
26 prior to sawcutting and as staked by the Engineer.

27  
28 Saw-cut PCC will be measured by the linear foot-inch along the line and slope of the cut  
29 prior to sawcutting and as staked by the Engineer.

30  
31 **2-02.5 Payment**

32 *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*

33  
34 Section 2-02.5 is supplemented with the following:

35  
36 The lump sum contract price for "Removal of Structures and Obstructions" shall be full  
37 compensation for all tools, equipment, materials, and labor to excavate and dispose of the  
38 above materials, including Haul and disposal fees. Removal of any structures and  
39 obstructions readily apparent by visual inspection from the ground surface and not identified  
40 elsewhere will be considered incidental to this bid item.

41  
42 The unit contract price per linear foot-inch for "Saw-cut ACP" and "Saw-cut PCC" as  
43 indicated on the Bid Proposal shall be full compensation for all labor, including hand  
44 removal if required, material, tools and equipment required to complete the Bid Items in  
45 accordance with Section 1-04.1.

## **2-03 ROADWAY EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT**

### **2-03.1 Description**

Section 2-03.1 is supplemented with the following:

The work described in this section, regardless of the nature or type of the materials encountered includes excavating and grading the roadway and areas for curb, gutter and sidewalk, driveways, excavation or embankment required to construct the stormwater facility, excavating in borrow pits, excavating below grade, excavating channels, removing slide materials and disposing of all excavated material. This work also includes stockpiling, placing and compacting Engineer approved materials generated during roadway excavation at locations shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. Any excavation or embankment required to maintain positive drainage to or from drainage ditches or swales will be considered incidental to this bid item. This item also includes any excavation required to construct new driveway grades.

Excess material shall become the property of the contractor for disposal. This work may include temporary stockpiling of material as dictated by the contractors operations. No specific stockpile sites are provided within the project limits, however on-site stockpiling may be permitted as approved by the Engineer. The costs for stockpiling shall be included in the bid items in this section.

### **2-03.3(7)C Contractor-Provided Disposal Site**

Section 2-03.3(7)C is supplemented with the following:

Before completing any filling outside of the project limits, the Contractor, or property owner desiring to receive the fill, shall acquire all permits and approvals required for the use of the disposal site.

### **2-03.3(10) Selected Material**

Section 2-03.3(10) is supplemented with the following:

As indicated in the contract, existing suitable excavation materials, shall be used as embankment, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

### **2-03.3(14) Embankment Construction**

Section 2-03.3(14) is supplemented with the following:

This item consists of compacting embankments constructed in accordance with Section 2-03.3(14) using excavated material. The Engineer shall approve all embankment material and compaction equipment prior to their use by the Contractor. Roadway Excavation material shall not be placed above subgrade anywhere within the roadway section unless approved by the Engineer.

### **2-03.3(14)C Compacting Earth Embankments**

Section 2-03.3(14)C is supplemented with the following:

1  
2 Only Method B is allowed.  
3

4 **2-03.3 (14)E Unsuitable Foundation Excavation**

5 Section 2-03.3(14)E is supplemented with the following:  
6

7 Prior to any backfilling, the Contractor shall proof roll the subgrade with a loaded dump  
8 truck, large self-propelled vibrating roller, or equivalent piece of equipment, to verify  
9 stability of the subgrade. The associated cost to proof roll the roadway will be considered  
10 incidental to the unit contract prices of this Contract.  
11

12 **2-03.4 Measurement**

13 Section 2-03.4 is supplemented with the following  
14

15 Unsuitable Foundation Excavation Including Haul shall be measured beginning 2 feet below  
16 the roadway excavation lower limits to the depth of excavation as directed by the Engineer.  
17 There is no limit to the depth of excavation to be paid under this item.  
18

19 Groundwater may be encountered within the project boundary. No payment will be made for  
20 dewatering or material replacement. When the Engineer requires excavated material to be  
21 removed, stockpiled, and moved again, the material will be measured to the neat line of that  
22 removed from the stockpile. No separate measurement or payment will be made for  
23 stockpiled materials.  
24

25 Only one determination of the original ground elevation will be made on this project.  
26 Measurement for roadway excavation and embankment will be based on the original ground  
27 elevations recorded previous to the award of this contract with the volume of asphalt concrete  
28 pavement deducted. Control stakes will be set during construction to provide the Contractor  
29 with all essential information for the construction of excavation and embankments.  
30

31 If discrepancies are discovered in the ground elevations which will materially affect the  
32 quantities of earthwork, the original computations of earthwork quantities will be adjusted  
33 accordingly.  
34

35 Earthwork quantities will be computed, either manually or by means of electronic data  
36 processing equipment, by use of the average end area method or by the finite element  
37 analysis method utilizing digital terrain modeling techniques.  
38

39 Copies of the ground cross-section notes will be available for the bidder's inspection, before  
40 the opening of bids, at the Engineer's office.  
41

42 Upon award of the contract, copies of the original ground cross-sections will be furnished to  
43 the successful bidder on request to the Engineer.  
44

45 Removal of Asphalt Concrete Pavement will not be measured under this bid item. Pavement  
46 removal shall be paid under the bid items "Removal of Structures and Obstructions".

"Embankment Compaction" includes loading, hauling, stockpiling, placing, grading, and compacting suitable excavated material generated under any roadway excavation within the Project limits.

#### **2-03.5 Payment**

Section 2-03.5 is supplemented with the following:

The unit contract price per cubic yard for "Roadway Excavation Including Haul" shall be compensation for all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary to excavate, shape, load, stockpile for later embankment or otherwise dispose of surplus or unsuitable material off-site as specified herein. This item shall include the cost of compacting and proof rolling the subgrade.

"Embankment Compaction" includes loading, hauling, stockpiling, placing, grading, and compacting suitable excavated material generated under any roadway excavation within the Project limits.

#### **2-04 HAUL**

##### **2-04.4 Measurement**

*(February 5, 2008 R&E GSP)*

Section 2-04.4 is revised to read:

No specific unit of measurement shall apply. All costs involved for haul shall be incidental to and included in the various bid items.

##### **2-04.5 Payment**

*(February 5, 2008 R&E GSP)*

Section 2-04.5 is deleted in its entirety.

#### **2-07 WATERING**

##### **2-07.4 Measurement**

*(September 15, 2008 R&E GSP)*

Section 2-07.4 is supplemented with the following:

The Contractor shall provide water distribution records including truck tickets and operator time records if requested by the Engineer. The contractor will not be allowed to use City water from fire hydrant without first renting a backflow preventer and meter from the City. Use of City water must be pre-approved by the Public Works Department.



1 **DIVISION 4**

2 **BASES**

3  
4 **4-02 GRAVEL BASE**

5  
6 **4-02.2 Materials**

7 *(February 5, 2008 R&E GSP)*

8  
9 Section 4-02.2 is replaced with:

10  
11 Material shall meet the requirements of Section 9-03.10 Gravel Base as modified. Refer to  
12 revised Section 9-03.10 Aggregate for Gravel Base.

13  
14 **4-02.4 Measurement**

15 *(February 5, 2008 R&E GSP)*

16  
17 Section 4-02.4 is revised to read:

18  
19 “Gravel Base” shall be measured by the ton.

20  
21 **4-02.5 Payment**

22 *(February 5, 2008 R&E GSP)*

23  
24 Section 4-02.5, delete the second paragraph and replace with the following:

25  
26 “Gravel Base” per ton.

27  
28 Section 4-02.5 is supplemented with the following:

29  
30 Proof rolling of material at the direction of the Engineer will be considered incidental to this  
31 bid item.

32  
33 **4-04 BALLAST AND CRUSHED SURFACING**

34  
35 **4-04.4 Measurement**

36 *(February 5, 2008 R&E GSP)*

37  
38 Section 4-04.4 is revised as follows:

39  
40 The second paragraph is revised to read:

41  
42 “Crushed Surfacing Top Course”, shall be measured by the ton.

1    **4-04.5 Payment**

2    *(February 5, 2008 R&E GSP)*

3

4    Section 4-04.5, 1st item is revised as follows:

5

6        “Crushed Surfacing Top Course”, per ton.

7

1 **DIVISION 5**  
2 **SURFACE TREATMENTS AND PAVEMENTS**

3  
4 **5-04 HOT MIX ASPHALT**

5  
6 **5-04.1 Description**

7 *(January 5, 2012 R&E GSP)*  
8

9 Section 5-04.1 is supplemented with the following:  
10

11 Prior to hot mix asphalt paving, the Contractor shall coordinate an on-site construction  
12 meeting with the asphalt paving company, Contracting Agency, material testing company  
13 and the Engineer.  
14

15 **5-04.3 Construction Requirements**

16  
17 *(February 25, 2008 R&E GSP)*

18 Section 5-04.3 is supplemented with the following:  
19

20 All castings within paved areas shall be adjusted to finished grade after the final lift of paving  
21 as shown on the plans and paid per Section 7-05.5.  
22

23 *(April 4, 2012 R&E GSP)*

24 **5-04.3(3)A Material Transfer Device/Vehicle**

25 Section 5-04.3(3)A is supplemented with the following:  
26

27 A material transfer device or vehicle (MTD/V) is not required for this project.  
28

29 **5-04.3(5)A Preparation Of Existing Surfaces**

30 Section 5-04.3(5)A is supplemented with the following:  
31

32 Tack coat shall be uniformly applied to cover the face of the gutter abutting the HMA with a  
33 thin film of residual asphalt free of streaks and bare spots.  
34

35 The Contractor shall limit the amount of tack coat placed to that amount that will be fully  
36 covered by the asphalt overlay at the end of each work shift.  
37

38 *(NWR February 9, 2004)*

39 The Contractor shall ensure that the asphalt for tack coat does not enter into State waters,  
40 including wetlands.  
41

42 In accordance with Section 1-07.15(1) **Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures**  
43 **Plan** (SPCC), as part of the SPCC the Contractor shall address the mitigating measures to be  
44 taken in the event that the paving operation is suspended or terminated prior to the asphalt for  
45 tack coat being fully covered.

1 **5-04.3(5)C Crack Sealing**

2 *(February 25, 2008 R&E GSP)*

3  
4 Section 5-04.3(5)C is supplemented with the following:

5  
6 All joints shall be sealed with using Rubberized Asphalt meeting the requirement of section  
7 9-04.10.

8  
9 **5-04.3(5)D Soil Residual Herbicide**

10 *(July 1, 2010 R&E GSP)*

11  
12 Section 5-04.3(5)D is supplemented with the following:

13  
14 The Contractor shall use a granular type herbicide material where HMA is placed over base  
15 material, non-ACP material, or concrete surfaces. The Contractor shall request approval,  
16 from the Contracting Agency, of the herbicide type prior to its placement.

17  
18 **5-04.3(7)A Mix Design**

19 *(March 10, 2010 APWA GSP)*

20  
21 Delete this section and replace it with the following;

- 22  
23 1. **General.** Prior to the production of HMA, the Contractor shall determine a design  
24 aggregate structure and asphalt binder content in accordance with WSDOT Standard  
25 Operating Procedure 732. Once the design aggregate structure and asphalt binder  
26 content have been determined, the Contractor shall submit the HMA mix design on  
27 DOT form 350-042 demonstrating the design meets the requirements of Sections 9-  
28 03.8(2) and 9-03.8(6). HMA accepted by nonstatistical evaluation requires a mix  
29 design verification. For HMA accepted by commercial evaluation only the first page of  
30 DOT form 350-042 and the percent of asphalt binder is required. In no case shall the  
31 paving begin before the determination of anti-strip requirements has been made. Anti-  
32 strip requirements will be determined by:

- 33  
34 a. Testing by WSDOT in accordance with TM 718.  
35 b. Testing by Contractor in accordance with WSDOT TM 718.  
36 c. Historical aggregate source ant-strip use provided by WDOT.

37  
38 The mix design will be the initial Job Mix Formula (JMF) for the HMA being  
39 produced. Any additional adjustments to the JMF will require the approval of the  
40 Project Engineer and may be made per Section 9-03.8(7).

- 41  
42 2. **Mix Design Verification.** Verification shall be accomplished by one of the following  
43 processes:

- 44  
45 a. Submit samples to WSDOT State Materials Lab for WSDOT verification  
46 testing in accordance with WSDOT Standard Specifications.

- b. The contracting agency will perform tests to verify the mix design in accordance with the Field Verification Testing Process.
- c. Reference a mix design that has been previously verified by the Field Verification Testing Process or verified by WSDOT State Materials Lab on a previous project.
- d. Perform Field Verification Testing on a sample of HMA provided by the Contractor prior to paving.

Mix design verification is valid for one year from the date of verification. At the discretion of the Engineer, agencies may accept mix designs verified beyond the verification year with certification from the Contractor that the materials and sources are the same as those shown on the original mix design.

- 3. **Field Verification Testing Process.** The Contracting agency will collect three Production Samples of HMA on the first day of paving per AASHTO T 168 sampling procedures.

- a. The Contracting agency will test one Production Sample in accordance with section 5-04.3(8)A for field verification per the requirements of Section 9-03.8(7).
- b. If the test results from the first Production Sample are within the tolerances of section 9-03.8(7), the mix design will be considered verified and the test results will be used as acceptance sample number one.
- c. If the test results from the first Production Sample are outside the tolerances of section 9-03.8(7), the other two samples will be tested and the results of all three tests will be used for acceptance in accordance with Section 5-04.5(1) and will be used in the calculation of the CPF the maximum CPF shall be 1.00.

- 4. Prior to the first day of paving, six Ignition Furnace Calibration Samples shall be obtained to calibrate the Ignition Furnaces used for acceptance testing of the HMA. Calibration samples shall be provided by the Contractor when directed by the Engineer. Calibration samples shall be prepared in accordance with WSDOT SOP 728.

#### **5-04.3(8)A1, General** (March 10, 2010 APWA GSP)

Delete these sections and replace them with the following:

Acceptance of HMA shall be as defined under nonstatistical or commercial evaluation.

Nonstatistical evaluation will be used for all HMA not designated as Commercial HMA in the contract documents.

Commercial evaluation will be used for Commercial HMA and for other classes of HMA in the following applications: sidewalks, road approaches, ditches, slopes, paths, trails, gores,

prelevel, and pavement repair. Other nonstructural applications of HMA accepted by commercial evaluation shall be as approved by the Project Engineer. Sampling and testing of HMA accepted by commercial evaluation will be at the option of the Project Engineer. Commercial HMA can be accepted by a contractor certification letter stating the material meets the HMA requirements defined in the contract.

#### **5-04.3(8)A4, Definition of Sampling Lot and Sublot**

*(March 10, 2010 APWA GSP)*

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

For the purpose of acceptance sampling and testing, a lot is defined as the total quantity of material or work produced for each job mix formula (JMF) placed. Only one lot per mix design will be expected to occur. The initial JMF is defined in Section 5-04.3(7)A Mix Design. The Contractor may request a change in the JMF in accordance with Section 9-03.8(7). If the request is approved, all of the material produced up to the time of the change will be evaluated on the basis of tests on samples taken from that material and a new lot will begin.

For proposal quantities less than 2500 tons sampling and testing for evaluation shall be performed as described in 5-04.3(7)A, item 3, Field Verification Testing Process. The verification sample referenced in item 3b may be used as an acceptance sample, additional testing will be at the discretion of the Engineer. When using a previously verified mix design, testing for volumetric properties may be waived at the engineer's discretion. At least one acceptance sample is required when using this method of acceptance.

For proposal quantities greater than 2500 tons sampling and testing for evaluation shall be performed as described in 5-04.3(7)A, item 3, Field Verification Testing Process, for the first 2500 tons of mix placed. The verification sample referenced in item 3b may be used as an acceptance sample for the first 2500 tons of mix placed. Additional testing will be at the rate of one sample per 800 tons of mix placed or as directed by the Engineer. When using a previously verified mix design, testing for volumetric properties may be waived at the engineer's discretion.

#### **5-04.3(8)A5, Test Results**

*(March 10, 2010 APWA GSP)*

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

The Engineer will furnish the Contractor with a copy of the results of all acceptance testing performed in the field at the beginning of the next paving shift. The Engineer will also provide the Composite Pay Factor (CPF) of the completed sublots after three sublots have been produced. The CPF will be provided by the midpoint of the next paving shift after sampling. Sublot sample test results (gradation and asphalt binder content) may be challenged by the Contractor. For HMA mixture accepted by statistical evaluation with a mix design that did not meet the verification tolerances, the test results in the test section

including the percent air voids (Va) may be challenged. To challenge test results, the Contractor shall submit a written challenge within 7-calendar days after receipt of the specific test results. A split of the original acceptance sample will be sent for testing to either the Region Materials Laboratory or the State Materials Laboratory as determined by the Project Engineer. The split of the sample with challenged results will not be tested with the same equipment or by the same tester that ran the original acceptance test. The challenge sample will be tested for a complete gradation analysis and for asphalt binder content. The results of the challenge sample will be compared to the original results of the acceptance sample test and evaluated according to the following criteria:

**Deviation**

U.S. No. 4 sieve and larger Percent passing  $\pm 4.0$   
U.S. No. 8 sieve Percent passing  $\pm 2.0$   
U.S. No. 200 sieve Percent passing  $\pm 0.4$   
Asphalt binder Percent binder content  $\pm 0.3$   
Va Percent Va  $\pm 0.7$

If the results of the challenge sample testing are within the allowable deviation established above for each parameter, the acceptance sample test results will be used for acceptance of the HMA. The cost of testing will be deducted from any monies due or that may come due the Contractor under the Contract at the rate of \$250 per challenge sample. If the results of the challenge sample testing are outside of any one parameter established above, the challenge sample will be used for acceptance of the HMA and the cost of testing will be the Contracting Agency's responsibility.

**5-04.3(8)A7 Test Section – HMA Mixtures**

*(March 10, 2010 APWA GSP)*

Delete this section.

**5-04.3(9) Spreading And Finishing**

*(February 25, 2008 R&E GSP)*

Section 5-04.3(9) is supplemented with the following:

During grading operations, the elevation difference between the portion of the traveled way open to traffic and the adjoining portion of roadway shall be tapered at 10:1 or greater to allow cross traffic.

**5-04.3(14) Planing Bituminous Pavement**

*(February 25, 2008 R&E GSP)*

Section 5-04.3(14) is supplemented with the following:

1       **Transverse Joints**

2       Unless specifically directed by the Engineer, all connections to existing asphalt shall be by a  
3       vertical sawcut abutting the pavements together and heated prior to mat construction. All  
4       joints of new hot mix asphalt to an existing pavement shall be sealed with an appropriate  
5       asphalt joint sealer. The Contractor shall construct and maintain a temporary hot mix asphalt  
6       wedge in accordance with Section 5-04.3(12) across the entire width of the transverse edge  
7       when traffic is allowed prior to paving. The wedge shall be constructed before opening the  
8       lane to traffic. The Contractor shall remove the wedge immediately prior to paving.

9  
10       **Beveled Edge Planing**

11       A beveled edge shall be constructed in areas with a planed depth of more than 0.20 foot that  
12       will not be paved during the same work shift.

13  
14       The Contractor shall use a beveled cutter on the mandrel of the planing equipment, or other  
15       approved method(s), to eliminate the vertical edge(s). The beveled edge(s) shall be  
16       constructed at a 4:1 slope.

17  
18       **5-04.3(16) Weather Limitations**

19       *(October 18, 2013 R&E GSP)*

20  
21       Section 5-04.3(16) is revised as follows:

22  
23       Delete the first sentence.

24  
25       **5-04.5(1)A Price Adjustments for Quality of HMA Mixture**

26       *(March 10, 2010 APWA GSP)*

27  
28       Delete the first paragraph and table and replaced them with the following:

29  
30       Statistical analysis of quality of gradation and asphalt content will be performed based on  
31       Section 1-06.2 using the following price adjustment factors:

32  
33               **Table of Price Adjustment Factors**

34               Constituent	34               Factor "F"
35               All aggregate passing: 1 ½", 1", ¾",	
36               ½", 3/8" and No. 4 sieves	2
37               All aggregate passing No. 8	15
38               All aggregate passing No. 200 sieve	20
39               Asphalt binder	52

40  
41       Delete items 1-3 in Paragraph two and replaced with the following:

42  
43       A pay factor will be calculated for sieves listed in Section 9-03.8(7) for the class of HMA  
44       and for the asphalt binder.

- 45  
46       1. **Nonstatistical Evaluation.** Each lot of HMA produced under Nonstatistical Evaluation  
47       and having all constituents falling within the tolerance limits of the job mix formula shall



1 be accepted at the unit contract price with no further evaluation. When one or more  
2 constituents fall outside the nonstatistical acceptance tolerance limits in Section 9-  
3 03.8(7), the lot shall be evaluated in accordance with Section 1-06.2 to determine the  
4 appropriate CPF. The nonstatistical tolerance limits will be used in the calculation of the  
5 CPF and the maximum CPF shall be 1.00. When less than three sublots exist, backup  
6 samples of the existing sublots or samples from the street shall be tested to provide a  
7 minimum of three sets of results for evaluation.

- 8 2. **Commercial Evaluation.** If sampled and tested, HMA produced under Commercial  
9 Evaluation and having all constituents falling within the tolerance limits of the job mix  
10 formula shall be accepted at the unit contract price with no further evaluation. When one  
11 or more constituents fall outside the commercial acceptance tolerance limits in Section 9-  
12 03.8(7), the lot shall be evaluated to determine the appropriate CPF. The commercial  
13 tolerance limits will be used in the calculation of the CPF and the maximum CPF shall be  
14 1.00. When less than three sublots exist, backup samples of the existing sublots or  
15 samples from the street shall be tested to provide a minimum of three sets of results for  
16 evaluation.

17  
18 For each lot of HMA produced under Nonstatistical or Commercial Evaluation when the  
19 calculated CPF is less than 1.00, a Nonconforming Mix factor (NCMF) will be determined. The  
20 NCMF equals the algebraic difference of CPF minus 1.00 multiplied by 60 percent. The Job  
21 Mix Compliance Price Adjustment will be calculated as the product of the NCMF, the quantity  
22 of HMA in the lot in tons, and the unit contract price per ton of the mix.

23  
24 If a constituent is not measured in accordance with these Specifications, its individual pay factor  
25 will be considered 1.00 in calculating the composite pay factor.

#### 26 27 **5-04.4 Measurement**

28 *(July 1, 2010 R&E GSP)*  
29

30 Section 5-04.4 is supplemented with the following:

31  
32 All reference to measurement of Soil Residual Herbicide, Temporary Pavement Marking,  
33 Removing Temporary Pavement Marking, and Anti-Stripping Additive are deleted. No  
34 additional measurement will be given to these items.

35  
36 (September 5, 2006)

37 No specific unit of measurement will apply to the calculated item of asphalt cost price  
38 adjustment.

#### 39 40 **5-04.5 Payment**

41 *(July 1, 2010 R&E GSP)*  
42

43 Section 5-04.5 is supplemented with the following:

44  
45 All reference to payment of Soil Residual Herbicide, Temporary Pavement Marking,  
46 Removing Temporary Pavement Marking, and Anti-Stripping Additive are deleted. All

costs for furnishing, installing, and performing these items shall be incidental to and included in the unit bid price of various HMA items.

**5-04.5(1)B Price Adjustments for Quality of HMA Compaction**

*(March 10, 2010 APWA GSP)*

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

The maximum CPF of a compaction lot is 1.00

For each compaction lot of HMA when the CPF is less than 1.00, a Nonconforming Compaction Factor (NCCF) will be determined. THE NCCF equals the algebraic difference of CPF minus 1.00 multiplied by 40 percent. The Compaction Price Adjustment will be calculated as the product of the NCCF, the quantity of HMA in the lot in tons and the unit contract price per ton of the mix.

**5-04.5(2)**

*(September 8, 2008)*

***Asphalt Cost Price Adjustment***

The Contracting Agency will make an Asphalt Cost Price Adjustment, either a credit or a payment, for qualifying changes in the reference cost of asphalt binder. The adjustment will be applied to partial payments made according to Section 1-09.9 for the following bid items when they are included in the proposal:

“HMA Cl. \_\_\_\_ PG \_\_\_\_”

“HMA for Approach Cl. \_\_\_\_ PG \_\_\_\_”

“HMA for Preleveling Cl. \_\_\_\_ PG \_\_\_\_”

“HMA for Pavement Repair Cl. \_\_\_\_ PG \_\_\_\_”

“Commercial HMA”

The adjustment is not a guarantee of full compensation for changes in the cost of asphalt binder. The Contracting Agency does not guarantee that asphalt binder will be available at the reference cost.

The Contracting Agency will establish the asphalt binder reference cost twice each month and post the information on the Agency website at:

<http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/biz/construction/AsphaltIndex.cfm>.

The reference cost will be determined using posted prices furnished by Poten & Partners, Inc. If the selected price source ceases to be available for any reason, then the Contracting Agency will select a substitute price source to establish the reference cost.

The base cost established for this contract is the reference cost posted on the Agency website for the period immediately preceding the bid opening date.

Adjustments will be based on the most current reference cost for Western Washington or Eastern Washington as posted on the Agency website, depending on where the work is performed. For work completed after all authorized working days are used, the adjustment will be based on the posted reference cost during which contract time was exhausted. The adjustment will be calculated as follows:

No adjustment will be made if the reference cost is within 5% of the base cost.

If the reference cost is greater than or equal to 105% of the base cost, then  
Adjustment = (Current Reference Cost – (1.05 x Base Cost)) x (Q x 0.056).

If the reference cost is less than or equal to 95% of the base cost, then  
Adjustment = (Current Reference Cost – (0.95 x Base Cost)) x (Q x 0.056).

Where Q = total tons of all classes of HMA paid in the current month's progress payment.

“Asphalt Cost Price Adjustment”, by calculation.

“Asphalt Cost Price Adjustment” will be calculated and paid for as described in this section. For the purpose of providing a common proposal for all bidders, the Contracting Agency has entered an amount in the proposal to become a part of the total bid by the Contractor.

1 **DIVISION 8**

2 **MISCELLANEOUS CONSTRUCTION**

3  
4 **8-01 EROSION CONTROL AND WATER POLLUTION CONROL**

5  
6 **8-01.1 Measurement**

7 Section 8-01.4 is supplemented with the following:

8  
9 No specific unit of measure shall apply to the lump sum item “ESC Lead.”

10  
11 **8-01.2 Payment**

12 The first item, “ESC Lead”, of Section 8-01.5 is revised to read:

13  
14 “ESC Lead”, lump sum.

15  
16 The sixth item, “Inlet Protection” of Section 8-01.5 is revised to read:

17  
18 “Inlet Protection”, per each. The unit contract price per each for inlet protection shall include  
19 all costs for removal and disposal of accumulated debris, inlet protection maintenance, and  
20 inlet protection removal and disposal.

21  
22 The eleventh item, “Silt Fence” of Section 8-01.5 is revised to read:

23  
24 “Silt Fence”, per linear foot. The unit contract price per liner foot for silt fence shall include  
25 all costs for removal and disposal of accumulated debris, silt fence maintenance, and silt  
26 fence removal and disposal.

27  
28 **8-02 ROADSIDE RESTORATION**

29  
30 **8-02.1 Description**

31 Section 8-02.1 is supplemented with the following:

32  
33 Furnish all labor, materials and equipment necessary for installation of planting and  
34 installation of topsoil and soil amendments, including but not limited to the preparation of the  
35 ground surface, installation of soil amendments, application of fertilizer, installation of seed,  
36 and chemicals as necessary in areas shown on the Plans, as specified in this document, or as  
37 directed by the Engineer in accordance with these specifications.

38  
39 The extent and location of seeding work includes all areas in this project, except new plant  
40 beds and paved areas, which are disturbed by construction, grading, pavement removal,  
41 utility installation and any other of the Contractor’s operations or as directed by the Engineer  
42 in accordance with these specifications.

43  
44 The Contractor shall provide 48 hours notice to the Engineer when an inspection is desired.  
45

## **8-02.3 Construction Requirements**

### **8-02.3(4) Topsoil**

*(March 18, 2010 R&E GSP)*

Section 8-02.3, revise the 1<sup>st</sup> sentence of this Section to read:

Topsoil shall be evenly spread over the specified areas to a depth of four (4) inches or as otherwise directed by the Engineer. The soil shall be cultivated to a depth of 6 inches. After the topsoil has been spread, all large clods, hard lumps, and rocks 3 inches in diameter and larger, and litter shall be raked up, removed, and disposed of by the Contractor. The area shall then be rolled with a landscape roller in at least 1 direction at a velocity not to exceed 2 feet per second. Spread topsoil after subgrade preparation is complete. Topsoil shall not be placed when the ground or topsoil is frozen, inundated with water, or in a condition detrimental to the Work.

### **8-02.3(4)A Topsoil Type A**

*(April 21, 2010 R&E GSP)*

Section 8-02.3(4)A is supplemented with the following:

Topsoil Type A shall be used for seeded lawn installation.

### **8-02.3(11) Bark or Wood Chip Mulch**

Section 8-02.3(11) is supplemented with the following:

Wood Cellulose mulch shall be applied at a rate of 2,000 pounds per acre. To improve germination of seeds, this rate may be increased with approval by the Engineer.

### **8-02.3(16) Lawn Installation**

*(April 22, 2010 R&E GSP)*

Section 8-02.3(16) is supplemented with the following:

The Contractor shall perform lawn installation in accordance with the following: Immediately prior to seeded lawn installation, a nominal four (4) inch depth of "Topsoil Type A" shall be placed in the areas requiring seeded lawn installation or as directed by the Engineer. Peat moss mulch shall be applied to a depth of 1/4 inch over newly seeded lawn area. The area shall then be rolled with a landscape roller in at least 1 direction at a velocity not to exceed 2 feet per second. Alternatively, a seed of fabric mulch mat shall be installed as approved by the Engineer.

"Seeded Lawn Installation" will be paid where construction, filling excavation, and grading have disturbed unimproved areas. This will generally consist of areas behind the sidewalk where no established lawns or landscaping currently exist. "Seeded Lawn Installation" shall be placed on all exposed soil disturbed by construction or any area directed by Engineer. "Seeded Lawn Installation" shall also be placed on all fill and cut areas outside roadway surface width, within the project limits.

1 The intent of seeding is to produce viable roadside vegetation toward the end of preventing  
2 erosion. If seeding has not germinated satisfactorily at the time of final acceptance, this work  
3 will be considered defective according to Section 1-05.7 of the Standard Specifications. The  
4 Engineer may require the Contractor to post security equal to 200% of the amount bid for  
5 seeding in order to secure performance of this germination specification. This security shall  
6 be in a form acceptable to the City and may be required prior to release of retainage of this  
7 project. Said security shall not be released until satisfactory germination has occurred. Any  
8 erosion, which in the opinion of the Engineer, occurs directly as a result of insufficient seed  
9 germination shall be repaired by the Contractor at no additional expense to the City. Any  
10 such repairs shall be completed prior to project acceptance or release of security as identified  
11 herein. Satisfactory germination is defined as a minimum of 300 stems per square foot. Any  
12 area in which two consecutive one square foot plots sampled fall below this standard will be  
13 considered defective and shall be corrected by the Contractor.  
14

15 The dates for seeding outlined in Section 8-02.3(16)A of the Standard Specifications will be  
16 considered guidelines rather than requirements for this item. The Contractor shall use  
17 professional judgment and consider factors such as weather and soil moisture to obtain  
18 satisfactory germination."  
19

20 Immediately after hydroseeding, the Contractor shall remove hydroseed overspray from all  
21 features other than the intended seeding area."  
22

### 23 **Binding Agents**

24

25 Tacking agents and soil binders shall be provided in accordance with Section 8-01.3(2)E.  
26

### 27 **8-02.4 Measurement**

28 *(February 7, 2008 R&E GSP)*

29 Section 8-02.4, is supplemented with the following:  
30

31 No separate measurement will be made for topsoil, composted mulch, water and fertilizer,  
32 and binding agent, where applied for "Seeded Lawn Installation".  
33

34 *(March 18, 2010 R&E GSP)*

35 Section 8-02.4, is supplemented with the following:  
36

37 Work performed under the item "Landscape Restoration" shall be measured in accordance  
38 with Section 1-09.6 Force Account.  
39

### 40 **8-02.5 Payment**

41 *(February 7, 2008 R&E GSP)*

42 Section 8-02.5 is supplemented with the following:  
43

44 The unit contract price per square yard for "Seeded Lawn Installation" shall be full  
45 compensation for all labor, materials (topsoil, fertilizer, mulch, soil amendments, binding  
46 agents, and water), tools and equipment necessary to perform the work as specified herein.

1 All other items in this Section, not specified on the Bid Proposal form shall be included in the  
2 cost of "Seeded Lawn Installation". The unit price shall be full compensation for multiple  
3 applications in areas required by the Engineer as the work progresses.  
4

5 Payment for "Landscape Restoration" shall be on a force account basis as per Section 1-09.  
6 For the purpose of providing a common proposal for all bidders, and for that purpose only,  
7 the Contracting Agency has established the amount of force account for this item and has  
8 entered the amount in the bid proposal to become a part of the total bid by the Contractor.  
9

## 10 **8-04 CURBS, GUTTERS, AND SPILLWAYS**

### 11 **8-04.3 Construction Requirements**

#### 12 **8-04.3(1) Cement Concrete Curbs, Gutters, and Spillways**

13 Section 8-04.3(1) is supplemented with the following:  
14

15 Depressed curb driveways and wheel chair ramp openings shall be provided at such locations  
16 as directed by the Engineer or shown on the Plans. All curved sections with a radius less  
17 than 500 feet shall be formed in arc sections to match the radii detailed in the Plans. The  
18 Contractor shall provide temporary ramps over new concrete curbing at driveway locations.  
19

20 Concrete placement shall be accomplished with line and grade control such that a 10-foot  
21 long straight edge placed on the concrete surface in the gutter or against the face of the curb  
22 shows no variance greater than 1/8 inch in grade or 1/4 inch on line, except at a designed  
23 angle point. Under no circumstances shall variances be allowed that cause drainage away  
24 from the catch basin or other drainage structures.  
25

26 Curb drains shall be constructed of 2-inch PVC pipe or other material subject to approval of  
27 the Engineer, cut to length to pass from the back of curb through the curb to the face of the  
28 curb at the gutter line. Spacing will be maximum of 50 feet, center to center, and/or each  
29 side of the driveways and at such locations as designated by the Engineer or as shown on the  
30 Plans.  
31

32 The first paragraph is revised to read:  
33

34 Cement concrete curb, curb and gutter, gutter, and spillway shall be constructed with air  
35 entrained concrete Class 3000 conforming to the requirement of Section 6-02 except at  
36 driveway entrances. Cement concrete curb or curb and gutter along the full width of a  
37 driveway entrance shall be constructed with air entrained concrete Class 4000 conforming to  
38 the requirements of Section 6-02.  
39

40 The fourth paragraph is revised to read:  
41

42 Expansion joints in the curb or curb and gutter shall be spaced at 15-foot intervals, the  
43 beginning and ends of curb returns, drainage structures, bridges, and cold joints with existing  
44 curbs and gutters. The expansion joint shall be filled to full cross-section with 3/8-inch  
45  
46

1 premolded joint filler. When curb or curb and gutter is placed adjacent to Portland Cement  
2 Concrete Pavement, a 1/4-inch thick, 6-inch deep premolded joint filler shall be installed  
3 between the two vertical surfaces to prevent cracking. When noted in the Plans, the  
4 Contractor shall install the catch basin gutter pan at drainage structures abutting the curb and  
5 gutter.  
6

#### 7 **8-04.5 Payment**

8 Section 8-04.5, is supplemented with the following:  
9

10 Payment for cement concrete curb and gutter shall be at the unit price bid per lineal foot and  
11 shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to construct this  
12 item, as specified in place, including curb drains, depressed curb driveways and wheel chair  
13 ramp openings. This item includes all excavation, grading, and placement of backfill  
14 necessary to construct cement concrete curb and gutter which are not identified as part of  
15 other bid items.  
16

### 17 **8-09 RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS**

#### 18 **8-09.1 Description**

19 Section 8-09.1 is supplemented with the following:  
20

21 This work includes the installation of Blue Raised Pavement Markers at the location  
22 indicated on the Plans and in the Specifications.  
23  
24

#### 25 **8-09.3 Construction Requirements**

26 Section 8-09.3 is supplemented with the following:  
27

28 A blue reflector, shall be installed 1 foot off the road centerline towards the hydrant.  
29

#### 30 **8-09.4 Measurement**

31 Section 8-09.4 is supplemented with the following:  
32

33 Blue raised pavement markers shall not be measured and shall be considered incidental to  
34 the various bid items.  
35

### 36 **8-14 CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALKS**

#### 37 **8-14.1 Description**

38 Section 8-14.1 is supplemented with the following:  
39

40 This work shall consist of constructing cement concrete sidewalks and sidewalk ramps, in  
41 accordance with details shown in the Plans and these Specifications and in conformity to  
42 lines and grades shown in the Plans or as established by the Engineer. Replacement or  
43 matching to existing driveways shall be completed with a similar material and finish as that  
44 which exists or as directed by the Engineer.  
45  
46

#### 47 **8-14.3 Construction Requirements**



1 Section 8-14.3 is supplemented with the following:  
2 (*April 12, 2013 R&E GSP*)

3  
4 Sidewalks shall meet the following minimum requirements.

- 5  
6 1. Sidewalks shall have a uniform thickness of 4-inches.  
7 2. All curved sections shall be formed in arc sections to match the radii detailed in the Plans  
8 3. 3/8-inch through joints shall be placed 20 feet center to center, and shall be matched to  
9 curb and gutter joints.  
10 4. "V" grooves shall be scored 3/4-inch deep at five-foot intervals.  
11 5. All joints shall be cleaned and edged.  
12 6. The Contractor shall provide temporary ramps over new concrete curbing at driveway  
13 locations.  
14 7. Two (2) inches of washed rock shall be placed beneath sidewalks. Washed rock shall  
15 conform to Section 9-03.12(5).  
16

#### 17 **8-14.3(4) Curing**

18 Section 8-14.3(4) is supplemented with the following:

19  
20 It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to protect curing concrete until it is set to prevent  
21 vandalism. Any repairs needed to correct vandalism during the initial set period, including  
22 full replacement of the damaged panel, shall be at the expense of the Contractor and subject  
23 to approval of the Engineer.  
24

#### 25 **8-14.5 Payment**

26 Section 8-14.5 is supplemented with the following:

27  
28 Payment for "Cement Concrete Sidewalk", shall be at the unit price bid per square yard of  
29 cement concrete in place and shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, and  
30 material necessary to construct this item in place, including driveway sections and repair  
31 sections, as specified including leveling and grading subgrade. Washed rock, and cement  
32 concrete pedestrian curb, shall be considered incidental to this bid item.  
33

### 34 **8-21 PERMANENT SIGNING**

#### 35 **8-21.2 Materials**

36 Section 8-21.2 is supplemented with the following:

37  
38 Permanent signs shall be mounted on Type ST-2 Sign Supports.  
39  
40

#### 41 **8-21.3 Construction Requirements**

##### 42 **8-21.3(4) Sign Removal**

43 Section 8-21.3(4) is supplemented with the following:  
44  
45

1 All signs removed and not relocated shall be salvaged without damage and delivered to the  
2 City of Ferndale shop yard located on Legoe Street. The contractor shall take care to  
3 salvage all signs, posts and concrete sign post bases or sleeves.  
4

5 Delivery shall occur during the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. Monday thru Friday. Five  
6 days written advance notice shall be delivered to the Engineer prior to delivery. Material  
7 will not be accepted without the required advance notice.  
8

9 Equipment damaged during removal or delivery shall be repaired or replaced to the  
10 Engineer's satisfaction at no cost to the Contracting Agency.  
11

12 The Contractor shall be responsible for unloading the equipment where directed by the  
13 Engineer at the delivery site.  
14

### 15 **8-21.5 Payment**

16 Section 8-21.5 is supplemented with the following:  
17

18 The lump sum price in the Proposal will be full compensation for the costs of all labor,  
19 tools, equipment, and materials necessary or incidental to provide all signs, supports, and  
20 mounting hardware.  
21

## 22 **8-22 PAVEMENT MARKING**

### 23 **8-22.1 Description**

24 Section 8-22.1 is supplemented with the following:  
25

26 Also included in this item is the complete removal of existing and temporary pavement  
27 markings that will conflict with the new channelization. This work shall be incidental to the  
28 various bid items of the Contract, and no additional compensation will be made.  
29  
30

### 31 **8-22.2 Materials**

32 Section 8-22.2 is supplemented with the following:  
33

34 In accordance with Section 8-22.2 of the Standard Specifications, the plastic material used  
35 to form pavement markings shall be Type A – liquid hot applied thermoplastic.  
36

### 37 **8-22.3 Construction Requirements**

38 *(February 11, 2008 R&E GSP)*  
39

40 Section 8-22.3 is supplemented with the following:  
41

42 Pavement markings shall be applied with appropriate templates to avoid non-uniform edges  
43 and unwanted drippings. Any such non-conforming pavement markings will be removed and  
44 replaced at the Contractors expense.  
45

#### 46 **8-22.3(1) Preliminary Spotting**

1 Section 8-22.3(1) is supplemented with the following:

2  
3 The Contractor shall notify the Engineer three (3) working days in advance of scheduled  
4 preliminary spotting.

## 6 **8-23 TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

### 8 **8-23.1 Description**

9 Section 8-23.1 is supplemented with the following:

10  
11 The temporary centerline striping shall be 1-foot of stripe for every 25-feet of roadway.  
12 Temporary marking will be incidental to the bid proposal item for HMA in accordance with  
13 Section 5-04.

14  
15 The following new Section is created:

## 17 **8-30 POTHOLE EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITY**

### 19 **8-30.1 Description**

20  
21 When directed by the Engineer or shown on the Plans, this work shall consist of potholing  
22 existing underground utilities. The Contractor shall perform utility investigations or  
23 coordinate with utility companies as required. At the direction of the Engineer, the  
24 Contractor shall perform exploratory excavations or provide hand potholing as required to  
25 collect as-built utility information. The Contractor shall verify the depth and location of  
26 existing underground utilities. The Contractor shall immediately notify the Engineer if field  
27 conditions differ from that shown on the Plans. The Contractor shall give the owner advance  
28 notice of four (4) working days, prior to conducting such investigations.

### 30 **8-30.4 Measurement**

31  
32 Measurement for potholing existing underground utilities will be by the unit for each  
33 pothole.

### 35 **8-30.5 Payment**

36 Payment will be made in accordance with Section 1-04.1, for the following bid items:

37  
38 “Pothole Existing Underground Utility”, per each.

39 The unit contract price per each for “Pothole Existing Underground Utility” shall be full  
40 compensation for all equipment, labor, and materials to locate the existing utility, verify the  
41 utilities’ vertical and horizontal location, and restoring the disturbed area.

42  
43 The following new Section is created:

## 45 **8-31 REPAIR EXISTING PUBLIC AND PRIVATE FACILITIES**

1 **8-31.1 Description**

2  
3 This work shall consist of the repair of existing public and private facilities, and the  
4 correction, repair, removal, or construction of items as directed by the Engineer. This shall  
5 not exempt the contractor from protecting known existing facilities, or from the  
6 responsibility for repair of such known existing facilities.  
7

8 **8-31.3 Construction Requirements**

9  
10 The contractor shall obtain written or verbal approval from the Engineer, prior to proceeding  
11 with any repair of existing or private facilities. Work performed without approval from the  
12 Engineer will not be compensated.  
13

14 The Contractor and the Contracting Agencies' representative or Engineer shall reconcile the  
15 hours of work for labor and equipment on a daily basis for the purpose of tracking all work  
16 under this item. The Contractor shall supply the Engineer with material invoices for all  
17 materials incorporated into this work in a timely manner. Invoices shall be original or copies  
18 of original invoices from the material supplier.  
19

20 **8-31.4 Measurement**

21  
22 Work performed under the item "Repair Existing Public and Private Facilities" shall be  
23 measured in accordance with Section 1-09.6 Force Account.  
24

25 **8-31.5 Payment**

26  
27 Payment for the item "Repair Existing Public and Private Facilities" shall be full  
28 compensation for all labor, tools, equipment, materials and subcontractor work needed to  
29 complete individual items of work as directed by the engineer. This item shall be paid in  
30 accordance with Section 1-09.6 Force Account.  
31

**DIVISION 9**  
**MATERIALS**

**9-03 AGGREGATES**

**9-03.8 Aggregates for Hot Mix Asphalt**

**9-03.8(2) HMA Test Requirements**  
(March 10, 2010 APWA GSP)

Section 9-03.8(2) is supplemented with the following:

ESAL's

The number of ESAL's for the design and acceptance of the HMA shall be 1 million.

**9-03.8(7) HMA Tolerances and Adjustments**  
(March 10, 2010 APWA GSP)

Delete Item 1 and replace it with the following:

- Job Mix Formula Tolerances.** After the JMF is determined as required in 5-04.3(7)A, the constituents of the mixture at the time of acceptance shall conform to the following tolerances:

	<b>Nonstatistical Evaluation</b>	<b>Commercial Evaluation</b>
Aggregate, percent passing		
1", ¾", ½", and 3/8" sieves	±6%	±8%
U.S. No. 4 sieve	±6%	±8%
U.S. No. 8 sieve	±6%	±8%
U.S. No. 200 sieve	±2.0%	±3.0%
Asphalt Binder	±0.5%	±0.7%

These tolerance limits constitute the allowable limits as described in Section 1-06.2. The tolerance limit for aggregate shall not exceed the limits of the control points section, except the tolerance limits for sieves designated as 100% passing will be 99-100. The tolerance limits on sieves shall only apply to sieves with control points.

**9-03.10 Aggregate for Gravel Base**  
(December 28, 2009 R&E GSP)

Section 9-03.10 is revised to read:

Gravel base shall consist of granular material, either naturally occurring or processed. It shall be essentially free from various types of wood waste or other extraneous or objectionable materials. It shall have such characteristics of size and shape that it will compact readily and the maximum particle size shall not exceed ½ of the depth of the layer being placed.

Gravel base shall meet the following requirements for grading and quality when placed in hauling vehicles for delivery to the roadway or during manufacture and placement into a temporary stockpile. The exact point of acceptance will be determined by the Engineer.

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Passing</u>
4" square	100
1-1/2" square	70-100
1/2" square	35-80
U.S. No. 4	15-50
U.S. No. 40	20 max
U.S. No. 200	5.0 max

Sand Equivalent shall be 40 min.

All percentages are by weight.

Gravel base material retained on a No. 4 sieve shall contain not more than 0.20 percent by weight of wood waste.

## **9-14 EROSION CONTROL AND ROADSIDE PLANTING**

### **9-14.1 Soil**

#### **9-14.1(1) Topsoil Type A**

General: Topsoil shall be free draining, fertile, friable sandy loam, and shall supply the following composition requirements: weed and seed free; pH between 5.5 and 7.5; maximum particle size to 1/2 inch, with 97% to 100% passing the 3/8 inch screen; soluble salts shall not exceed 4.0 mmho/cm; free of clay lumps, litter and toxic matter harmful to plant growth. Components shall conform to the requirements indicated. Percentages below are by volume. Mixing of the soil components shall not occur on site.

	Sand	Compost	Sandy Loam
Topsoil for turf, rough grass and plant bed areas	34%	33%	33%

Top Sand: Conform to the following analysis using Tyler Standard Screens - Equivalent U.S. Series Number:

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Passing by Weight</u>
#4	100%

1	#10	95-100%
2	#16	85-100%
3	#30	75-90%
4	#60	15-30%
5	#100	0-5%
6	#200 (wet sieve)	0-1.5%

Composted Mulch: Material shall be derived from aerobic decomposition of recycled plant waste fully composted; material shall be composted on a paved surface and shall have a moisture content of between 20% and 40%; no visible free water or dust shall be produced when handling the material; fresh sawdust or fresh wood by products shall not have been added after the composting process has begun. No recycled sanican waste shall be used. Yard waste shall be from permitted composting facility. Pure organic matter content shall be between 30% and 50% by weight. 100% of composted yard waste shall pass the 7/16 inch screen and a minimum 50% shall pass the 1/4" screen. Material shall be maintained at a 15% oxygen level throughout the composting process.

Sandy Loam: Shall be derived from the "A" horizon of naturally occurring, free draining, friable soils. Soils with a high clay content will be rejected. Submit separate sample for approval prior to mixing.

#### **9-14.2 Seed**

Section 9-14.2 is supplemented with the following:

Grass seed for Seeded Lawn Installation shall be a blended seed mixture of non-leafy grasses of a commercial grade for home lawn use. The composition, proportion, and quality shall be subject to the advance approval of the Engineer. Grass seed mixtures for playgrounds, pastures, roadside seeding, or other non-residential use shall not be allowed. The approved grass seed mixture shall be applied to the rate of five pounds per 1,000 square feet.

#### **9-14.3 Fertilizer**

Section 9-14.3 is supplemented with the following:

The Contractor shall supply a commercially available starter fertilizer designed by the manufacturer for use in new lawn installation applications. The fertilizer formula and application rate shall provide the following types and amounts of nutrients at a minimum:

Total Nitrogen as N - One pound per thousand square feet

Available Phosphoric Acid as  $P_2O_5$  - One pound per thousand square feet

Soluble Potash as  $K_2O$  - One pound per thousand square feet.

50-60 percent of the total nitrogen shall be derived from ureaform or ureformaldehyde. The remainder may be derived from any source.

**(August 5, 2013)**  
**Standard Plans**

The State of Washington Standard Plans for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction M21-01 transmitted under Publications Transmittal No. PT 13-037, effective August 5, 2013 is made a part of this contract.

The Standard Plans are revised as follows:

A-50.10

Sheet 2 of 2, Plan, with Single Slope Barrier, reference C-14a is revised to C-70.10

A-50.20

Sheet 2 of 2, Plan, with Anchored Barrier, reference C-14a is revised to C-70.10

A-50.30

Sheet 2 of 2, Plan (top), reference C-14a is revised to C-70.10

B-10.20 and B-10.40

Substitute “step” in lieu of “handhold” on plan

B-25.20

Add Note 7. See Standard Specification Section 8-04 for Curb and Gutter requirements

B-90.40

Offset & Bend details, add the subtitle, “Plan View” above titles

C-16a

Note 1, reference C-28.40 is revised to C-20.10

C-16b

Note 3, reference C-28.40 is revised to C-20.10

C-70.10-00

Elevation, and Barrier Connection Detail, callout for premolded joint filler, revise ¼” to 3/8” Note 1, revise ¼” to 3/8”.

The Welded Wire Reinforcing Substitution Option Table is deleted. The note, “\*Optional Substitutions to Welded Wire Reinforcements shall conform to Standard Specification Sections 6-10 and 9-07” is revised to read: “Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement Deformed, for Concrete may be substituted for reinforcing steel in accordance with Standard Specification 6-10.3.”

C-75.10-00

Elevation, callout for premolded joint filler, revise ¼” to 3/8”, Note 1, revise ¼” to 3/8”.

The Welded Wire Reinforcing Substitution Option Table is deleted. The note, “\*Optional Substitutions to Welded Wire Reinforcements shall conform to Standard Specification



Sections 6-10 and 9-07” is revised to read: “Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement Deformed, for Concrete may be substituted for reinforcing steel in accordance with Standard Specification 6-10.3.”

C-75.20-00

Elevation, callout for premolded joint filler, revise ¼” to 3/8”, Note 1, revise ¼” to 3/8”.

The Welded Wire Reinforcing Substitution Option Table is deleted. The note, “\*Optional Substitutions to Welded Wire Reinforcements shall conform to Standard Specification Sections 6-10 and 9-07” is revised to read: “Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement Deformed, for Concrete may be substituted for reinforcing steel in accordance with Standard Specification 6-10.3.”

C-75.30-00

Elevation, and Plan views, callout for premolded joint filler, revise ¼” to 3/8””, Note 1, revise ¼” to 3/8”.

The Welded Wire Reinforcing Substitution Option Table is deleted. The note, “\*Optional Substitutions to Welded Wire Reinforcements shall conform to Standard Specification Sections 6-10 and 9-07” is revised to read: “Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement Deformed, for Concrete may be substituted for reinforcing steel in accordance with Standard Specification 6-10.3.”

C-80.10-00

The Welded Wire Reinforcing Substitution Option Table is deleted. The note, “\*Optional Substitutions to Welded Wire Reinforcements shall conform to Standard Specification Sections 6-10 and 9-07” is revised to read: “Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement Deformed, for Concrete may be substituted for reinforcing steel in accordance with Standard Specification 6-10.3.”

C-80.20-00

The Welded Wire Reinforcing Substitution Option Table is deleted. The note, “\*Optional Substitutions to Welded Wire Reinforcements shall conform to Standard Specification Sections 6-10 and 9-07” is revised to read: “Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement Deformed, for Concrete may be substituted for reinforcing steel in accordance with Standard Specification 6-10.3.”

C-80.30-00

The Welded Wire Reinforcing Substitution Option Table is deleted. The note, “\*Optional Substitutions to Welded Wire Reinforcements shall conform to Standard Specification Sections 6-10 and 9-07” is revised to read: “Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement Deformed, for Concrete may be substituted for reinforcing steel in accordance with Standard Specification 6-10.3.”

C-80.40-00

The Welded Wire Reinforcing Substitution Option Table is deleted. The note, “\*Optional Substitutions to Welded Wire Reinforcements shall conform to Standard Specification Sections 6-10 and 9-07” is revised to read: “Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement Deformed,

for Concrete may be substituted for reinforcing steel in accordance with Standard Specification 6-10.3.”

C-85.14

General Notes, Note 1, reference to Standard Plan C-13 is revised to C-70.10

C-85.15

General Notes, Note 2, reference to Standard Plan C-13 is revised to C-70.10

C-85.16

General Notes, Note 1, reference to Standard Plan C-13 is revised to C-70.10

C-85.18

General Notes, Note 1, reference to Standard Plan C-13 is revised to C-70.10

C-85.20

General Notes, Note 3, reference to Standard Plan C-13 is revised to C-70.10

D-3.10

Key Note 7, reference to 1130.04(5).06 is revised to 730.05(5)

F-10.12

Note 1. See Standard Plan F-30.10 for Curb Expansion and Contraction Joint spacing. Is revised to read; “See Standard Plan F-30.10 for Curb Expansion and Contraction Joint spacing and see Standard Specification section 8-04 and 9-04 for additional requirements.”

F-10.62

Plan Title, Precast Concrete Sloped Mountable Curb is revised to read; “Precast Sloped Mountable Curb”

F-10.64

Plan Title, Plan Title, Precast Concrete Dual Faced Sloped Mountable Curb is revised to read; “Precast Dual Faced Sloped Mountable Curb”

F-30.10

Sections, left side of sheet, (4 places), dimension, Sidewalk - 6’ – 0” MIN.(See Contract) is revised to read; “Sidewalk (See Contract)”

Section, top middle of sheet, dimension, Sidewalk – 6’ – 0” MIN. (See Contract) is revised to read; “Sidewalk (See Contract)”

F-80.10

callout, top middle of sheet, Match Sidewalk Width See Contract Plans ~ 4’ – 0” MIN. is revised to read; “Match Sidewalk Width See Contract Plans”

dimension, PLAN VIEW TYPE 2, (2 places), 4’ – 0” MIN, is revised to read; “(See Contract)”

dimension, SECTION C, See Contract Plans ~ 4' – 0" MIN. is revised to read; "See Contract Plans"

G-60.20

Side View, callout, "Anchor Rod ~ 1-3/4" Diam. x 4'-4" Threaded 8" Min. Each End; W/ 2 Washers & 4 Heavy Hex Nuts ~ Galvanize Exposed Anchor Rod End for 1'-0" Min." is revised to read; "Anchor Rod ~ 1-3/4" Diam. x 4'-4" Threaded 8" Min. Each End; W/ 2 Washers & 6 Heavy Hex Nuts ~ Galvanize Exposed Anchor Rod End for 1'-0" Min."

G-60.30

End View, callout, "Anchor Rod ~ 1-3/4" Diam. x 4'-4" Threaded 8" Min. Each End; W/ 2 Washers & 4 Heavy Hex Nuts ~ Galvanize Exposed Anchor Rod End for 1'-0" Min." is revised to read; "Anchor Rod ~ 1-3/4" Diam. x 4'-4" Threaded 8" Min. Each End; W/ 2 Washers & 6 Heavy Hex Nuts ~ Galvanize Exposed Anchor Rod End for 1'-0" Min."

H-70.20

Sheet 2, Spacing Detail, Mailbox Support Type 1, reference to Standard Plan I-70.10 is revised to H-70.10

I-50.10

Deleted

J-3b

Sheet 2 of 2, Plan View of Service Cabinet, Boxed Note, "SEE STANDARD PLAN J-6C..." is revised to read: "SEE STANDARD PLAN J-10.10..."

Sheet 2 of 2, Plan View of Service Cabinet Notes, references to Std. Plan J-9a are revised to J-60.05 (3 instances).

J-10.10

Note 2. The contractor shall install the conduits in the locations shown. Conduits shall extend 2" min. above the coupling. The conduit containing unfused utility conductors shall extend into the utility chase is revised to read:

"The contractor shall install the conduits in the locations shown. Conduits shall extend 2" min. above the coupling. The grounded end bushing on GRS conduit and the end bell bushing on PVC conduit shall extend 3" max. above the coupling. The conduit containing unfused utility conductors shall extend into the utility chase."

Note 4. The cabinets shall be attached to the foundation with 4 each: 1/2" x 12" x 2" x 4" hot dip galv. anchor bolts, washers, and nuts. Stainless steel epoxy anchors may be used as an alternative, and shall be 1/2" diam. x 9", or 5/8" diam. x 8". Bolts shall extend 1 1/2" min. to 2" max. above the concrete pad is revised to read:

"The cabinets shall be attached to the foundation with 4 each: 1/2" x 12" x 2" x 4" anchor bolts, washers, and nuts conforming to Section 9-06.5(1) and galvanized after fabrication in accordance with AASHTO M 232. Stainless steel epoxy anchors may be used as an

alternative, and shall be 1/2" diameter x 9", or 5/8" diameter x 8". Threaded Rod (conforming to ASTM F 593), washers (conforming to ASTM A 240), and nuts (conforming to ASTM F 594), all shall be Type 304 stainless steel. Bolts shall extend 1 1/2" min. to 2" max. above the concrete pad."

#### J-10.15

ANCHOR BOLT detail, callout – ASTM A307 with washer and nut – Galvanized per AASHTO M 232 is revised to read; "Anchor bolts, washers, and nuts conforming to Section 9-06.5(1) and galvanized after fabrication in accordance with AASHTO M 232 "

#### J-15.10

Elevation View (3x), Depth dimension, reads; "Depth ~ See Std. Spec. 9-20.3(14)E and Contract", revised to read; "Depth ~ See Std. Spec. 8-20.3(13)A and Contract"

#### J-15.15

General Notes, Note 3, reference to Standard Plan J-7c is revised to J-27.15

#### J-16b

Deleted

#### J-16c

Deleted

#### J-20.10-02

Foundation Detail, callout, "1/2" diameter steel hex nut, with 1 1/2" flat washer (2) each req'd per anchor bolt" is revised to read; 1/2" diameter steel heavy hex nut, with 1/2" flat washer (2) each req'd per anchor bolt

#### J-20.11-01

Sheet 1, View A, callout, "1/2" x 26" full thread ~ (4) required 1/2" hex nuts ~ (4) required per anchor bolt" is revised to read; "1/2" x 24" full thread ~ (4) required 1/2" heavy hex nuts ~ (4) required per anchor bolt"

Section B, callout, "1/2" diameter steel hex nut, with 1/2" flat washer, (2) required per anchor bolt" is revised to read; 1/2" diameter steel heavy hex nut, with 1/2" flat washer, (2) required per anchor bolt

Sheet 2, Elevation, callout, "Anchor bolt 1/2" x 28" full thread ~ (4) required 1/2" hex nuts ~ (4) required per anchor bolt" is revised to read: Anchor bolt 3/4" x 36" full thread ~ (4) required 3/4" heavy hex nuts ~ (4) required per anchor bolt"

#### J-20.16

Elevation, callout, "1/4" Premolded Joint Filler" is revised to read; "3/8" Premolded Joint Filler"

Add General Note 9. "Junction Box serving the Standard shall preferably be located 5' – 0" (10' – 0" Max.) from the Standard."

J-21.10-03

Sheet 1, Round Concrete Foundation Detail, Elevation, callout, “3/4” hex nuts, steel, (4) Req’d. per Anchor Bolt” is revised to read; Anchor bolt 3/4” x 30” full thread ~ (4) required 3/4” heavy hex nuts, steel, (4) Req’d. per Anchor Bolt

Sheet 1, Square Concrete Foundation Detail, Elevation, callout, “3/4” hex nuts, steel, (4) Req’d. per Anchor Bolt” is revised to read; Anchor bolt 3/4” x 30” full thread ~ (4) required 3/4” heavy hex nuts, steel, (4) Req’d. per Anchor Bolt

Sheet 1, Detail C, callout, “Base Plate Assembly ~ 1/2” Diam. steel hex nut, with 1 1/2” flat washer, 2 each req’d per anchor bolt ~ minimum of 2 threads above top of nut or 5/8” maximum (Typ.)” is revised to read; Base Plate Assembly ~ 3/4” heavy hex nut, with 3/4” flat washer, 2 each req’d per anchor bolt ~ minimum of 2 threads above top of nut or 5/8” maximum (Typ.)”

Sheet 2, Round Concrete Foundation Detail, Elevation, callout, “Anchor Bolts ~ (4) req’d per assembly (Typ.)” is revised to read; Anchor Bolt 3/4” x 30” full thread ~ (4) req’d per assembly (Typ.)”

Callout, “3/4” hex nuts, steel ~ (4) req’d. per anchor bolt” is revised to read; 3/4” heavy hex nuts, steel ~ (4) req’d. per anchor bolt

Sheet 2, Round Concrete Foundation Detail, Elevation, callout, “Anchor Bolts ~ (4) req’d per assembly (Typ.)” is revised to read; Anchor Bolt 3/4” x 30” full thread ~ (4) req’d per assembly (Typ.)”

Callout, “3/4” hex nuts, steel ~ (4) req’d. per anchor bolt” is revised to read; 3/4” heavy hex nuts, steel ~ (4) req’d. per anchor bolt

J-22.15-01

Ramp Meter Signal Standard, elevation, dimension 4’6” is revised to read; 6’-0”

J-29.10

Galvanized Welded Wire Mesh detail, callout – “Drill and Tap for 1/4” Diam. Cap Screw, 3 Places, @ 9” center, all 4 edges S.S. Screw, ASTM F593 and washer”

Is revised to read;

“Drill and Tap for 1/4” Diam. Cap Screw, 3 Places, @ 9” center, all 4 edges S.S. Screw, ASTM F593 and washer. Liberally coat the threads with Anti-seize Compound.”

J-29.15

Title, “Camera Pole Standard” is revised to read; “Camera Pole Standard Details”

J-29-16

Title, “Camera Pole Standard Details” is revised to read; “Camera Pole Details”

J-60.14

All references to J-16b (6x) are revised to read; J-60.11

J-75.40

Monotube Sign Structure, elevation, callout – EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR ~ SIZE PER NEC. MINIMUM SIZE # 8

Is revised to read; EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR ~ SIZE PER NEC minimum size # 4 AWG

Detail C, callout– EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR ~ CLAMP TO STEEL REINFORCING BAR, SIZE PER NEC MIN. SIZE # 8

Is revised to read; EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR ~ CLAMP TO STEEL REINFORCING BAR, SIZE PER NEC minimum size # 4 AWG

Detail C, callout – Stainless Steel, selftapping 1/4" Diam. Screw w/ S.S. Washer, space approx. 9" O.C. is revised to read; "Stainless Steel, selftapping 1/4" Diam. Screw w/ S.S. Washer, space approx. 9" O.C., liberally coat the threads with Anti-seize compound"

J-75.45

elevation, callout – EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR ~ SIZE PER NEC. MINIMUM SIZE # 8

Is revised to read:

EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR ~ SIZE PER NEC minimum size # 4 AWG

Detail D, callout– EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR ~ CLAMP TO STEEL REINFORCING BAR, SIZE PER NEC. MIN. SIZE # 8

Is revised to read:

EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR ~ CLAMP TO STEEL REINFORCING BAR, SIZE PER NEC minimum size # 4 AWG

Detail C, callout – Stainless Steel, selftapping 1/4" Diam. Screw w/ S.S. Washer, space approx. 9" O.C. is revised to read; "Stainless Steel, selftapping 1/4" Diam. Screw w/ S.S. Washer, space approx. 9" O.C., liberally coat the threads with Anti-seize compound"

J-90.10

Section B, callout, "Hardware Mounting Rack ~ S. S. 1-5/8" Slotted Channel" is revised to read: "Hardware Mounting Rack (Typ.) ~ Type 304 S. S. 1-5/8" Slotted Channel"

J-90.20

Section B, callout, "Hardware Mounting Rack (Typ.) ~ S. S. 1-5/8" Slotted Channel" is revised to read: "Hardware Mounting Rack (Typ.) ~ Type 304 S. S. 1-5/8" Slotted Channel"

K-80.30

In the NARROW BASE, END view, the reference to Std. Plan C-8e is revised to Std. Plan K-80.35

The following are the Standard Plan numbers applicable at the time this project was advertised. The date shown with each plan number is the publication approval date shown in the lower right-hand corner of that plan. Standard Plans showing different dates shall not be used in this contract.

A-10.10-00.....8/7/07	A-30.35-00.....10/12/07	A-50.20-01.....9/22/09
A-10.20-00.....10/5/07	A-40.00-00.....8/11/09	A-50.30-00.....11/17/08
A-10.30-00.....10/5/07	A-40.10-02.....6/2/11	A-50.40-00.....11/17/08
A-20.10-00.....8/31/07	A-40.15-00.....8/11/09	A-60.10-01.....10/14/09
A-30.10-00.....11/8/07	A-40.20-02.....5/29/13	A-60.20-02.....6/2/11
A-30.15-00.....11/8/07	A-40.50-01.....6/2/11	A-60.30-00.....11/8/07
A-30.30-01.....6/16/11	A-50.10-00.....11/17/08	A-60.40-00.....8/31/07
B-5.20-01.....6/16/11	B-30.50-01.....4/26/12	B-75.20-01.....6/10/08
B-5.40-01.....6/16/11	B-30.70-03.....4/26/12	B-75.50-01.....6/10/08
B-5.60-01.....6/16/11	B-30.80-00.....6/8/06	B-75.60-00.....6/8/06
B-10.20-01.....2/7/12	B-30.90-01.....9/20/07	B-80.20-00.....6/8/06
B-10.40-00.....6/1/06	B-35.20-00.....6/8/06	B-80.40-00.....6/1/06
B-10.60-00.....6/8/06	B-35.40-00.....6/8/06	B-82.20-00.....6/1/06
B-15.20-01.....2/7/12	B-40.20-00.....6/1/06	B-85.10-01.....6/10/08
B-15.40-01.....2/7/12	B-40.40-01.....6/16/10	B-85.20-00.....6/1/06
B-15.60-01.....2/7/12	B-45.20-00.....6/1/06	B-85.30-00.....6/1/06
B-20.20-02.....3/16/12	B-45.40-00.....6/1/06	B-85.40-00.....6/8/06
B-20.40-03.....3/16/12	B-50.20-00.....6/1/06	B-85.50-01.....6/10/08
B-20.60-03.....3/15/12	B-55.20-00.....6/1/06	B-90.10-00.....6/8/06
B-25.20-01.....3/15/12	B-60.20-00.....6/8/06	B-90.20-00.....6/8/06
B-25.60-00.....6/1/06	B-60.40-00.....6/1/06	B-90.30-00.....6/8/06
B-30.10-01.....4/26/12	B-65.20-01.....4/26/12	B-90.40-00.....6/8/06
B-30.20-02.....4/26/12	B-65.40-00.....6/1/06	B-90.50-00.....6/8/06
B-30.30-01.....4/26/12	B-70.20-00.....6/1/06	B-95.20-01.....2/3/09
B-30.40-01.....4/26/12	B-70.60-00.....6/1/06	B-95.40-00.....6/8/06
C-1.....6/16/11	C-6.....5/30/97	C-23.60-02.....6/21/12
C-1a.....10/14/09	C-6a.....10/14/09	C-24.10-00.....7/12/12
C-1b.....6/16/11	C-6c.....1/6/00	C-25.18-03.....7/2/12
C-1c.....5/30/97	C-6d.....5/30/97	C-25.20-05.....7/2/12
C-1d.....10/31/03	C-6f.....7/25/97	C-25.22-04.....7/2/12
C-2.....1/6/00	C-7.....6/16/11	C-25.26-02.....7/2/12
C-2a.....6/21/06	C-7a.....6/16/11	C-25.80-02.....7/2/12
C-2b.....6/21/06	C-8.....2/10/09	C-40.14-02.....7/2/12
C-2c.....6/21/06	C-8a.....7/25/97	C-40.16-02.....7/2/12
C-2d.....6/21/06	C-8b.....6/27/11	C-40.18-02.....7/2/12
C-2e.....6/21/06	C-8e.....2/21/07	C-70.10-00.....4/8/12
C-2f.....3/14/97	C-8f.....6/30/04	C-75.10-00.....4/8/12
C-2g.....7/27/01	C-10.....6/3/10	C-75.20-00.....4/8/12

C-2h.....3/28/97	C-16a.....6/3/10	C-75.30-00.....4/8/12
C-2i.....3/28/97	C-16b.....6/3/10	C-80.10-00.....4/8/12
C-2j.....6/12/98	C-20.10-01.....6/20/13	C-80.20-00.....4/8/12
C-2k.....7/27/01	C-20.14-02.....7/2/12	C-80.30-00.....4/8/12
C-2n.....7/27/01	C-20.15-01.....7/2/12	C-80.40-00.....4/8/12
C-2o.....7/13/01	C-20.18-01.....7/2/12	C-80.50-00.....4/8/12
C-2p.....10/31/03	C-20.19-01.....7/2/12	C-85.10-00.....4/8/12
C-3.....6/27/11	C-20.40-03.....7/2/12	C-85.11-00.....4/8/12
C-3a.....10/4/05	C-20.42-03.....7/2/12	C-85.14-00.....6/16/11
C-3b.....6/27/11	C-20.45.01.....7/2/12	C-85.15-00.....6/16/11
C-3c.....6/27/11	C-22.14-02.....6/16/11	C-85.16-00.....6/16/11
C-4b.....6/8/06	C-22.16-03.....4/18/12	C-85-18-00.....6/16/11
C-4e.....2/20/03	C-22.40-02.....6/16/10	C-85.20-00.....6/16/11
C-4f.....7/2/12	C-22.45.00.....6/16/11	C-90.10-00.....7/3/08

D-2.04-00.....11/10/05	D-2.48-00.....11/10/05	D-3.17-01.....5/17/12
D-2.06-01.....1/6/09	D-2.64-01.....1/6/09	D-4.....12/11/98
D-2.08-00.....11/10/05	D-2.66-00.....11/10/05	D-6.....6/19/98
D-2.14-00.....11/10/05	D-2.68-00.....11/10/05	D-10.10-01.....12/2/08
D-2.16-00.....11/10/05	D-2.80-00.....11/10/05	D-10.15-01.....12/2/08
D-2.18-00.....11/10/05	D-2.82-00.....11/10/05	D-10.20-00.....7/8/08
D-2.20-00.....11/10/05	D-2.84-00.....11/10/05	D-10.25-00.....7/8/08
D-2.32-00.....11/10/05	D-2.86-00.....11/10/05	D-10.30-00.....7/8/08
D-2.34-01.....1/6/09	D-2.88-00.....11/10/05	D-10.35-00.....7/8/08
D-2.36-02.....1/6/09	D-2.92-00.....11/10/05	D-10.40-01.....12/2/08
D-2.42-00.....11/10/05	D-3.09-00.....5/17/12	D-10.45-01.....12/2/08
D-2.44-00.....11/10/05	D-3.10-01.....5/29/13	D-15.10-01.....12/2/08
D-2.60-00.....11/10/05	D-3.11-02.....5/29/13	D-15.20-02.....6/2/11
D-2.62-00.....11/10/05	D-3.15-02.....6/10/13	D-15.30-01.....12/02/08
D-2.46-00.....11/10/05	D-3.16-02.....5/29/13	

E-1.....2/21/07	E-4.....8/27/03
E-2.....5/29/98	E-4a.....8/27/03

F-10.12-02.....6/16/11	F-10.62-01.....9/05/07	F-40.15-02.....6/20/13
F-10.16-00.....12/20/06	F-10.64-02.....7/3/08	F-40.16-02.....6/20/13
F-10.18-00.....6/27/11	F-30.10-02.....6/20/13	F-45.10-01.....6/21/12
F-10.40-02.....6/21/12	F-40.12-02.....6/20/13	F-80.10-02.....3/15/12
F-10.42-00.....1/23/07	F-40.14-02.....6/20/13	

G-10.10-00.....9/20/07	G-24.60-02.....5/20/13	G-70.20-02.....6/10/13
G-20.10-00.....9/20/07	G-25.10-04.....6/10/13	G-70.30-02.....6/10/13
G-22.10-01.....7/3/08	G-30.10-02.....6/20/13	G-90.10-01.....5/11/11
G-24.10-00.....11/8/07	G-50.10-01.....6/20/13	G-90.20-02.....3/22/13
G-24.20-01.....2/7/12	G-60.10-02.....6/10/13	G-90.30-02.....3/25/13
G-24.30-01.....2/7/12	G-60.20-01.....6/27/11	G-90.40-01.....10/14/09



G-24.40-03.....6/20/13	G-60.30-01.....6/27/11	G-95.10-01.....6/2/11
G-24.50-02.....6/20/13	G-70.10-02.....6/10/13	G-95.20-02.....6/2/11
		G-95.30-02.....6/2/11
H-10.10-00.....7/3/08	H-32.10-00.....9/20/07	H-70.10-01.....2/7/12
H-10.15-00.....7/3/08	H-60.10-01.....7/3/08	H-70.20-01.....2/16/12
H-30.10-00.....10/12/07	H-60.20-01.....7/3/08	H-70.30-02.....2/7/12
I-10.10-01.....8/11/09	I-30.20-00.....9/20/07	I-40.20-00.....9/20/07
I-30.10-02.....3/22/13	I-30.30-01.....6/10/13	I-50.20-01.....6/20/13
I-30.15-02.....3/22/13	I-30.40-01.....6/10/13	I-60.10-01.....6/10/13
I-30.16-00.....3/22/13	I-30.60-00.....5/29/13	I-60.20-01.....6/10/13
I-30.17-00.....3/22/13	I-40.10-00.....9/20/07	I-80.10-01.....8/11/09
J-3.....8/1/97	J-26.15-01.....5/17/12	J-40.40-00.....5/20/13
J-3b.....3/4/05	J-27.10-00.....3/15/12	J-50.10-00.....6/3/11
J-3c.....6/24/02	J-27.15-00.....3/15/12	J-50.11-00.....6/3/11
J-10.....7/18/97	J-28.10-01.....5/11/11	J-50.12-00.....6/3/11
J-10.10-01.....5/11/11	J-28.22-00.....8/07/07	J-50.15-00.....6/3/11
J-10.15-00.....7/2/12	J-28.24-00.....8/07/07	J-50.16-01.....3/22/13
J-10.22-00.....5/29/13	J-28.26-01.....12/02/08	J-50.20-00.....6/3/11
J-15.10-00.....5/8/12	J-28.30-02.....6/27/11	J-50.25-00.....6/3/11
J-15.15-00.....6/16/10	J-28.40-01.....10/14/09	J-50.30-00.....6/3/11
J-16b.....2/10/09	J-28.42-00.....8/07/07	J-60.05-00.....6/16/11
J-16c.....2/10/09	J-28.45-01.....6/27/11	J-60.11-00.....5/20/13
J-20.10-02.....6/10/13	J-28.50-02.....6/2/11	J-60.12-00.....5/20/13
J-20.11-01.....6/10/13	J-28.60-01.....6/2/11	J-60.13-00.....6/16/10
J-20.15-02.....6/10/13	J-28.70-01.....5/11/11	J-60.14-00.....6/16/10
J-20.16-01.....7/12/12	J-29.10-00.....6/27/11	J-75.10-01.....5/11/11
J-20.20-02.....5/20/13	J-29.15-00.....6/27/11	J-75.20-00.....2/10/09
J-20.26-01.....7/12/12	J-29.16-01.....6/20/13	J-75.30-01.....5/11/11
J-21.10-03.....6/10/13	J-40.10-03.....5/20/13	J-75.40-00.....10/14/09
J-21.15-01.....6/10/13	J-40.20-01.....5/17/12	J-75.45-00.....10/14/09
J-21.16-01.....6/10/13	J-40.30-03.....5/20/13	J-90.10-01.....6/27/11
J-21.17-01.....6/10/13	J-40.35-01.....5/29/13	J-90.20-01.....6/27/11
J-21.20-01.....6/10/13	J-40.36-01.....5/20/13	
J-22.15-01.....6/10/13	J-40.37-01.....5/20/13	
J-22.16-02.....6/10/13	J-40.38-01.....5/20/13	
J-26.10-02.....3/15/12	J-40.39-00.....5/20/13	
K-70.20-00.....2/15/07		
K-80.10-00.....2/21/07		
K-80.20-00.....12/20/06		
K-80.30-00.....2/21/07		
K-80.35-00.....2/21/07		

K-80.37-00.....2/21/07

L-10.10-02.....6/21/12	L-40.10-02.....6/21/12	L-70.10-01.....5/21/08
L-20.10-02.....6/21/12	L-40.15-01.....6/16/11	L-70.20-01.....5/21/08
L-30.10-01.....6/16/11	L-40.20-02.....6/21/12	

M-1.20-02.....6/3/11	M-9.60-00.....2/10/09	M-40.10-02.....5/11/11
M-1.40-02.....6/3/11	M-11.10-01.....1/30/07	M-40.20-00...10/12/07
M-1.60-02.....6/3/11	M-15.10-01.....2/6/07	M-40.30-00.....9/20/07
M-1.80-03.....6/3/11	M-17.10-02.....7/3/08	M-40.40-00.....9/20/07
M-2.20-02.....6/3/11	M-20.10-02.....6/3/11	M-40.50-00.....9/20/07
M-3.10-03.....6/3/11	M-20.20-01.....1/30/07	M-40.60-00.....9/20/07
M-3.20-02.....6/3/11	M-20.30-02.....10/14/09	M-60.10-01.....6/3/11
M-3.30-03.....6/3/11	M-20.40-02.....6/3/11	M-60.20-02.....6/27/11
M-3.40-03.....6/3/11	M-20.50-02.....6/3/11	M-65.10-02.....5/11/11
M-3.50-02.....6/3/11	M-24.20-01.....5/31/06	M-80.10-01.....6/3/11
M-5.10-02.....6/3/11	M-24.40-01.....5/31/06	M-80.20-00.....6/10/08
M-7.50-01.....1/30/07	M-24.50-00.....6/16/11	M-80.30-00.....6/10/08
M-9.50-01.....1/30/07	M-24.60-03.....5/11/11	

## **APPENDICES**

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

## **NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION**

I, by signing the proposal, hereby declare, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that the following statements are true and correct:

1. That the undersigned person(s), firm, association or corporation has (have) not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the project for which this proposal is submitted.
2. That by signing the signature page of this proposal, I am deemed to have signed and have agreed to the provisions of this declaration.

## **NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS**

To report bid rigging activities call:

**1-800-424-9071**

The U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) operates the above toll-free “hotline” Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Eastern Time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the “hotline” to report such activities.

The “hotline” is part of USDOT’s continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the USDOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

## BIDDER IDENTIFICATION

The name of the Bidder submitting this proposal, the address and phone number to which all communications concerned with this proposal shall be made and the number which has been assigned indicating the Bidder is licensed to do business in the State of Washington are as follows:

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor's Number: \_\_\_\_\_

The Firm submitting this proposal is a \_\_\_\_\_Sole Proprietorship  
\_\_\_\_\_Partnership  
\_\_\_\_\_Corporation

The names and titles of the principal officers of the corporation submitting this proposal, or of the partnership, or of all persons interested in this proposal as principals are as follows:

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

-----

NOTE: Signatures of this proposal must be identified above. Failure to identify the Signatories will be cause for considering the proposal irregular and for subsequent rejection of the bid.

## BID PROPOSAL SIGNATURE AND ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The bidder is hereby advised that by signature of this proposal he/she is deemed to have acknowledged all requirements and signed all certificates contained herein. A proposal guaranty in an amount of five percent (5%) of the total bid, based upon the approximation estimate of quantities at the above prices and in the form as indicated below, is attached hereto:

- |                          |                 |   |
|--------------------------|-----------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | CASH            | IN THE AMOUNT OF _____                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | CASHIER'S CHECK | _____ DOLLARS                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | CERTIFIED CHECK | (\$_____) PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF FERNDALE |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | PROPOSAL BOND   | IN THE AMOUNT OF 5% OF THE BID.           |

Receipt is hereby acknowledged by addendum(s) No.(s) \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, & \_\_\_\_\_

**SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL(S)**

(PROPOSAL MUST BE SIGNED)

SIGNATURE

FIRM NAME

STATE OF WASHINGTON )  
 ) ss.  
COUNTY OF WHATCOM )

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, before me personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_ to me personally known to be the person described in and who executed the above instrument and who acknowledged to me the act of signing thereof.

NOTARY PUBLIC, in and for the  
State of Washington, residing at:

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

**This proposal form is not transferable and any alteration of the firm's name entered hereon without prior permission from the City of Ferndale will be cause for considering the proposal irregular and for subsequent rejection of the bid.**

## BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we of \_\_\_\_\_, as principal, and the \_\_\_\_\_ a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ and having its principal place of business at \_\_\_\_\_, in the State of Washington, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Ferndale, a Municipal Corporation in the State of Washington, in the full and penal sum of five percent (5%) of the total bid amount appearing on the bid proposal of said principal for the work hereinafter described, for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we bind our heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, and successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

The condition of this bond is such that, whereas, the principal herein is herewith submitting his or its bid proposal for, LEGOE AND WASHINGTON INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT, said bid proposal, by reference thereto, being hereby made a part hereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the said bid proposal submitted by the said PRINCIPAL be accepted, and the contract be awarded to said PRINCIPAL, and if said PRINCIPAL shall duly make and enter into and execute said contract and shall furnish the performance bond as required by the bidding and contract documents within a period of five (5) days from and after said award, exclusive of the day of such award, then its obligation to pay the above-mentioned penal sum as liquidated damages shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain and be in full force and effect.

SIGNED AND SEALED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2013.

Principal

By \_\_\_\_\_ (Seal)

Surety

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney-In-Fact

The Attorney-in-fact who executes this bond on behalf of the surety company, must attach a copy of his power-of-attorney as evidence of his authority.

**CONTRACT FORMS**  
(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)



## **CONTRACT**

### **FOR: LEGOE AND WASHINGTON INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT FERNDAL, WASHINGTON**

This Contract, made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2013 by and between the City of Ferndale, hereinafter called the "Owner" and \_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter called the "Contractor".

#### **WITNESSETH:**

That in consideration of the terms and conditions contained herein and attached and made a part of this Contract, the parties hereto covenant and agree as follows:

1. The Contractor shall do all of the work and furnish all of the labor, materials, tools and equipment for the construction of the improvements and shall perform any changes in the work, all in full compliance with the contract documents entitled "LEGOE AND WASHINGTON INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT, Ferndale, Washington".
2. The "Bid Proposal", "Specifications and Conditions", "Contract Forms", and the "Plans" sections contained in said contract documents are hereby referred to and by reference made a part hereof.
3. The Owner hereby promises and agrees with the Contractor to employ, and does employ the Contractor to furnish the labor, materials, tools and equipment, and to and cause to be done the above-described work, and to complete and finish the same in accordance with the said contract documents and the terms and conditions herein contained, and hereby contracts to pay for the same, according to the said contract documents, including the schedule of estimated quantities, and unit and lump sum prices in the Bid Proposal, the approximate sum of \_\_\_\_\_, the total amount of bid, subject to the actual quantity of work performed, at the time and in the manner and upon the conditions provided for in this contract.
4. The Contractor for himself, and for his agents, successors, assigns, subcontractors and/or employees, does hereby agree to the full performance of all the covenants herein contained upon the part of the Contractor.
5. The Owner hereby appoints and the Contractor hereby accepts Reichhardt & Ebe Engineering, Inc., hereinafter referred to as the Engineer, as the City's representative for the purpose of administering the provisions of this Contract, including the Owner's right to receive and act on all reports and documents related to this Contract, to request and receive additional information from the Contractor, to assess the general performance of the Contractor under this Contract, to determine if the contracted services are being performed in accordance with Federal, State or local laws, and to administer any other right granted to the Owner under this Contract. The Owner expressly reserves the right to terminate this

Contract as provided in the contract documents, and also expressly the reserves the right to commence civil action for the enforcement of this contract.

6. This Contract contains terms and conditions agreed upon by the parties. The parties agree that there are no other understandings, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Contract.
7. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable Federal, State, City or municipal standards for the licensing, certification, operation of facilities and programs, and accreditation and licensing of individuals.
8. The Contractor shall not assign or subcontract any portion of the work provided for under the terms of this Contract without obtaining prior written approval of the Engineer. All terms and conditions of this Contract shall apply to any approved subcontract or assignment related to this Contract.
9. The parties intend that an independent Contractor-Owner relationship will be created by this Contract. The Owner is interested only in the results to be achieved, the implementation of the work will lie solely with the Contractor. The Contractor will be solely and entirely responsible for its acts and for the acts of its agents, employees, servants, subcontractors, or otherwise during the performance of this Contract. In the performance of the work herein contemplated, the Contractor is an independent Contractor with regard to the performance of the details of the work; however, the components of and the results of the work contemplated herein must meet the approval of the Engineer and shall be subject to the Engineer's general rights of inspection and review to secure the satisfactory completion thereof.
10. The Contractor agrees and covenants to indemnify, defend, and save harmless, the Owner and the City of Ferndale and those persons who were, now are, or shall be duly elected or appointed officials or members of employees thereof, hereinafter referred to as the "Owner" or "City" against and from any loss, damage, costs, charge, expense, liability, claims, demands or judgments, of whatsoever kind or nature, whether to persons or to property, arising wholly or partially out of any act, action, neglect, omission, or default on the part of the Contractor, his agents, successors, assignees, subcontractors and/or employees, except only such injury or damage as shall have been caused by or resulted from the sole negligence of the City. In case any suit or cause of action shall be brought against the Owner or the City on account of any act, action, neglect, omission, or default on the part of the Contractor, his agents, successors, assignees, subcontractors and/or employees the Contractor hereby agrees and covenants to assume the defense thereof and to pay any and all costs, charges, attorney's fees and other expenses and any and all judgments that may be incurred or obtained against the City.

In the event the Owner is required to institute legal action and/or participate in the legal action to enforce this Indemnification and Hold Harmless Clause, the Contractor agrees to pay the Owner or City's legal fees, costs and disbursements incurred in establishing the right to indemnification. If the claim, suit, or action for injuries, death, or damages as

provided for in the preceding paragraphs of this specification is caused by or results from the concurrent negligence of (a) the indemnitee or the indemnitee's agents or employees and (b) the indemnitor or the indemnitor's agents for employees the indemnity provisions provided for in the preceding paragraphs of this specification shall be valid and enforceable only to the extent of the indemnitor's negligence.

Contractor hereby specifically and expressly waives any immunity under Industrial Insurance, Title 51 RCW and acknowledges that this waiver was mutually negotiated by the parties herein. In the event of litigation between the parties to enforce the rights under this paragraph, reasonable attorney's fees shall be allowed to the prevailing party.

11. This Contract has been and shall be construed as having been made and delivered within the State of Washington and it is mutually understood and agreed by each party hereto that this Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Washington, both as to interpretation and performance. Any action in law, suit and equity or judicial proceedings for the enforcement of this contract, or any provisions thereof, shall be instituted and maintained in the courts of competent jurisdiction located in City of Ferndale, Washington.
12. The failure of the Owner to insist upon strict performance of any of the covenants and agreements of this Contract or to exercise any option herein conferred in any one or more instances shall not be construed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any such, or any other covenants or agreements, but the same shall be and remain in full force and effect.
13. It is understood and agreed by the parties hereto that if any part of this agreement is determined to be illegal, the validity of the remaining portions shall be construed as if the agreement did not contain the particular illegal part.
14. No change or addition to this Contract shall be valid or binding upon either party unless such change or addition shall be in writing, executed by both parties.
15. In the event that funding from State, Federal, or other sources is withdrawn, reduced, or limited in any way after the effective date of this Agreement, and prior to its normal completion, the Owner may summarily terminate this Agreement as to the funds withdrawn, reduced, or limited notwithstanding any other termination provisions of this Agreement. If the level of funding withdrawn, reduced or limited is so great that the Owner deems that the continuation of the programs covered by this Agreement is no longer in the best interest of the City, the Owner may summarily terminate this Agreement in whole notwithstanding any other termination of this Agreement. Termination under this section shall be effective upon receipt of written notice as specified herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor has executed this instrument, on the day and year first below written and the Owner has caused this instrument to be executed by and in the name of the said County, the day and year first above written.



**PERFORMANCE BOND**

**to the  
City of Ferndale**

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS**, That we \_\_\_\_\_ the Contractor named in the Contract hereinafter referred to as PRINCIPAL, and \_\_\_\_\_ as SURETY, are jointly and severally held and firmly bound to the City of Ferndale, hereinafter referred to as OWNER named in said Contract LEGOE AND WASHINGTON INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT, Ferndale, Washington, for the penal sum of, \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, assigns, administrators and successors jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

**THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH**, that Whereas, the Principal entered into a contract with the Owner, dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, for such construction work with the City of Ferndale, Washington.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, if the Principal shall well, truly and faithfully perform all of the provisions and fulfill all of the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of said contract during the period of the original contract and any extensions thereof that may be granted by the Owner, with or without notices to the surety; and during the life of any guaranty required under the contract; and shall also well and truly perform and fulfill all of the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made; notice of which modifications to the surety being hereby waived, shall indemnify and save harmless owner from all cost and damage by reason of the principal's default of failure to do so, and shall pay the State of Washington sales and use taxes, and amounts due said state pursuant to Titles 50 and 51 of the Revised Code of Washington then this obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the above bonded parties have executed this instrument under their separate seals this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party hereto affixed, and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representatives pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Corporate Seal:

\_\_\_\_\_  
PRINCIPAL

ATTEST: (If Corporation)

By:\_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Corporate Seal:

\_\_\_\_\_  
SURETY

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

INFORMATIONAL

**PAYMENT BOND**

To the  
City of Ferndale

**KNOW ALL MENT BY THESE PRESENTS: that**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Contractor)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address of Contractor)

a \_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter called Principal,  
(Corporation, Partnership or Individual)

and \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Surety)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address of surety)

hereinafter called **SURETY**, are held and firmly bound unto \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Owner)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address of Owner)

hereinafter called **OWNER**, in the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars, \$(\_\_\_\_\_) in lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

**THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION** is such that whereas, the Principal entered into a certain contract with the **OWNER**, dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

**NOW, THEREFORE**, if the Principal shall promptly make payment to all persons, firms, **SUBCONTRACTORS**, and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the prosecution of the **WORK** provided for in such contract, and any authorized extension or modification thereof including all amounts due for materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, coal, and coke, repairs on machinery, equipment and tools, consumed or used in connection with the construction of such **WORK**, and all Insurance premiums on said **WORK**, and for all labor, performed in such **WORK** whether by **SUBCONTRACTOR** or otherwise, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

**PROVIDED, FURTHER**, that the said **SURETY** for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the **WORK** to be performed thereunder or the **SPECIFICATIONS** accompanying the same shall in any wise affect its obligation on this **BOND**, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the **WORK** or to the **SPECIFICATIONS**.

**PROVIDED, FURTHER,** that no final settlement between the **OWNER** and the **CONTRACTOR** shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF,** this instrument is executed in \_\_\_\_\_ counterparts, each on of which  
(number)  
shall be deemed an original, this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Principal  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Principal) Secretary  
(SEAL) By \_\_\_\_\_ (s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness as to Principal  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Surety)  
**ATTEST:** By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Attorney –in-Fact)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness as to Surety  
(Address)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

**NOTE:** Date of **BOND** must not be prior to date of Contract.  
If **CONTRACTOR** is Partnership, all partners should execute **BOND**.

**IMPORTANT:** Surety companies executing **BONDS** must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State where the **PROJECT** is located.



CITY OF FERNDALE  
RETAINAGE INVESTMENT OPTION

CONTRACTOR: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

Pursuant to Chapter 60.28 RCW, you may choose how your retainage under this contract will be held and invested. Please complete and sign this form indicating your preference. If you fail to do so, the City of Ferndale (City) will hold your retain age as described in "Current Expense", option 1 below.

\_\_\_\_\_ 1. **Current Expense:** The City will retain your money in its Current Expense Fund Account until thirty days following final acceptance of the improvement or work as completed. You will not receive interest earned on this money.

\_\_\_\_\_ 2. **Interest Bearing Account:** The City will deposit retainage checks in an interest-bearing account in a bank, mutual savings bank, or savings and loan association, not subject to withdrawal until after the final acceptance of the improvement or work as completed or until agreed to by both parties. Interest on the account will be paid to you.  
**BONDS AND SECURITIES ACCEPTABLE BY THE CITY OF FERNDALE:**

1. Bills, certificates, notes or bonds of the United States.
2. Other obligations of the United States or its agencies.
3. Indebtedness of the Federal national Mortgage Association.
4. Time Deposits in commercial banks.

Designate below the type of investment selected:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 3. **Bond-in-Lieu:** With the consent of the City, the contractor may submit a bond for all or any portion of the amount of funds retained by the City in a form acceptable to the City and from a bonding company meeting standards established by the City, if any. Unless otherwise indicated, the contractor elects to submit a bond for the entire 5% retainage amount. Such bond and any proceeds there from shall be made subject to all claims and liens and in the same manner and priority as set forth for retained percentages in Chapter 60.28 RCW. Whenever the City accepts a bond-in-lieu of retained funds from a contractor, the contractor shall accept like bonds from any subcontractors or suppliers from which the contractor has retained funds. The contractor shall then release the funds retained from the subcontractor or supplier, to the subcontractor or supplier, within thirty days of the

**contractor's receipt of the retained funds from the City.**

Retainage is normally released 30 - 45 days after final acceptance of work by the City, or following receipt Employment Security / Department of Revenue clearance, whichever takes longer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Contractor's Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

INFORMATIONAL

## **SPECIFICATIONS AND CONDITIONS**

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

**LEGOE AND WASHINGTON INTERSECTION  
IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT  
CITY OF FERNDALE, WASHINGTON  
City Project Number ST2013-03**

Specifications & Conditions  
Drawings

**Plans Provided for:**

**City of Ferndale  
Janice Marlega, P.E., Public Works Director  
2095 Main Street  
Ferndale, WA 98248  
Phone: (360) 384-4006**

**Engineer:**

**Reichhardt & Ebe Engineering, Inc.  
423 Front Street  
Lynden, WA 98264  
Phone: (360) 354-3687  
Fax: (360) 354-0407**

## INTRODUCTION

The following Amendments and Special Provisions shall be used in conjunction with the 2012 Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge, and Municipal Construction.

### AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

The following Amendments to the Standard Specifications are made a part of this contract and supersede any conflicting provisions of the Standard Specifications. For informational purposes, the date following each Amendment title indicates the implementation date of the Amendment or the latest date of revision.

Each Amendment contains all current revisions to the applicable section of the Standard Specifications and may include references which do not apply to this particular project.

#### **Section 1-01, Definition and Terms** **August 5, 2013**

##### **1-01.2(2) Items of Work and Units of Measurement**

The following abbreviation in this section is deleted:

ATB	Asphalt Treated Base
-----	----------------------

##### **1-01.3 Definitions**

The definition for “**Bid Documents**” is revised to read:

The component parts of the proposed Contract which may include, but are not limited to, the Proposal Form, the proposed Contract Provisions, the proposed Contract Plans, Addenda, and, for projects with Contracting Agency subsurface investigations, the Summary of Geotechnical Conditions and subsurface boring logs (if any).

The definition for “**Superstructures**” is revised to read:

The part of the Structure *above*:

1. The bottom of the grout pad for the simple and continuous span bearing, or
2. The bottom of the block supporting the girder, or
3. Arch skewback and construction joints at the top of vertical abutment members or rigid frame piers.

Longitudinal limits of the Superstructure extend from end to end of the Structure in accordance with the following criteria:

1. From the face of end diaphragm abutting the bridge approach embankment for end piers without expansion joints, or
2. From the end pier expansion joint for bridges with end pier expansion joints.

Superstructures include, but are not limited to, the bottom slab and webs of box girders, the bridge deck and diaphragms of all bridges, and the sidewalks when shown on the bridge deck. The Superstructure also includes the girders, expansion joints, bearings, barrier, and railing attached to the Superstructure when such Superstructure components are not otherwise covered by separate unit measured or lump sum bid items.

Superstructures do not include endwalls, wingwalls, barrier and railing attached to the wingwalls, and cantilever barriers and railings unless supported by the Superstructure.

## **Section 1-02, Bid Procedures and Conditions**

### **January 2, 2012**

#### **1-02.4(2) Subsurface Information**

The first two sentences in the first paragraph are revised to read:

If the Contracting Agency has made subsurface investigation of the site of the proposed work, the boring log data, soil sample test data, and geotechnical recommendations reports obtained by the Contracting Agency will be made available for inspection by the Bidders at the location specified in the Special Provisions. The Summary of Geotechnical Conditions, as an appendix to the Special Provisions, and the boring logs shall be considered as part of the Contract.

## **Section 1-03, Award and Execution of Contract**

### **April 2, 2012**

#### **1-03.1(1) Tied Bids**

This section's title is revised to read:

#### **1-03.1(1) Identical Bid Totals**

## **Section 1-05, Control of Work**

### **August 6, 2012**

#### **1-05.13(1) Emergency Contact List**

The second sentence in the first paragraph is revised to read:

The list shall include, at a minimum, the Prime Contractor's Project Manager, or equivalent, the Prime Contractor's Project Superintendent, the Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) Lead and the Traffic Control Supervisor.

## **Section 1-06, Control of Material**

### **August 5, 2013**

#### **1-06.1(3) Aggregate Source Approval (ASA) Database**

The last paragraph is revised to read the following two new paragraphs:

Aggregate materials that are not approved for use in the ASA database may be sampled and tested by the Agency, for a specified use on a project, from the source or from a processed stockpile of the material and all cost for the sampling and testing will be deducted from the Contract.

The Contractor agrees to authorize the Project Engineer to deduct the sampling and testing costs from any money due or coming due to the Contractor.

#### **1-06.1(4) Fabrication Inspection Expense**

The first paragraph is revised to read:

In the event the Contractor elects to have items fabricated beyond 300 miles from Seattle, Washington, the Contracting Agency will deduct from payment due the Contractor costs to perform fabrication inspection on the following items:

- Bridge Bearings (Cylindrical, Disc, Fabric Pad, Pin, Pendulum, Rocker, and Spherical)
- Cantilever Sign Structures and Sign Bridges
- Epoxy-Coated Reinforcing Steel
- Metal Bridge Railing and Handrail
- Modular Expansion Joints
- Painted Piling and Casing
- Painted and Powder-Coated Luminaire and Signal Poles
- Precast Concrete Catch Basins, Manholes, Inlets, Drywells, and Risers
- Precast Concrete Drain, Perforated Underdrain, Culvert, Storm Sewer, and Sanitary Sewer Pipe
- Precast Concrete Three Sided Structures
- Precast Concrete Junction Boxes, Pull Boxes, Cable Vaults, Utility Vaults, and Box Culverts
- Precast Concrete Traffic Barrier
- Precast Concrete Marine Pier Deck Panels
- Precast Concrete Floor Panels
- Precast Concrete Structural Earth Walls, Noise Barrier Walls, and Wall Stem Panels
- Precast Concrete Retaining Walls, including Lagging Panels
- Prestressed Concrete Girders and Precast Bridge Components
- Prestressed Concrete Piles
- Seismic Retrofit Earthquake Restrainers
- Soldier Piles
- Steel Bridges and Steel Bridge Components
- Steel Column Jackets
- Structural Steel for Ferry Terminals, including items such as Dolphins, Wingwalls, and Transfer Spans
- Treated Timber and Lumber 6-inch by 6-inch or larger
- Timber
- Additional items as may be determined by the Engineer

The footnote below the table is revised to read:

- \* An inspection day includes any calendar day or portion of a calendar day spent by one inspector inspecting, on standby, or traveling to and from a place of fabrication. An additional cost per inspection day will be assessed for each additional inspector. Reimbursement will be assessed at \$280.00 per day for weekends and holidays for each on site inspector in travel status, but not engaged in inspection or travel activities when fabrication activities are not taking place.

## **Section 1-07, Legal Relations and Responsibilities to the Public**

### **April 1, 2013**

#### **1-07.1 Laws to be Observed**

The following two sentences are inserted after the first sentence in the third paragraph:

In particular the Contractor's attention is drawn to the requirements of WAC 296.800 which requires employers to provide a safe workplace. More specifically WAC 296.800.11025 prohibits alcohol and narcotics from the workplace.

#### **1-07.9(2) Posting Notices**

This section is revised to read:

Notices and posters shall be placed in areas readily accessible to read by employees. The Contractor shall ensure the following are posted:

1. EEOC - P/E-1 (revised 11/09) - Equal Employment Opportunity is THE LAW published by US Department of Labor. Post for projects with federal-aid funding
2. FHWA-1022 (revised 11/11) - NOTICE Federal-Aid Project published by Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). Post for projects with federal-aid funding
3. WH 1321 (revised 04/09) - Employee Rights under the Davis-Bacon Act published by US Department of Labor. Post for projects with federal-aid funding
4. WHD 1088 (revised 07/09) - Employee Rights under the Fair Labor Standards Act published by US Department of Labor. Post on all projects
5. WHD - 1420 (revised 01/09) - Employee Rights and Responsibilities under The Family and Medical Leave Act published by US Department Of Labor. Post on all projects
6. WHD-1462 (revised 01/12) – Employee Polygraph Protection Act published by US Department of Labor. Post on all projects
7. F416-081-909 (revised 12/12) - Job Safety and Health Law published by Washington State Department of Labor and Industries. Post on all projects
8. F242-191-909 (revised 12/12) - Notice to Employees published by Washington State Department of Labor and Industries. Post on all projects
9. F700-074-909 (revised 12/12) - Your Rights as a Worker in Washington State by Washington State Department of Labor and Industries (L&I). Post on all projects
10. EMS 9874 (revised 04/12) - Unemployment Benefits published by Washington State Employee Security Department. Post on all projects
11. Post one copy of the approved "Statement of Intent to Pay Prevailing Wages" for the Contractor, each Subcontractor, each lower tier subcontractor, and any other firm (Supplier, Manufacturer, or Fabricator) that falls under the provisions of RCW 39.12 because of the definition of "Contractor" in WAC 296-127-010



12. Post one copy of the prevailing wage rates for the project

#### **1-07.9(5) Required Documents**

Item number 2. in the first paragraph is revised to read:

2. A copy of an approved “Affidavit of Prevailing Wages Paid”, State L&I’s form number F700-007-000. The Contracting Agency will not grant Completion until all approved Affidavit of Wages paid for Contractor and all Subcontractors have been received by the Project Engineer. The Contracting Agency will not release to the Contractor any funds retained under RCW 60.28.011 until all of the “Affidavit of Prevailing Wages Paid” forms have been approved by State L&I and a copy of all the approved forms have been submitted to the Engineer.

#### **1-07.14 Responsibility for Damage**

The fifth paragraph is revised to read:

Pursuant to RCW 4.24.115, if such claims, suits, or actions result from the concurrent negligence of (a) the indemnitee or the indemnitee’s agents or employees and (b) the Contractor or the Contractor’s agent or employees, the indemnity provisions provided in the preceding paragraphs of this Section shall be valid and enforceable only to the extent of the Contractor’s negligence or the negligence of its agents and employees.

#### **1-07.15 Temporary Water Pollution/Erosion Control**

The third paragraph is deleted.

### **Section 1-08, Prosecution and Progress**

**April 1, 2013**

#### **1-08.1 Subcontracting**

In the eighth paragraph, “Contracting Agency” is revised to read “WSDOT”.

#### **1-08.3(1) General Requirements**

The following new paragraph is inserted after the first paragraph:

Total float belongs to the project and shall not be for the exclusive benefit of any party.

#### **1-08.5 Time for Completion**

The last paragraph in this section is supplemented with the following:

- e. Copies of the approved “Affidavit of Prevailing Wages Paid” for the Contractor and all Subcontractors

#### **1-08.7 Maintenance During Suspension**

The second paragraph is revised to read:

At no expense to the Contracting Agency, the Contractor shall provide through the construction area safe, smooth, and unobstructed roadways and pedestrian access routes for public use during the suspension (as required in Section 1-07.23 or the Special Provisions.) This may include a temporary road, alternative pedestrian access route or detour.

## **Section 1-09, Measurement and Payment**

### **April 1, 2013**

#### **1-09.1 Measurement of Quantities**

The following new sentence is inserted after the sentence ““Ton”:2,000 pounds of avoirdupois weight”:

Items of payment that have “Lump Sum” or “Force Account” in the Bid Item of Work shall have no specific unit of measurement requirement.

#### **1-09.2(5) Measurement**

The second sentence in the first paragraph is revised to read:

The frequency of verification checks will be such that at least one test weekly is performed for each scale used in weighing contract items of Work.

#### **1-09.6 Force Account**

In item No. **3. For Equipment**, the last sentence in the third sub-paragraph is revised to read:

In the event that prior quotations are not obtained and the vendor is a firm independent from the Contractor or Subcontractor, then after-the-fact quotations may be obtained by the Engineer from the open market in the vicinity and the lowest such quotation may be used in place of submitted invoice.

## **Section 5-04, Hot Mix Asphalt**

### **April 1, 2013**

#### **5-04.2 Materials**

The following material reference is deleted from this section:

Blending Sand                      9-03.8(4)

The fourth paragraph is revised to read:

The grade of asphalt binder shall be as required by the Contract. Blending of asphalt binder from different sources is not permitted.

#### **5-04.3(7)A1 General**

This section is supplemented with the following:

The Contractor shall include the brand and type of anti-stripping additive in the mix design submittal and provide certification from the asphalt binder manufacture that the anti-stripping additive is compatible with the crude source and formulation of asphalt binder proposed in mix design.

#### **5-04.3(7)A3 Commercial Evaluation**

The second sentence in the second paragraph is deleted.

#### **5-04.3(10)B3 Longitudinal Joint Density**

The section including title is revised to read:

### **5-04.3(10)B3 Vacant**

### **5-04.3(11)D General**

The last sentence in the first paragraph is deleted.

### **5-04.3(12)A Transverse Joints**

In the second paragraph “planning” is revised to read “planing”.

### **5-04.3(20) Anti-Stripping Additive**

This section is revised to read:

Anti-stripping additive shall be added to the liquid asphalt by the asphalt supplier prior to shipment to the asphalt mixing plant. For HMA accepted by statistical and nonstatistical evaluation the anti-stripping additive shall be added in the amount designated in the WSDOT mix design/anti-strip evaluation report provided by the Contracting Agency. For HMA accepted by commercial evaluation the Project Engineer will determine the amount of anti-strip to be added; paving shall not begin before the anti-strip requirements have been provided to the Contractor.

### **5-04.4 Measurement**

The first sentence in the first paragraph is revised to read:

HMA Cl. \_\_\_\_ PG \_\_\_\_, HMA for \_\_\_\_ Cl. \_\_\_\_ PG \_\_\_\_, and Commercial HMA will be measured by the ton in accordance with Section 1-09.2, with no deduction being made for the weight of asphalt binder, mineral filler, or any other component of the mixture.

The last paragraph is deleted.

### **5-04.5 Payment**

The bid item “Longitudinal Joint Density Price Adjustment”, by calculation and paragraph following bid item are deleted.

## **Section 7-05, Manholes, Inlets, Catch Basins, and Drywells April 2, 2012**

### **7-05.3 Construction Requirements**

The third paragraph is supplemented with the following:

Leveling and adjustment devices that do not modify the structural integrity of the metal frame, grate or cover, and do not void the originating foundry’s compliance to these specifications and warranty is allowed. Approved leveling devices are listed in the Qualified Products List. Leveling and adjusting devices that interfere with the backfilling, backfill density, grouting and asphalt density will not be allowed. The hardware for leveling and adjusting devices shall be completely removed when specified by the Project Engineer.

## **Section 8-21, Permanent Signing January 7, 2013**

### **8-21.2 Materials**

The third sentence is revised to read:

Materials for sign mounting shall conform to Section 9-28.11.

#### **8-21.3(9)A Fabrication of Steel Structures**

The first sentence in the first paragraph is revised to read:

Fabrication shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 6-03 and 9-06.

This section is supplemented with the following:

All fabrication, including repairs, adjustments or modifications of previously fabricated sign structure members and connection elements, shall be performed in the shop, under an Engineer approved shop drawing prepared and submitted by the Contractor for the original fabrication or the specific repair, adjustment or modification. Sign structure fabrication repair, adjustment or modification of any kind in the field is not permitted. If fabrication repair, adjustment or modification occurs after a sign structure member or connection element has been galvanized, the entire member or element shall be re-galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M 111.

#### **8-21.3(9)B Vacant**

This section including title is revised to read:

#### **8-21.3(9)B Erection of Steel Structures**

Erection shall conform to the applicable requirements of Sections 6-03 and 8-21.3(9)F. Section 8-21.3(9)F notwithstanding, the Contractor may erect a sign bridge prior to completion of the shaft cap portion of one foundation for one post provided the following conditions are satisfied:

1. The Contractor shall submit design calculations and working drawings of the temporary supports and falsework supporting the sign bridge near the location of the incomplete foundation to the Engineer for approval in accordance with Section 6-01.9. The submittal shall include the method of releasing and removing the temporary supports and falsework without inducing loads and stress into the sign bridge.
2. The Contractor shall submit the method used to secure the anchor bolt array in proper position with the sign bridge while casting the shaft cap concrete to complete the foundation.
3. The Contractor shall erect the sign bridge and temporary supports and falsework, complete the remaining portion of the incomplete foundation, and remove the temporary supports and falsework, in accordance with the working drawing submittals as approved by the Engineer.

#### **8-21.3(9)F Foundations**

The following new paragraph is inserted after the second paragraph:

Concrete placed into an excavation where water is present shall be placed using an approved tremie. If water is not present, the concrete shall be placed such that the free-fall is vertical down the center of the shaft without hitting the sides, the steel reinforcing bars, or the steel reinforcing bar cage bracing. The Section 6-02.3(6) restriction for 5-foot maximum free-fall shall not apply to placement of Class 4000P concrete into a shaft.

The ninth paragraph (after implementing the preceding Amendment) is replaced with the following three new paragraphs:

After construction of concrete foundations for sign bridge and cantilever sign structures, the Contractor shall survey the foundation locations and elevations, the anchor bolt array locations and lengths of exposed threads. The Contractor shall confirm that the survey conforms to the sign structure post, beam, span and foundation design geometry shown in the Plans, and shall identify any deviations from the design geometry shown in the Plans. When deviations are identified, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer, and such notice shall be accompanied by the Contractor's proposed method(s) of addressing the deviations, including removal and reconstruction of the shaft cap portion of the affected concrete foundation as outlined in this Section, or fabrication repair, adjustment or modification, with associated shop drawings, in accordance with Section 8-21.3(9)A.

If the Contractor's survey indicates that a concrete foundation has been constructed incorrectly for a sign structure that has already been fabricated, the Contractor may remove and reconstruct the shaft cap portion of the foundation, in accordance with Section 1-07.13, provided the following conditions are satisfied:

1. The Contractor shall submit the method and equipment to be used to remove the portion of the concrete foundation to be removed and reconstructed to the Engineer for approval in accordance with Section 1-05.3. The submittal shall include confirmation that the equipment and the method of operation is appropriate to ensure that the existing anchor bolt array and primary shaft vertical steel reinforcing bars will not be damaged.
2. All steel reinforcing bars, except for steel reinforcing bars extending from the bottom portion of the foundation to remain, shall be removed and disposed of in accordance with Sections 2-02.3 and 2-03.3(7)C, and shall be replaced with new steel reinforcing bars conforming to the size, dimensions and geometry shown in the Plans. All concrete of the removed portion of the foundation shall be removed and disposed of in accordance with Sections 2-02.3 and 2-03.3(7)C.
3. The Contractor shall adjust the primary shaft vertical steel reinforcing bars as necessary in accordance with Section 6-02.3(24)C to provide clearance for the anchor bolt array.

Sign structures shall not be erected on concrete foundations until the Contractor confirms that the foundations and the fabricated sign structures are either compatible with each other

and the design geometry shown in the Plans, or have been modified in accordance with this Section and as approved by the Engineer to be compatible with each other, and the foundations have attained a compressive strength of 2,400-psi.

Item number 4 in the twelfth paragraph (after implemented the preceding Amendments) is revised to read:

4. Concrete shall be Class 4000P, except as otherwise specified. The concrete for the shaft cap (the portion containing the anchor bolt array assemblies above the construction joint at the top of the shaft) shall be Class 4000.

Item number 3 in the thirteenth paragraph (after implemented the preceding Amendments) is revised to read:

3. Unless otherwise shown in the Plans, concrete shall be Class 4000P.

### **8-21.5 Payment**

This section is supplemented with the following:

All costs in connection with surveying completed concrete foundations for sign bridges and cantilever sign structures shall be included in the lump sum contract price for "Structure Surveying", except that when no Bid item is included in the Proposal for "Structure Surveying" then such costs shall be included in the lump sum contract price(s) for "Sign Bridge No. \_\_\_\_" and "Cantilever Sign Structure No. \_\_\_\_".

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS**

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

## INTRODUCTION TO THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS

*(July 31, 2007 APWA GSP)*

The work on this project shall be accomplished in accordance with the *Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction*, 2012 edition, as issued by the Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) and the American Public Works Association (APWA), Washington State Chapter (hereafter “Standard Specifications”). The Standard Specifications, as modified or supplemented by the Amendments to the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions, all of which are made a part of the Contract Documents, shall govern all of the Work.

These Special Provisions are made up of both General Special Provisions (GSPs) from various sources, which may have project-specific fill-ins; and project-specific Special Provisions. Each Provision supplements, modifies, or replaces the comparable Standard Specification, or is a new Provision. The deletion, amendment, alteration, or addition to any subsection or portion of the Standard Specifications is meant to pertain only to that particular portion of the section, and in no way should it be interpreted that the balance of the section does not apply.

The project-specific Special Provisions are not labeled as such. The GSPs are labeled under the headers of each GSP, with the date of the GSP and its source, as follows:

*(May 18, 2007 APWA GSP)*

*(August 7, 2006 WSDOT GSP)*

*(April 2, 2007 R&E GSP)*

*(NWR February 5, 2007)*

Also incorporated into the Contract Documents by reference are:

- *Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways*, currently adopted edition, with Washington State modifications, if any
- *Standard Plans for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction*, WSDOT/APWA, current edition
- *City of Ferndale Standard Plans*

Contractor shall obtain copies of these publications, at Contractor’s own expense



**DIVISION 1**  
**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

**DESCRIPTION OF WORK**  
*(March 13, 1995 WSDOT GSP)*

The project consists of repairing the intersection of Legoe Avenue and Washington Street. Work will include removal of existing pavement, curbs and sidewalks; grading; placing gravel base; hot mix asphalt paving; installing extruded curbs, gutters, and HMA path; and other work in accordance with the Contract Plans, Special Provisions, the Standard Specifications, including the amendments thereto, and Standard Plans.

**1-01.3 Definitions**  
*(March 8, 2013 APWA GSP)*

Delete the heading **Completion Dates** and the three paragraphs that follow it, and replace them with the following:

**Dates**

***Bid Opening Date***

The date on which the Contracting Agency publicly opens and reads the Bids.

***Award Date***

The date of the formal decision of the Contracting Agency to accept the lowest responsible and responsive Bidder for the Work.

***Contract Execution Date***

The date the Contracting Agency officially binds the Agency to the Contract.

***Notice to Proceed Date***

The date stated in the Notice to Proceed on which the Contract time begins.

***Substantial Completion Date***

The day the Engineer determines the Contracting Agency has full and unrestricted use and benefit of the facilities, both from the operational and safety standpoint, any remaining traffic disruptions will be rare and brief, and only minor incidental work, replacement of temporary substitute facilities, plant establishment periods, or correction or repair remains for the Physical Completion of the total Contract.

***Physical Completion Date***

The day all of the Work is physically completed on the project. All documentation required by the Contract and required by law does not necessarily need to be furnished by the Contractor by this date.

***Completion Date***

The day all the Work specified in the Contract is completed and all the obligations of the Contractor under the contract are fulfilled by the Contractor. All documentation required

1 by the Contract and required by law must be furnished by the Contractor before  
2 establishment of this date.

3  
4 ***Final Acceptance Date***

5 The date on which the Contracting Agency accepts the Work as complete.

6  
7 Supplement this Section with the following:

8  
9 All references in the Standard Specifications, Amendments, or WSDOT General Special  
10 Provisions, to the terms “State”, “Department of Transportation”, “Washington State  
11 Transportation Commission”, “Commission”, “Secretary of Transportation”, “Secretary”,  
12 “Headquarters”, and “State Treasurer” shall be revised to read “Contracting Agency”.

13  
14 All references to “State Materials Laboratory” shall be revised to read “Contracting Agency  
15 designated location”.

16  
17 All references to “final contract voucher certification” shall be interpreted to mean the final  
18 payment form established by the Contracting Agency.

19  
20 The venue of all causes of action arising from the advertisement, award, execution, and  
21 performance of the contract shall be in the Superior Court of the County where the  
22 Contracting Agency’s headquarters are located.

23  
24 **Additive**

25 A supplemental unit of work or group of bid items, identified separately in the Bid Proposal,  
26 which may, at the discretion of the Contracting Agency, be awarded in addition to the base  
27 bid.

28  
29 **Alternate**

30 One of two or more units of work or groups of bid items, identified separately in the Bid  
31 Proposal, from which the Contracting Agency may make a choice between different methods  
32 or material of construction for performing the same work.

33  
34 **Business Day**

35 A business day is any day from Monday through Friday except holidays as listed in Section  
36 1-08.5.

37  
38 **Contract Bond**

39 The definition in the Standard Specifications for “Contract Bond” applies to whatever bond  
40 form(s) are required by the Contract Documents, which may be a combination of a Payment  
41 Bond and a Performance Bond.

42  
43 **Contract Documents**

44 See definition for “Contract”.

1       **Contract Time**

2       The period of time established by the terms and conditions of the Contract within which the  
3       Work must be physically completed.

4  
5       **Notice of Award**

6       The written notice from the Contracting Agency to the successful Bidder signifying the  
7       Contracting Agency's acceptance of the Bid Proposal.

8  
9       **Notice to Proceed**

10      The written notice from the Contracting Agency or Engineer to the Contractor authorizing  
11      and directing the Contractor to proceed with the Work and establishing the date on which the  
12      Contract time begins.

13  
14      **Traffic**

15      Both vehicular and non-vehicular traffic, such as pedestrians, bicyclists, wheelchairs, and  
16      equestrian traffic.

17  
18      **1-02 BID PROCEDURES AND CONDITIONS**

19  
20      **1-02.1 Prequalification of Bidders**

21  
22      Delete this Section and replace it with the following:

23  
24          **1-02.1 Qualifications of Bidder**

25          *(January 24, 2011 APWA GSP)*

26  
27          Before award of a public works contract, a bidder must meet at least the minimum  
28          qualifications of RCW 39.04.350(1) to be considered a responsible bidder and qualified to be  
29          awarded a public works project.

30  
31      **1-02.2 Plans and Specifications**

32      *(June 27, 2011 APWA GSP)*

33  
34      Delete this section and replace it with the following:

35  
36      Information as to where Bid Documents can be obtained or reviewed can be found in the Call  
37      for Bids (Advertisement for Bids) for the work.

38  
39      After award of the contract, plans and specifications will be issued to the Contractor at no  
40      cost as detailed below:

41

To Prime Contractor	No. of Sets	Basis of Distribution
Reduced plans (11" x 17")	5	Furnished automatically upon award.

Contract Provisions	5	Furnished automatically upon award.
Large plans (e.g., 22" x 34")	3	Furnished only upon request.

Additional plans and Contract Provisions may be obtained by the Contractor from the source stated in the Call for Bids, at the Contractor's own expense.

#### **1-02.4(1) General**

*(March 17, 2010 R&E GSP)*

Section 1-02.4(1) is supplemented with the following:

If the Bidder finds any discrepancy in, or omission from the specifications or plans, or if there is any doubt as to their meaning, the Bidder shall promptly notify Reichhardt & Ebe Engineering, Inc. (360) 354-3687. Any addenda issued during the time of bidding will be numbered consecutively and will be incorporated into these contract documents. The Bidder shall be responsible to ascertain, prior to submittal of a bid proposal that all addenda issued have been received, and are acknowledged on the "Bid Proposal Signature and Addendum Acknowledgment" form. Addendums will only be issued to those contractors appearing on the Plan Holders List at Reichhardt & Ebe Engineering, 423 Front Street, Lynden WA. It will be the responsibility of the contractor to ensure their name appears on the Plan Holders List.

Any interpretation or correction of the bid documents will be made only by addendum, and a copy of such addendum will be mailed or delivered to each person whose name appears on the Plan Holders List. The Contracting Agency will not be responsible for any other explanations or interpretations of the bid documents. No oral interpretations by the Contracting Agency of any provision in the bid documents will be considered binding.

#### **Pre-Bid Conference**

Due to the nature of the project, the Contracting Agency will hold one pre-bid conference for all proposal holders for this project. Subcontractors or other plan holders are encouraged to attend.

Those prospective bidders wanting to take part in the Pre-Bid Conference shall meet at the Ferndale City Hall, 2095 Main Street, Ferndale, Washington 98248. The meeting will start at 1:30 PM, October 24, 2013. A jobsite visit may follow upon request. Attendance at this Pre-Bid Conference is not mandatory.

#### **1-02.5 Proposal Forms**

*(June 27, 2011 APWA GSP)*

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

1 The Proposal Form will identify the project and its location and describe the work. It will  
2 also list estimated quantities, units of measurement, the items of work, and the materials to be  
3 furnished at the unit bid prices. The bidder shall complete spaces on the proposal form that  
4 call for, but are not limited to, unit prices; extensions; summations; the total bid amount;  
5 signatures; date; and, where applicable, retail sales taxes and acknowledgment of addenda;  
6 the bidder's name, address, telephone number, and signature; the bidder's D/M/WBE  
7 commitment, if applicable; a State of Washington Contractor's Registration Number; and a  
8 Business License Number, if applicable. Bids shall be completed by typing or shall be  
9 printed in ink by hand, preferably in black ink. The required certifications are included as  
10 part of the Proposal Form.  
11

12 The Contracting Agency reserves the right to arrange the proposal forms with alternates and  
13 additives, if to the advantage of the Contracting Agency. The bidder shall bid on all  
14 alternates and additives set forth in the Proposal Form unless otherwise specified.  
15

#### 16 **1-02.6 Preparation of Proposal**

17 *(June 27, 2011 APWA GSP)*  
18

19 Supplement the second paragraph with the following:  
20

- 21 4. If a minimum bid amount has been established for any item, the unit or lump sum price  
22 must equal or exceed the minimum amount stated.
- 23 5. Any correction to a bid made by interlineation, alteration, or erasure, shall be initialed  
24 by the signer of the bid.  
25

26 Delete the last paragraph, and replace it with the following:  
27

28 The Bidder shall make no stipulation on the Bid Form, nor qualify the bid in any manner.  
29

30 A bid by a corporation shall be executed in the corporate name, by the president or a vice  
31 president (or other corporate officer accompanied by evidence of authority to sign).  
32

33 A bid by a partnership shall be executed in the partnership name, and signed by a partner. A  
34 copy of the partnership agreement shall be submitted with the Bid Form if any D/M/WBE  
35 requirements are to be satisfied through such an agreement.  
36

37 A bid by a joint venture shall be executed in the joint venture name and signed by a member  
38 of the joint venture. A copy of the joint venture agreement shall be submitted with the Bid  
39 Form if any D/W/MBE requirements are to be satisfied through such an agreement.  
40

#### 41 **1-02.7 Bid Deposit**

42 *(March 8, 2013 APWA GSP)*  
43

44 Supplement this section with the following:  
45

46 Bid bonds shall contain the following:

1. Contracting Agency-assigned number for the project;
2. Name of the project;
3. The Contracting Agency named as obligee;
4. The amount of the bid bond stated either as a dollar figure or as a percentage which represents five percent of the maximum bid amount that could be awarded;
5. Signature of the bidder's officer empowered to sign official statements. The signature of the person authorized to submit the bid should agree with the signature on the bond, and the title of the person must accompany the said signature;
6. The signature of the surety's officer empowered to sign the bond and the power of attorney.

If so stated in the Contract Provisions, bidder must use the bond form included in the Contract Provisions.

If so stated in the Contract Provisions, cash will not be accepted for a bid deposit.

*(February 1, 2008, R&E GSP)*

Section 1-02.7 is supplemented with the following:

All bid bonds shall be made payable to the City of Ferndale.

#### **1-02.9 Delivery of Proposal**

*(August 15, 2012 APWA GSP, Option A)*

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

Each proposal shall be submitted in a sealed envelope, with the Project Name and Project Number as stated in the Call for Bids clearly marked on the outside of the envelope, or as otherwise required in the Bid Documents, to ensure proper handling and delivery.

If the project has FHWA funding and requires DBE Written Confirmation Documents or Good Faith Effort Documentation, then to be considered responsive, the Bidder shall submit with their Bid Proposal, written Confirmation Documentation from each DBE firm listed on the Bidder's completed DBE Utilization Certification, form 272-056A EF, as required by Section 1-02.6.

The Contracting Agency will not open or consider any Bid Proposal that is received after the time specified in the Call for Bids for receipt of Bid Proposals, or received in a location other than that specified in the Call for Bids.

#### **1-02.12 Public Opening of Proposal**

*(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)*

Section 1-02.12 is supplemented with the following:

"The completed Bid Proposal Form and any other documents required in accordance with

1 the Special Provisions, shall be received at the following location prior to the time  
2 Specified:

- 3  
4 1. At City of Ferndale Public Works Department, Ferndale City Hall, 2095 Main Street.  
5 Ferndale, Washington 98248.

6  
7 All bid envelopes must be in an opaque envelope and plainly marked on the outside:

8  
9 Proposal for Contract  
10 (Name of Bidder)

11 Project: **Legoe and Washington Intersection Improvements Project**  
12 Ferndale, WA  
13

14 Bid proposals shall be deposited at the designated location prior to the date and time for  
15 receipt of bid proposals as indicated in the "Invitation to Bid", or such revised date as may be  
16 specified by an addendum.

17  
18 No oral, telephonic or telegraphic bids or modifications will be considered.

19  
20 The bid opening date for this project is **October 29, 2013**. The bids will be publicly opened  
21 and read after **3:00 P.M.** on this date.  
22

23 **1-02.13 Irregular Proposals**  
24 *(March 13, 2012 APWA GSP)*  
25

26 Revise item 1 to read:

- 27  
28 1. A proposal will be considered irregular and will be rejected if:  
29 a. The Bidder is not prequalified when so required;  
30 b. The authorized proposal form furnished by the Contracting Agency is not used or  
31 is altered;  
32 c. The completed proposal form contains any unauthorized additions, deletions,  
33 alternate Bids, or conditions;  
34 d. The Bidder adds provisions reserving the right to reject or accept the award, or  
35 enter into the Contract;  
36 e. A price per unit cannot be determined from the Bid Proposal;  
37 f. The Proposal form is not properly executed;  
38 g. The Bidder fails to submit or properly complete a Subcontractor list, if applicable,  
39 as required in Section 1-02.6;  
40 h. The Bidder fails to submit or properly complete a Disadvantaged Business  
41 Enterprise Certification, if applicable, as required in Section 1-02.6;  
42 i. The Bidder fails to submit written confirmation from each DBE firm listed on the  
43 Bidder's completed DBE Utilization Certification that they are in agreement with  
44 the bidders DBE participation commitment, if applicable, as required in Section  
45 1-02.6, or if the written confirmation that is submitted fails to meet the  
46 requirements of the Special Provisions;

- j. The Bidder fails to submit DBE Good Faith Effort documentation, if applicable, as required in Section 1-02.6, or if the documentation that is submitted fails to demonstrate that a Good Faith Effort to meet the Condition of Award was made;
- k. The Bid Proposal does not constitute a definite and unqualified offer to meet the material terms of the Bid invitation; or
- l. More than one proposal is submitted for the same project from a Bidder under the same or different names.

(December 29, 2008 R&E GSP)

Item 1a is supplemented with the following:

“Bidders do not have to be pre-qualified.”

#### **1-02.14 Disqualification of Bidders**

(March 8, 2013 APWA GSP, Option B)

Delete this Section and replace it with the following:

A Bidder will be deemed not responsible if the Bidder does not meet the mandatory bidder responsibility criteria in RCW 39.04.350(1), as amended; or does not meet the following Supplemental Criteria:

1. **Delinquent State Taxes**

- A. Criterion: The Bidder shall not owe delinquent taxes to the Washington State Department of Revenue without a payment plan approved by the Department of Revenue.

- B. Documentation: The Bidder shall not be listed on the Washington State Department of Revenue’s “Delinquent Taxpayer List” website: <http://dor.wa.gov/content/fileandpaytaxes/latefiling/dtlwest.aspx> , or if they are so listed, they must submit a written payment plan approved by the Department of Revenue, to the Contracting Agency by the deadline listed below.

2. **Federal Debarment**

- A. Criterion: The Bidder shall not currently be debarred or suspended by the Federal government.

- B. Documentation: The Bidder shall not be listed as having an “active exclusion” on the U.S. government’s “System for Award Management” database ([www.sam.gov](http://www.sam.gov)).

3. **Subcontractor Responsibility**

- A. Criterion: The Bidder’s standard subcontract form shall include the subcontractor responsibility language required by RCW 39.06.020, and the



Bidder shall have an established procedure which it utilizes to validate the responsibility of each of its subcontractors. The Bidder's subcontract form shall also include a requirement that each of its subcontractors shall have and document a similar procedure to determine whether the sub-tier subcontractors with whom it contracts are also "responsible" subcontractors as defined by RCW 39.06.020.

- B. Documentation: The Bidder, if and when required as detailed below, shall submit a copy of its standard subcontract form for review by the Contracting Agency, and a written description of its procedure for validating the responsibility of subcontractors with which it contracts.

4. **Prevailing Wages**

- A. Criterion: The Bidder shall not have a record of prevailing wage violations as determined by WA Labor & Industries in the five years prior to the bid submittal date, that demonstrates a pattern of failing to pay workers prevailing wages, unless there are extenuating circumstances and such circumstances are deemed acceptable to the Contracting Agency.

- B. Documentation: The Bidder, if and when required as detailed below, shall submit a list of all prevailing wage violations in the five years prior to the bid submittal date, along with an explanation of each violation and how it was resolved. The Contracting Agency will evaluate these explanations and the resolution of each complaint to determine whether the violation demonstrate a pattern of failing to pay its workers prevailing wages as required.

5. **Claims Against Retainage and Bonds**

- A. Criterion: The Bidder shall not have a record of excessive claims filed against the retainage or payment bonds for public works projects in the three years prior to the bid submittal date, that demonstrate a lack of effective management by the Bidder of making timely and appropriate payments to its subcontractors, suppliers, and workers, unless there are extenuating circumstances and such circumstances are deemed acceptable to the Contracting Agency.

- B. Documentation: The Bidder, if and when required as detailed below, shall submit a list of the public works projects completed in the three years prior to the bid submittal date that have had claims against retainage and bonds and include for each project the following information:

- Name of project
- The owner and contact information for the owner;
- A list of claims filed against the retainage and/or payment bond for any of the projects listed;
- A written explanation of the circumstances surrounding each claim and

the ultimate resolution of the claim.

6. **Public Bidding Crime**

- A. Criterion: The Bidder and/or its owners shall not have been convicted of a crime involving bidding on a public works contract in the five years prior to the bid submittal date.
- B. Documentation: The Bidder, if and when required as detailed below, shall sign a statement (on a form to be provided by the Contracting Agency) that the Bidder and/or its owners have not been convicted of a crime involving bidding on a public works contract.

7. **Termination for Cause / Termination for Default**

- A. Criterion: The Bidder shall not have had any public works contract terminated for cause or terminated for default by a government agency in the five years prior to the bid submittal date, unless there are extenuating circumstances and such circumstances are deemed acceptable to the Contracting Agency.
- B. Documentation: The Bidder, if and when required as detailed below, shall sign a statement (on a form to be provided by the Contracting Agency) that the Bidder has not had any public works contract terminated for cause or terminated for default by a government agency in the five years prior to the bid submittal date; or if Bidder was terminated, describe the circumstances. .

8. **Lawsuits**

- A. Criterion: The Bidder shall not have lawsuits with judgments entered against the Bidder in the five years prior to the bid submittal date that demonstrate a pattern of failing to meet the terms of contracts, unless there are extenuating circumstances and such circumstances are deemed acceptable to the Contracting Agency
- B. Documentation: The Bidder, if and when required as detailed below, shall sign a statement (on a form to be provided by the Contracting Agency) that the Bidder has not had any lawsuits with judgments entered against the Bidder in the five years prior to the bid submittal date that demonstrate a pattern of failing to meet the terms of contracts, or shall submit a list of all lawsuits with judgments entered against the Bidder in the five years prior to the bid submittal date, along with a written explanation of the circumstances surrounding each such lawsuit. The Contracting Agency shall evaluate these explanations to determine whether the lawsuits demonstrate a pattern of failing to meet of terms of construction related contracts

As evidence that the Bidder meets the mandatory and supplemental responsibility criteria stated above, the apparent two lowest Bidders must submit to the Contracting Agency by

1 12:00 P.M. (noon) of the second business day following the bid submittal deadline, a  
2 written statement verifying that the Bidder meets all of the mandatory and supplemental  
3 criteria together with supporting documentation including but not limited to that detailed  
4 above (sufficient in the sole judgment of the Contracting Agency) demonstrating  
5 compliance with all mandatory and supplemental responsibility criteria. The Contracting  
6 Agency reserves the right to request such documentation from other Bidders as well, and to  
7 request further documentation as needed to assess Bidder responsibility. The Contracting  
8 Agency also reserves the right to obtain information from third-parties and independent  
9 sources of information concerning a Bidder's compliance with the mandatory and  
10 supplemental criteria, and to use that information in their evaluation. The Contracting  
11 Agency may (but is not required to) consider mitigating factors in determining whether the  
12 Bidder complies with the requirements of the supplemental criteria.  
13

14 The basis for evaluation of Bidder compliance with these mandatory and supplemental  
15 criteria shall include any documents or facts obtained by Contracting Agency (whether  
16 from the Bidder or third parties) including but not limited to: (i) financial, historical, or  
17 operational data from the Bidder; (ii) information obtained directly by the Contracting  
18 Agency from others for whom the Bidder has worked, or other public agencies or private  
19 enterprises; and (iii) any additional information obtained by the Contracting Agency which  
20 is believed to be relevant to the matter.  
21

22 If the Contracting Agency determines the Bidder does not meet the bidder responsibility  
23 criteria above and is therefore not a responsible Bidder, the Contracting Agency shall  
24 notify the Bidder in writing, with the reasons for its determination. If the Bidder disagrees  
25 with this determination, it may appeal the determination within two (2) business days of the  
26 Contracting Agency's determination by presenting its appeal and any additional  
27 information to the Contracting Agency. The Contracting Agency will consider the appeal  
28 and any additional information before issuing its final determination. If the final  
29 determination affirms that the Bidder is not responsible, the Contracting Agency will not  
30 execute a contract with any other Bidder until at least two business days after the Bidder  
31 determined to be not responsible has received the Contracting Agency's final  
32 determination.  
33

34 Request to Change Supplemental Bidder Responsibility Criteria Prior To Bid: Bidders with  
35 concerns about the relevancy or restrictiveness of the Supplemental Bidder Responsibility  
36 Criteria may make or submit requests to the Contracting Agency to modify the criteria.  
37 Such requests shall be in writing, describe the nature of the concerns, and propose specific  
38 modifications to the criteria. Bidders shall submit such requests to the Contracting Agency  
39 no later than five (5) business days prior to the bid submittal deadline and address the  
40 request to the Project Engineer or such other person designated by the Contracting Agency  
41 in the Bid Documents.

1  
2 **1-02.15 Pre Award Information**

3 *(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)*

4  
5 Revise this section to read:

6  
7 Before awarding any contract, the Contracting Agency may require one or more of these  
8 items or actions of the apparent lowest responsible bidder:

- 9 1. A complete statement of the origin, composition, and manufacture of any or all  
10 materials to be used,  
11 2. Samples of these materials for quality and fitness tests,  
12 3. A progress schedule (in a form the Contracting Agency requires) showing the  
13 order of and time required for the various phases of the work,  
14 4. A breakdown of costs assigned to any bid item,  
15 5. Attendance at a conference with the Engineer or representatives of the Engineer,  
16 6. Obtain, and furnish a copy of, a business license to do business in the city or  
17 county where the work is located.  
18 7. A copy of State of Washington Contractor's Registration, or  
19 8. Any other information or action taken that is deemed necessary to ensure that the  
20 bidder is the lowest responsible bidder.  
21

22 *(December 29, 2008 R&E GSP)*

23 Section 1-02.15 is supplemented with the following:

- 24  
25 9. Evidence of financial resources and experience,  
26 10. Organization and equipment the Bidder has available for the performance of the  
27 contract by the Bidder and each proposed subcontractor.  
28

29 **1-03 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT**

30  
31 **1-03.1 Consideration of Bids**

32 *(January 23, 2006 APWA GSP)*

33  
34 Revise the first paragraph to read:

35  
36 After opening and reading proposals, the Contracting Agency will check them for correctness  
37 of extensions of the prices per unit and the total price. If a discrepancy exists between the  
38 price per unit and the extended amount of any bid item, the price per unit will control. If a  
39 minimum bid amount has been established for any item and the bidder's unit or lump sum  
40 price is less than the minimum specified amount, the Contracting Agency will unilaterally  
41 revise the unit or lump sum price, to the minimum specified amount and recalculate the  
42 extension. The total of extensions, corrected where necessary, including sales taxes where  
43 applicable and such additives and/or alternates as selected by the Contracting Agency, will be  
44 used by the Contracting Agency for award purposes and to fix the Awarded Contract Price  
45 amount and the amount of the contract bond.  
46

1 **1-03.3 Execution of Contract**

2 *(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)*

3  
4 Revise this section to read:

5  
6 Copies of the Contract Provisions, including the unsigned Form of Contract, will be available  
7 for signature by the successful bidder on the first business day following award. The number  
8 of copies to be executed by the Contractor will be determined by the Contracting Agency.  
9

10 Within 10 calendar days after the award date, the successful bidder shall return the signed  
11 Contracting Agency-prepared contract, an insurance certification as required by Section 1-  
12 07.18, and a satisfactory bond as required by law and Section 1-03.4. Before execution of the  
13 contract by the Contracting Agency, the successful bidder shall provide any pre-award  
14 information the Contracting Agency may require under Section 1-02.15.  
15

16 Until the Contracting Agency executes a contract, no proposal shall bind the Contracting  
17 Agency nor shall any work begin within the project limits or within Contracting Agency-  
18 furnished sites. The Contractor shall bear all risks for any work begun outside such areas and  
19 for any materials ordered before the contract is executed by the Contracting Agency.  
20

21 If the bidder experiences circumstances beyond their control that prevents return of the  
22 contract documents within the calendar days after the award date stated above, the  
23 Contracting Agency may grant up to a maximum of 10 additional calendar days for return of  
24 the documents, provided the Contracting Agency deems the circumstances warrant it.  
25

26 **1-03.4 Contract Bond**

27 *(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)*

28  
29 Revise the first paragraph to read:

30  
31 The successful bidder shall provide an executed contract bond for the full contract amount.  
32 This contract bond shall:

- 33 1. Be on a Contracting Agency-furnished form;
- 34 2. Be signed by an approved surety (or sureties) that:
  - 35 a. Is registered with the Washington State Insurance Commissioner, and
  - 36 b. Appears on the current Authorized Insurance List in the State of Washington  
37 published by the Office of the Insurance Commissioner,
- 38 3. Be conditioned upon the faithful performance of the contract by the Contractor within the  
39 prescribed time;
- 40 4. Guarantee that the surety shall indemnify, defend, and protect the Contracting Agency  
41 against any claim of direct or indirect loss resulting from the failure:
  - 42 a. Of the Contractor (or any of the employees, subcontractors, or lower tier  
43 subcontractors of the Contractor) to faithfully perform the contract, or
  - 44 b. Of the Contractor (or the subcontractors or lower tier subcontractors of the  
45 Contractor) to pay all laborers, mechanics, subcontractors, lower tier  
46 subcontractors, material person, or any other person who provides supplies or

- provisions for carrying out the work;
5. Be accompanied by a power of attorney for the Surety's officer empowered to sign the bond; and
  6. Be signed by an officer of the Contractor empowered to sign official statements (sole proprietor or partner). If the Contractor is a corporation, the bond must be signed by the president or vice-president, unless accompanied by written proof of the authority of the individual signing the bond to bind the corporation (i.e., corporate resolution, power of attorney or a letter to such effect by the president or vice-president).

#### **1-04 SCOPE OF THE WORK**

##### **1-04.2 Coordination of Contract Documents, Plans, Special Provisions, Specifications, and Addenda**

*(March 13, 2012 APWA GSP)*

Revise the second paragraph to read:

Any inconsistency in the parts of the contract shall be resolved by following this order of precedence (e.g., 1 presiding over 2, 2 over 3, 3 over 4, and so forth):

1. Addenda,
2. Proposal Form,
3. Special Provisions,
4. Contract Plans,
5. Amendments to the Standard Specifications,
6. Standard Specifications,
7. Contracting Agency's Standard Plans or Details (if any), and
8. WSDOT Standard Plans for Road, Bridge, and Municipal Construction.

##### **1-04.6 Variation in Estimated Quantities**

*(May 25, 2006 APWA GSP; may not be used on FHWA-funded projects)*

Supplement this Section with the following:

The quantities for:  
Saw-cut ACP  
Saw-cut PCC  
Roadway Excavation Incl. Haul  
Gravel Base  
Seeded Lawn Installation  
Cement Conc. Traffic Curb & Gutter  
Extruded Curb, Type 6  
Cement Conc. Pedestrian Curb  
Cement Conc. Sidewalk

have been entered into the Proposal only to provide a common proposal for bidders. Actual quantities will be determined in the field as the work progresses, and will be paid at the original bid price, regardless of final quantity. These bid items shall not be subject to the provisions of 1-04.6 of the Standard Specifications.

## **1-05 CONTROL OF WORK**

### **1-05.4 Conformity with and Deviations from Plans and Stakes**

*(March 30, 2007 R&E GSP)*

Section 1-05.4 is supplemented with the following:

Survey stakes will be provided by the Contracting Agency in accordance with this Section, as supplemented by the following:

1. Clearing stakes (no vertical control) will be placed at the approximate limits of clearing prior to the Contractor's clearing and grubbing operations.
2. Cut/fill stakes will be placed after completion of clearing and grubbing. The Contractor shall designate a qualified supervising grade checker for the project. This grade checker shall meet with the Engineer prior to the beginning of grading operations in order to develop a mutually agreeable staking and notation system for the project.
3. Offset stakes and grade hubs will be provided for enclosed drain lines, sanitary sewer mains, water mains, manhole structures and fire hydrants, according to the system agreed on by the grade checker Engineer.
4. The Engineer will not provide grade hubs within the traveled way on any section of road concurrent with the Contractor's hauling operations on that particular section of road.
5. Grade hubs will be provided only for the top of the ballast course. In order to eliminate unnecessary destruction of grade hubs, these hubs will not be placed within the traveled way until grading has been completed to plus or minus 0.05 feet, based on cut stake information, and until the roadway where the hubs are to be placed has been compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
6. Staking for curb and gutter will be set on intervals of 25 feet. Curb and gutter grades must conform to within plus or minus 0.02 feet of elevations shown on the Project Plans. Deviation from this specification will be cause for rejection of non-conforming work. Asphalt finish graded must conform to within plus or minus 0.03 feet of elevations shown on the Project Plans.
7. Any additional survey stakes not specified herein or any replacement of survey stakes provided, will be accomplished by the Engineer at the Contractor's expense. The City of Ferndale may require payment from the Contractor for such additional or redundant surveying in an amount not to exceed the labor and equipment costs directly assignable to the additional work. Such costs may be deducted from payments due the Contractor in accordance with the provisions of Section 1-05.4.
8. Any claim by the Contractor for extra compensation by reason of alterations or reconstruction work allegedly due to error in the Engineer's line and grade will not be

considered unless the original control points set by the Engineer still exist.

**1-05.7 Removal of Defective and Unauthorized Work**  
(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)

Supplement this section with the following:

If the Contractor fails to remedy defective or unauthorized work within the time specified in a written notice from the Engineer, or fails to perform any part of the work required by the Contract Documents, the Engineer may correct and remedy such work as may be identified in the written notice, with Contracting Agency forces or by such other means as the Contracting Agency may deem necessary.

If the Contractor fails to comply with a written order to remedy what the Engineer determines to be an emergency situation, the Engineer may have the defective and unauthorized work corrected immediately, have the rejected work removed and replaced, or have work the Contractor refuses to perform completed by using Contracting Agency or other forces. An emergency situation is any situation when, in the opinion of the Engineer, a delay in its remedy could be potentially unsafe, or might cause serious risk of loss or damage to the public.

Direct or indirect costs incurred by the Contracting Agency attributable to correcting and remedying defective or unauthorized work, or work the Contractor failed or refused to perform, shall be paid by the Contractor. Payment will be deducted by the Engineer from monies due, or to become due, the Contractor. Such direct and indirect costs shall include in particular, but without limitation, compensation for additional professional services required, and costs for repair and replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of the Contractor's unauthorized work.

No adjustment in contract time or compensation will be allowed because of the delay in the performance of the work attributable to the exercise of the Contracting Agency's rights provided by this Section.

The rights exercised under the provisions of this section shall not diminish the Contracting Agency's right to pursue any other avenue for additional remedy or damages with respect to the Contractor's failure to perform the work as required.

**1-05.11 Final Inspection**

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

**1-05.11 Final Inspections and Operational Testing**  
(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)

**1-05.11(1) Substantial Completion Date**

When the Contractor considers the work to be substantially complete, the Contractor shall so notify the Engineer and request the Engineer establish the Substantial Completion Date. The



1 Contractor's request shall list the specific items of work that remain to be completed in order  
2 to reach physical completion. The Engineer will schedule an inspection of the work with the  
3 Contractor to determine the status of completion. The Engineer may also establish the  
4 Substantial Completion Date unilaterally.

5  
6 If, after this inspection, the Engineer concurs with the Contractor that the work is  
7 substantially complete and ready for its intended use, the Engineer, by written notice to the  
8 Contractor, will set the Substantial Completion Date. If, after this inspection the Engineer  
9 does not consider the work substantially complete and ready for its intended use, the  
10 Engineer will, by written notice, so notify the Contractor giving the reasons therefore.  
11

12 Upon receipt of written notice concurring in or denying substantial completion, whichever is  
13 applicable, the Contractor shall pursue vigorously, diligently and without unauthorized  
14 interruption, the work necessary to reach Substantial and Physical Completion. The  
15 Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a revised schedule indicating when the Contractor  
16 expects to reach substantial and physical completion of the work.  
17

18 The above process shall be repeated until the Engineer establishes the Substantial  
19 Completion Date and the Contractor considers the work physically complete and ready for  
20 final inspection.  
21

#### 22 **1-05.11(2) Final Inspection and Physical Completion Date**

23  
24 When the Contractor considers the work physically complete and ready for final inspection,  
25 the Contractor by written notice, shall request the Engineer to schedule a final inspection.  
26 The Engineer will set a date for final inspection. The Engineer and the Contractor will then  
27 make a final inspection and the Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing of all  
28 particulars in which the final inspection reveals the work incomplete or unacceptable. The  
29 Contractor shall immediately take such corrective measures as are necessary to remedy the  
30 listed deficiencies. Corrective work shall be pursued vigorously, diligently, and without  
31 interruption until physical completion of the listed deficiencies. This process will continue  
32 until the Engineer is satisfied the listed deficiencies have been corrected.  
33

34 If action to correct the listed deficiencies is not initiated within 7 days after receipt of the  
35 written notice listing the deficiencies, the Engineer may, upon written notice to the  
36 Contractor, take whatever steps are necessary to correct those deficiencies pursuant to  
37 Section 1-05.7.

38 The Contractor will not be allowed an extension of contract time because of a delay in the  
39 performance of the work attributable to the exercise of the Engineer's right hereunder.  
40

41 Upon correction of all deficiencies, the Engineer will notify the Contractor and the  
42 Contracting Agency, in writing, of the date upon which the work was considered physically  
43 complete. That date shall constitute the Physical Completion Date of the contract, but shall  
44 not imply acceptance of the work or that all the obligations of the Contractor under the  
45 contract have been fulfilled.  
46

1 **1-05.11(3) Operational Testing**

2  
3 It is the intent of the Contracting Agency to have at the Physical Completion Date a complete  
4 and operable system. Therefore when the work involves the installation of machinery or  
5 other mechanical equipment; street lighting, electrical distribution or signal systems;  
6 irrigation systems; buildings; or other similar work it may be desirable for the Engineer to  
7 have the Contractor operate and test the work for a period of time after final inspection but  
8 prior to the physical completion date. Whenever items of work are listed in the Contract  
9 Provisions for operational testing they shall be fully tested under operating conditions for the  
10 time period specified to ensure their acceptability prior to the Physical Completion Date.  
11 During and following the test period, the Contractor shall correct any items of workmanship,  
12 materials, or equipment which prove faulty, or that are not in first class operating condition.  
13 Equipment, electrical controls, meters, or other devices and equipment to be tested during  
14 this period shall be tested under the observation of the Engineer, so that the Engineer may  
15 determine their suitability for the purpose for which they were installed. The Physical  
16 Completion Date cannot be established until testing and corrections have been completed to  
17 the satisfaction of the Engineer.

18 The costs for power, gas, labor, material, supplies, and everything else needed to successfully  
19 complete operational testing, shall be included in the unit contract prices related to the  
20 system being tested, unless specifically set forth otherwise in the proposal.  
21

22 Operational and test periods, when required by the Engineer, shall not affect a  
23 manufacturer's guaranties or warranties furnished under the terms of the contract.  
24

25 **1-05.13 Superintendents, Labor and Equipment of Contractor**

26 *(March 25, 2009 APWA GSP)*

27  
28 Revise the seventh paragraph to read:

29  
30 Whenever the Contracting Agency evaluates the Contractor's qualifications pursuant to  
31 Section 1-02.14, it will take these performance reports into account.  
32

33 **1-05.14 Cooperation with Other Contractors**

34 *(March 13, 1995 WSDOT GSP)*

35  
36 Section 1-05.14 is supplemented with the following:

37  
38 ***Other Contracts or Other Work***

39 It is anticipated that the following work adjacent to or within the limits of this project will be  
40 performed by others during the course of this project and will require coordination of the work:  
41

42 **Puget Sound Energy (Power):** Utility Construction  
43 Project Limits: Beginning of Project to the End of Project  
44 Relocating and adjusting their facilities to accommodate project improvement.  
45 Existing utilities will be impacted as a result of the Contractor's work.  
46

**Frontier Communications** (Communications): Utility Construction  
Project Limits: Beginning of Project to the End of Project  
Relocating and adjusting their facilities to accommodate project improvement.  
Existing utilities will be impacted as a result of the Contractor's work.

**Comcast** (Communications): Utility Construction  
Project Limits: Beginning of Project to the End of Project  
Relocating and adjusting their facilities to accommodate project improvement.  
Existing utilities will be impacted as a result of the Contractor's work.

**Black Rock Cable** (Communications): Utility Construction  
Project Limits: Beginning of Project to the End of Project  
Relocating and adjusting their facilities to accommodate project improvement.  
Existing utilities will be impacted as a result of the Contractor's work.

**Cascade Natural Gas** (Gas): Utility Construction  
Project Limits: Beginning of Project to the End of Project  
Relocating, supporting, and adjusting their facilities to accommodate project  
improvements. Cascade lines will be impacted as a result of the Contractor's work.

#### **1-05.15 Method of Serving Notices**

*(March 25, 2009 APWA GSP)*

Revise the second paragraph to read:

All correspondence from the Contractor shall be directed to the Project Engineer. All correspondence from the Contractor constituting any notification, notice of protest, notice of dispute, or other correspondence constituting notification required to be furnished under the Contract, must be in paper format, hand delivered or sent via mail delivery service to the Project Engineer's office. Electronic copies such as e-mails or electronically delivered copies of correspondence will not constitute such notice and will not comply with the requirements of the Contract.

Add the following new section:

#### **1-05.16 Water and Power**

*(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)*

The Contractor shall make necessary arrangements, and shall bear the costs for power and water necessary for the performance of the work, unless the contract includes power and water as a pay item.

Add the following new section:

#### **1-05.17 Oral Agreements**

*(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)*

1 No oral agreement or conversation with any officer, agent, or employee of the Contracting  
2 Agency, either before or after execution of the contract, shall affect or modify any of the  
3 terms or obligations contained in any of the documents comprising the contract. Such oral  
4 agreement or conversation shall be considered as unofficial information and in no way  
5 binding upon the Contracting Agency, unless subsequently put in writing and signed by the  
6 Contracting Agency.

## 7 8 **1-06 CONTROL OF MATERIALS**

### 9 10 **1-06.4 Handling and Storing Materials**

11 *(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)*

12  
13 Section 1-06.4 is supplemented with the following:

14  
15 The Contractor shall make arrangements for storage of equipment and materials.

16  
17 No staging area is provided by the Contracting Agency.

## 18 19 **1-07 LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES TO THE PUBLIC**

### 20 21 **1-07.1 Laws to Be Observed**

22 *(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)*

23  
24 Supplement this section with the following:

25  
26 In cases of conflict between different safety regulations, the more stringent regulation shall  
27 apply.

28  
29 The Washington State Department of Labor and Industries shall be the sole and paramount  
30 administrative agency responsible for the administration of the provisions of the Washington  
31 Industrial Safety and Health Act of 1973 (WISHA).

32  
33 The Contractor shall maintain at the project site office, or other well known place at the  
34 project site, all articles necessary for providing first aid to the injured. The Contractor shall  
35 establish, publish, and make known to all employees, procedures for ensuring immediate  
36 removal to a hospital, or doctor's care, persons, including employees, who may have been  
37 injured on the project site. Employees should not be permitted to work on the project site  
38 before the Contractor has established and made known procedures for removal of injured  
39 persons to a hospital or a doctor's care.

40  
41 The Contractor shall have sole responsibility for the safety, efficiency, and adequacy of the  
42 Contractor's plant, appliances, and methods, and for any damage or injury resulting from  
43 their failure, or improper maintenance, use, or operation. The Contractor shall be solely and  
44 completely responsible for the conditions of the project site, including safety for all persons  
45 and property in the performance of the work. This requirement shall apply continuously, and  
46 not be limited to normal working hours. The required or implied duty of the Engineer to  
47 conduct construction review of the Contractor's performance does not, and shall not, be

intended to include review and adequacy of the Contractor's safety measures in, on, or near the project site.

*(August 4, 2011 R&E GSP)*

### ***Confined Space***

Confined spaces are known to exist at the following locations:

\*\*\* All existing storm drain facilities and sanitary sewer facilities affected by the project and all proposed storm drain and sanitary sewer facilities\*\*\*

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the safety and health of all on-site workers and compliant with Washington Administrative Code (WAC 296-809).

The Contractor shall prepare and implement a confined space program for each of the confined spaces identified above. The Contractors Confined Space program shall be sent to the contracting agency at least 5 days prior to the Contractor beginning work in or adjacent to the confined space. No work shall be performed in or adjacent to the confined space until the plan is submitted to the Engineer as required. The Contractor shall communicate with the Project Engineer to ensure a coordinated effort for providing and maintaining a safe worksite for both the Contracting Agency's and Contractor's workers when working in or near a confined space.

All costs to prepare and implement the confined space program shall be included in the bid prices for the various items associated with the confined space work.

## **1-07.2 State Taxes**

Delete this section, including its sub-sections, in its entirety and replace it with the following:

### **1-07.2 State Sales Tax**

*(June 27, 2011 APWA GSP)*

The Washington State Department of Revenue has issued special rules on the State sales tax. Sections 1-07.2(1) through 1-07.2(3) are meant to clarify those rules. The Contractor should contact the Washington State Department of Revenue for answers to questions in this area. The Contracting Agency will not adjust its payment if the Contractor bases a bid on a misunderstood tax liability.

The Contractor shall include all Contractor-paid taxes in the unit bid prices or other contract amounts. In some cases, however, state retail sales tax will not be included. Section 1-07.2(2) describes this exception.

The Contracting Agency will pay the retained percentage (or release the Contract Bond if a FHWA-funded Project) only if the Contractor has obtained from the Washington State Department of Revenue a certificate showing that all contract-related taxes have been paid (RCW 60.28.051). The Contracting Agency may deduct from its payments to the Contractor

1 any amount the Contractor may owe the Washington State Department of Revenue, whether  
2 the amount owed relates to this contract or not. Any amount so deducted will be paid into  
3 the proper State fund.  
4

#### 5 **1-07.2(1) State Sales Tax — Rule 171**

6

7 WAC 458-20-171, and its related rules, apply to building, repairing, or improving streets,  
8 roads, etc., which are owned by a municipal corporation, or political subdivision of the state,  
9 or by the United States, and which are used primarily for foot or vehicular traffic. This  
10 includes storm or combined sewer systems within and included as a part of the street or road  
11 drainage system and power lines when such are part of the roadway lighting system. For  
12 work performed in such cases, the Contractor shall include Washington State Retail Sales  
13 Taxes in the various unit bid item prices, or other contract amounts, including those that the  
14 Contractor pays on the purchase of the materials, equipment, or supplies used or consumed in  
15 doing the work.  
16

#### 17 **1-07.2(2) State Sales Tax — Rule 170**

18

19 WAC 458-20-170, and its related rules, apply to the constructing and repairing of new or  
20 existing buildings, or other structures, upon real property. This includes, but is not limited to,  
21 the construction of streets, roads, highways, etc., owned by the state of Washington; water  
22 mains and their appurtenances; sanitary sewers and sewage disposal systems unless such  
23 sewers and disposal systems are within, and a part of, a street or road drainage system;  
24 telephone, telegraph, electrical power distribution lines, or other conduits or lines in or above  
25 streets or roads, unless such power lines become a part of a street or road lighting system;  
26 and installing or attaching of any article of tangible personal property in or to real property,  
27 whether or not such personal property becomes a part of the realty by virtue of installation.  
28

29 For work performed in such cases, the Contractor shall collect from the Contracting Agency,  
30 retail sales tax on the full contract price. The Contracting Agency will automatically add this  
31 sales tax to each payment to the Contractor. For this reason, the Contractor shall not include  
32 the retail sales tax in the unit bid item prices, or in any other contract amount subject to Rule  
33 170, with the following exception.  
34

35 Exception: The Contracting Agency will not add in sales tax for a payment the Contractor or  
36 a subcontractor makes on the purchase or rental of tools, machinery, equipment, or  
37 consumable supplies not integrated into the project. Such sales taxes shall be included in the  
38 unit bid item prices or in any other contract amount.  
39

#### 40 **1-07.2(3) Services**

41

42 The Contractor shall not collect retail sales tax from the Contracting Agency on any contract  
43 wholly for professional or other services (as defined in Washington State Department of  
44 Revenue Rules 138 and 244).  
45

1 **1-07.6 Permits and Licenses**

2 *(March 13, 1995 WSDOT GSP)*

4 Section 1-07.6 is supplemented with the following:

6 No hydraulic permits are required for this project unless the Contractor's operations use,  
7 divert, obstruct, or change the natural flow or bed of any river or stream, or utilize any of the  
8 waters of the State or materials from gravel or sand bars, or from stream beds.

10 **1-07.7 Load Limits**

11 *(March 13, 1995 WSDOT GSP)*

13 Section 1-07.7 is supplemented with the following:

15 If the sources of materials provided by the Contractor necessitates hauling over roads other  
16 than State Highways, the Contractor shall, at the Contractor's expense, make all arrangements  
17 for the use of the haul routes.

19 **1-07.13 Contractor's Responsibility for Work**

21 **1-07.13(4) Repair of Damage**

22 *(August 6, 2001 WSDOT GSP)*

24 Section 1-07.13(4) is revised to read:

26 The Contractor shall promptly repair all damage to either temporary or permanent work as  
27 directed by the Engineer. For damage qualifying for relief under Sections 1-07.13(1), 1-  
28 07.13(2) or 1-07.13(3), payment will be made in accordance with Section 1-04.4. Payment  
29 will be limited to repair of damaged work only. No payment will be made for delay or  
30 disruption of work.

32 **1-07.15 Temporary Water Pollution/Erosion Control**

33 *(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)*

35 Section 1-07.15 is supplemented with the following:

37 Erosion Control shall include but not be limited to preventing storm water which has come in  
38 contact with disturbed or excavated areas from entering the storm drainage system. The  
39 contractor will not allow flow from existing ditches or ground water to come in contact with  
40 disturbed or excavated areas. The contractor shall be required to take any means necessary to  
41 prevent, control and stop water pollution or erosion within the project as shown on the Plans.

1 **1-07.17 Utilities and Similar Facilities**

2 *(April 2, 2007 WSDOT GSP)*

3  
4 Section 1-07.17 is supplemented with the following:

5  
6 Locations and dimensions shown in the Plans for existing facilities are in accordance with  
7 available information obtained without uncovering, measuring, or other verification.

8  
9 The following addresses and telephone numbers of utility companies known or suspected of  
10 having facilities within the project limits are supplied for the Contractor's convenience:

11  
12 Puget Sound Energy, 1660 Park Lane, Burlington, WA 98233  
13 Jane Major, (360)-766-5571

14  
15 Frontier Communications, 595 Pease Road, Burlington, WA 98233  
16 Barb Robinson, (360) 757-7624

17  
18 Comcast Cable, 400 Sequoia Drive, Bellingham, WA 98226  
19 Bill Inama (360) 527-8241  
20 Thomas Hall (253) 439-8955

21  
22 Cascade Natural Gas, 1910 Racine Street, Bellingham, WA 98229  
23 Brandon Haugnes, (360)-733-5986

24  
25 Black Rock Cable, Inc., 3229 Northshore Rd., Bellingham, WA 98226  
26 Randy Wilson, (360) 734-7930

27  
28 City of Ferndale Public Works, 2095 Main Street, Ferndale, WA 98248  
29 Bo Westford, (360)-384-4006

30  
31 **1-07.18 Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance**

32  
33 Delete this section in its entirety, and replace it with the following:

34  
35 **1-07.18 Insurance**

36 *(January 24, 2011 APWA GSP)*

37  
38 **1-07.18(1) General Requirements**

39 A. The Contractor shall obtain the insurance described in this section from insurers approved by  
40 the State Insurance Commissioner pursuant to RCW Title 48. The insurance must be  
41 provided by an insurer with a rating of A-: VII or higher in the A.M. Best's Key Rating  
42 Guide, which is licensed to do business in the state of Washington (or issued as a surplus line  
43 by a Washington Surplus lines broker). The Contracting Agency reserves the right to  
44 approve or reject the insurance provided, based on the insurer (including financial condition),  
45 terms and coverage, the Certificate of Insurance, and/or endorsements.



- 1 B. The Contractor shall keep this insurance in force during the term of the contract and for thirty  
2 (30) days after the Physical Completion date, unless otherwise indicated (see C. below).  
3
- 4 C. If any insurance policy is written on a claims made form, its retroactive date, and that of all  
5 subsequent renewals, shall be no later than the effective date of this Contract. The policy  
6 shall state that coverage is claims made, and state the retroactive date. Claims-made form  
7 coverage shall be maintained by the Contractor for a minimum of 36 months following the  
8 Final Completion or earlier termination of this contract, and the Contractor shall annually  
9 provide the Contracting Agency with proof of renewal. If renewal of the claims made form  
10 of coverage becomes unavailable, or economically prohibitive, the Contractor shall purchase  
11 an extended reporting period (“tail”) or execute another form of guarantee acceptable to the  
12 Contracting Agency to assure financial responsibility for liability for services performed.  
13
- 14 D. The insurance policies shall contain a “cross liability” provision.  
15
- 16 E. The Contractor’s and all subcontractors’ insurance coverage shall be primary and non-  
17 contributory insurance as respects the Contracting Agency’s insurance, self-insurance, or  
18 insurance pool coverage.  
19
- 20 F. The Contractor shall provide the Contracting Agency and all Additional Insureds with  
21 written notice of any policy cancellation, within two business days of their receipt of such  
22 notice.  
23
- 24 G. Upon request, the Contractor shall forward to the Contracting Agency a full and certified  
25 copy of the insurance policy(s).  
26
- 27 H. The Contractor shall not begin work under the contract until the required insurance has been  
28 obtained and approved by the Contracting Agency.  
29
- 30 I. Failure on the part of the Contractor to maintain the insurance as required shall constitute a  
31 material breach of contract, upon which the Contracting Agency may, after giving five  
32 business days notice to the Contractor to correct the breach, immediately terminate the  
33 contract or, at its discretion, procure or renew such insurance and pay any and all premiums  
34 in connection therewith, with any sums so expended to be repaid to the Contracting Agency  
35 on demand, or at the sole discretion of the Contracting Agency, offset against funds due the  
36 Contractor from the Contracting Agency.  
37
- 38 J. All costs for insurance shall be incidental to and included in the unit or lump sum prices of  
39 the contract and no additional payment will be made.  
40

41 **1-07.18(2) Additional Insured**

42 All insurance policies, with the exception of Professional Liability and Workers Compensation,  
43 shall name the following listed entities as additional insured(s):

- 44     ▪ the Contracting Agency and its officers, elected officials, employees, agents, and  
45     volunteers

1 The above-listed entities shall be additional insured(s) for the full available limits of liability  
2 maintained by the Contractor, whether primary, excess, contingent or otherwise, irrespective of  
3 whether such limits maintained by the Contractor are greater than those required by this  
4 Contract, and irrespective of whether the Certificate of Insurance provided by the Contractor  
5 pursuant to 1-07.18(3) describes limits lower than those maintained by the Contractor.  
6

### 7 **1-07.18(3) Subcontractors**

8 Contractor shall ensure that each subcontractor of every tier obtains and maintains at a minimum  
9 the insurance coverages listed in 1-07.18(5)A and 1-07.18(5)B. Upon request of the Contracting  
10 Agency, the Contractor shall provide evidence of such insurance.  
11

### 12 **1-07.18(4) Evidence of Insurance**

13 The Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Agency a Certificate(s) of Insurance and  
14 endorsements for each policy of insurance meeting the requirements set forth herein when the  
15 Contractor delivers the signed Contract for the work. The certificate and endorsements must  
16 conform to the following requirements:

- 17 1. An ACORD certificate or a form determined by the Contracting Agency to be equivalent.
  - 18 2. Copies of all endorsements naming Contracting Agency and all other entities listed in 1-  
19 07.18(2) as Additional Insured(s), showing the policy number. The Contractor may submit a  
20 copy of any blanket additional insured clause from its policies instead of a separate  
21 endorsement. A statement of additional insured status on an ACORD Certificate of  
22 Insurance shall not satisfy this requirement.
  - 23 3. Any other amendatory endorsements to show the coverage required herein.
- 24

### 25 **1-07.18(5) Coverages and Limits**

26 The insurance shall provide the minimum coverages and limits set forth below. Providing  
27 coverage in these stated minimum limits shall not be construed to relieve the Contractor from  
28 liability in excess of such limits. All deductibles and self-insured retentions must be disclosed  
29 and are subject to approval by the Contracting Agency. The cost of any claim payments falling  
30 within the deductible shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.  
31

### 32 **1-07.18(5)A Commercial General Liability**

33 A policy of Commercial General Liability Insurance, including:  
34

- 35 Per project aggregate
  - 36 Premises/Operations Liability
  - 37 Products/Completed Operations – for a period of one year following final acceptance of the  
38 work.
  - 39 Personal/Advertising Injury
  - 40 Contractual Liability
  - 41 Independent Contractors Liability
  - 42 Stop Gap / Employers' Liability
  - 43 Explosion, Collapse, or Underground Property Damage (XCU)
  - 44 Blasting (only required when the Contractor's work under this Contract includes exposures to  
45 which this specified coverage responds)
- 46

Such policy must provide the following minimum limits:

\$1,000,000	Each Occurrence
\$2,000,000	General Aggregate
\$1,000,000	Products & Completed Operations Aggregate
\$1,000,000	Personal & Advertising Injury, each offence

Stop Gap / Employers' Liability

\$1,000,000	Each Accident
\$1,000,000	Disease - Policy Limit
\$1,000,000	Disease - Each Employee

#### **1-07.18(5)B Automobile Liability**

Automobile Liability for owned, non-owned, hired, and leased vehicles, with an MCS 90 endorsement and a CA 9948 endorsement attached if "pollutants" are to be transported. Such policy(ies) must provide the following minimum limit:

\$1,000,000	combined single limit
-------------	-----------------------

#### **1-07.18(5)C Workers' Compensation**

The Contractor shall comply with Workers' Compensation coverage as required by the Industrial Insurance laws of the state of Washington.

### **1-07.23 Public Convenience and Safety**

#### **1-07.23(1) Construction under Traffic**

*(January 2, 2012 WSDOT GSP)*

Section 1-07.23(1) is supplemented with the following:

##### **Work Zone Clear Zone**

The Work Zone Clear Zone (WZCZ) applies during working and nonworking hours. The WZCZ applies only to temporary roadside objects introduced by the Contractor's operations and does not apply to preexisting conditions or permanent Work. Those work operations that are actively in progress shall be in accordance with adopted and approved Traffic Control Plans, and other contract requirements.

During nonworking hours equipment or materials shall not be within the WZCZ unless they are protected by permanent guardrail or temporary concrete barrier. The use of temporary concrete barrier shall be permitted only if the Engineer approves the installation and location.

During actual hours of work, unless protected as described above, only materials absolutely necessary to construction shall be within the WZCZ and only construction vehicles absolutely necessary to construction shall be allowed within the WZCZ or allowed to stop or park on the shoulder of the roadway.

The Contractor's nonessential vehicles and employees private vehicles shall not be permitted to park within the WZCZ at any time unless protected as described above.

Deviation from the above requirements shall not occur unless the Contractor has requested the deviation in writing and the Engineer has provided written approval. Minimum WZCZ distances are measured from the edge of traveled way and will be determined as follows:

Regulatory Posted Speed	Distance From Traveled Way (Feet)
35 mph or less	10 *
40 mph	15
45 to 55 mph	20
60 mph or greater	30

\* or 2-feet beyond the outside edge of sidewalk

### Minimum Work Zone Clear Zone Distance

*(August 7, 2006 WSDOT GSP)*

Lane closures are subject to the following restrictions:

\*\*\* Unless noted on the Detour Plans, a one lane closure will be allowed during working hours.\*\*\*

If the Engineer determines the permitted closure hours adversely affect traffic, the Engineer may adjust the hours accordingly. The Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing of any change in the closure hours.

No lane closures will be allowed on a holiday or holiday weekend, or after 12:00 PM (noon) on a day prior to a holiday or holiday weekend. Holidays that occur on Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Monday are considered a holiday weekend.

*(December 8, 2008 R&E GSP)*

Section 1-07.23(1) is supplemented with the following:

Construction vehicles using a closed traffic lane shall travel only in the normal direction of traffic flow unless expressly allowed in an approved traffic control plan. Construction vehicles shall be equipped with flashing or rotating amber lights.

Work over an open lane of traffic will not be allowed, unless a plan for the protection of the traveling public from objects falling onto the traveled way is approved by the Engineer. This protection shall remain in place during construction and meet minimum vertical clearance for the highway.

### Controlled Access

No special access or egress will be allowed the Contractor other than normal legal movements or as shown in the plans.

1       **Pedestrian Access**

2       The Contractor shall keep all pedestrian routes and access point (including sidewalks and  
3       crosswalks when located within the project limits) open and clear at all times unless  
4       permitted otherwise by the Engineer in an approved traffic control plan.  
5

6       **Signs and Traffic Control Devices**

7       All signs and traffic control devices for the permitted closures shall only be installed during  
8       the hours specified on the plans. Construction signs, if placed earlier than the specified hours  
9       of closure, shall be turned or covered so as not to be visible to motorists.  
10

11       **Hours of Darkness**

12       The Contractor shall, at no additional cost to the Contracting Agency, make all arrangements  
13       for operations during hours of darkness. A portable illumination system, which will  
14       adequately illuminate the entire work area shall be provided. Flagger stations and advance  
15       warning signs shall be illuminated with a minimum **150-watt** floodlight and to the  
16       satisfaction of the Engineer. Flares are for emergency use and are not considered a proper  
17       method of illumination.  
18

19       **Hour Adjustment**

20       If the Engineer determines the permitted closure hours adversely affect traffic, the Engineer  
21       may adjust the hours accordingly. The Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing of any  
22       change in the closures hours.  
23

24       **Advance Notification**

25       The Contractor shall be responsible for notifying private property owners, or tenants, five (5)  
26       working days in advance of scheduled interruptions of access to private roads or driveways.  
27       The Contractor shall notify the Engineer three (3) working days in advance of scheduled  
28       interruptions of access to private road or driveways. The Contractor shall only interrupt  
29       access to one half of any private road or driveway. The Contractor shall notify private  
30       property owners, or tenants, by having a representative of the Contractor personally contact  
31       the private property owner or tenant. If the property owner or tenant is not available, the  
32       Contractor shall leave a door hanger notice indicating the commencement date of work,  
33       duration of work, the type of work being done, and the Contractor's and Engineer's phone  
34       number and address for questions and concerns. The Engineer shall be provided adequate  
35       time to review, comment, and approve the door hanger notice prior to the Contractor placing  
36       any notices. Access shall be restored as soon as possible, but not later than the end of each  
37       working day. Any exception will only be allowed with the approval of the private property  
38       owner, or tenant, and the Engineer. All costs involved with public notification shall be  
39       incidental to the various bid items.  
40

41       The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing 5 working days in advance of any lane  
42       closure, sidewalk closure, or both.  
43

44       **Public Notification**

45       The Contractor shall notify the local fire, police, emergency service, and city engineering  
46       departments; transit companies; and the affected school district(s) in writing a minimum of 5

1 working days prior to each closure. The Contractor shall furnish copies of these notifications  
2 to the Engineer.

3  
4 **1-07.24 Rights of Way**  
5 *(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)*  
6

7 Delete this section in its entirety, and replace it with the following:  
8

9 Street right of way lines, limits of easements, and limits of construction permits are indicated  
10 in the Plans. The Contractor's construction activities shall be confined within these limits,  
11 unless arrangements for use of private property are made.

12  
13 Generally, the Contracting Agency will have obtained, prior to bid opening, all rights of way  
14 and easements, both permanent and temporary, necessary for carrying out the work.  
15 Exceptions to this are noted in the Bid Documents or will be brought to the Contractor's  
16 attention by a duly issued Addendum.  
17

18 Whenever any of the work is accomplished on or through property other than public right of  
19 way, the Contractor shall meet and fulfill all covenants and stipulations of any easement  
20 agreement obtained by the Contracting Agency from the owner of the private property.  
21 Copies of the easement agreements may be included in the Contract Provisions or made  
22 available to the Contractor as soon as practical after they have been obtained by the Engineer.  
23

24 Whenever easements or rights of entry have not been acquired prior to advertising, these  
25 areas are so noted in the Plans. The Contractor shall not proceed with any portion of the  
26 work in areas where right of way, easements or rights of entry have not been acquired until  
27 the Engineer certifies to the Contractor that the right of way or easement is available or that  
28 the right of entry has been received. If the Contractor is delayed due to acts of omission on  
29 the part of the Contracting Agency in obtaining easements, rights of entry or right of way, the  
30 Contractor will be entitled to an extension of time. The Contractor agrees that such delay  
31 shall not be a breach of contract.  
32

33 Each property owner shall be given 48 hours notice prior to entry by the Contractor. This  
34 includes entry onto easements and private property where private improvements must be  
35 adjusted.  
36

37 The Contractor shall be responsible for providing, without expense or liability to the  
38 Contracting Agency, any additional land and access thereto that the Contractor may desire  
39 for temporary construction facilities, storage of materials, or other Contractor needs.  
40 However, before using any private property, whether adjoining the work or not, the  
41 Contractor shall file with the Engineer a written permission of the private property owner,  
42 and, upon vacating the premises, a written release from the property owner of each property  
43 disturbed or otherwise interfered with by reasons of construction pursued under this contract.  
44 The statement shall be signed by the private property owner, or proper authority acting for  
45 the owner of the private property affected, stating that permission has been granted to use the  
46 property and all necessary permits have been obtained or, in the case of a release, that the

1 restoration of the property has been satisfactorily accomplished. The statement shall include  
2 the parcel number, address, and date of signature. Written releases must be filed with the  
3 Engineer before the Completion Date will be established.  
4

#### 5 **1-07.26 Personal Liability of Public Officers**

6 *(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)*  
7

8 Section 1-07.26 is revised to read:  
9

10 Neither the Mayor, the Ferndale City Council, employees of the City, or the Engineer shall  
11 be personally liable for any acts or failure to act in connection with the Contract, it being  
12 understood that in such matters, they are acting solely as agents of the City of Ferndale.  
13

#### 14 **1-08 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS**

15  
16 Add the following new section:  
17

##### 18 **1-08.0 Preliminary Matters**

19 *(May 25, 2006 APWA GSP)*  
20

21 Add the following new section:  
22

##### 23 **1-08.0(1) Preconstruction Conference**

24 *(October 10, 2008 APWA GSP)*  
25

26 Prior to the Contractor beginning the work, a preconstruction conference will be held  
27 between the Contractor, the Engineer and such other interested parties as may be invited.  
28 The purpose of the preconstruction conference will be:

- 29 1. To review the initial progress schedule;
- 30 2. To establish a working understanding among the various parties associated or  
31 affected by the work;
- 32 3. To establish and review procedures for progress payment, notifications,  
33 approvals, submittals, etc.;
- 34 4. To establish normal working hours for the work;
- 35 5. To review safety standards and traffic control; and
- 36 6. To discuss such other related items as may be pertinent to the work.  
37

38 The Contractor shall prepare and submit at the preconstruction conference the following:

- 39 1. A breakdown of all lump sum items;
- 40 2. A preliminary schedule of working drawing submittals; and
- 41 3. A list of material sources for approval if applicable.  
42

1 Add the following new section:

2  
3 **1-08.0(2) Hours of Work**  
4 *(March 8, 2013 APWA GSP)*  
5

6 Except in the case of emergency or unless otherwise approved by the Contracting Agency,  
7 the normal straight time working hours for the Contract shall be any consecutive 8-hour  
8 period between 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. of a working day with a maximum 1-hour lunch  
9 break and a 5-day work week. The normal straight time 8-hour working period for the  
10 Contract shall be established at the preconstruction conference or prior to the Contractor  
11 commencing the work.

12  
13 Written permission from the Engineer is required, if a Contractor desires to perform work on  
14 holidays, Saturdays, or Sundays; before 7:00 a.m. or after 6:00 p.m. on any day; or longer  
15 than an 8-hour period on any day. The Contractor shall apply in writing to the Engineer for  
16 such permission, no later than noon on the working day prior to the day for which the  
17 Contractor is requesting permission to work.  
18

19 Permission to work between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. during weekdays and  
20 between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 9:00 a.m. on weekends or holidays may also be subject  
21 to noise control requirements. Approval to continue work during these hours may be  
22 revoked at any time the Contractor exceeds the Contracting Agency's noise control  
23 regulations or complaints are received from the public or adjoining property owners  
24 regarding the noise from the Contractor's operations. The Contractor shall have no claim for  
25 damages or delays should such permission be revoked for these reasons.  
26

27 Permission to work Saturdays, Sundays, holidays, or other than the agreed upon normal  
28 straight time working hours Monday through Friday may be given subject to certain other  
29 conditions set forth by the Contracting Agency or Engineer. These conditions may include  
30 but are not limited to:

- 31 • The Engineer may require designated representatives to be present during the work.  
32 Representatives who may be deemed necessary by the Engineer include, but are not  
33 limited to: survey crews; personnel from the Contracting Agency's material testing  
34 lab; inspectors; and other Contracting Agency employees when in the opinion of the  
35 Engineer, such work necessitates their presence.
- 36 • On non-Federal aid projects, requiring the Contractor to reimburse the Contracting  
37 Agency for the costs in excess of straight-time costs for Contracting Agency  
38 representatives who worked during such times.
- 39 • Considering the work performed on Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays as working  
40 days with regard to the contract time.
- 41 • Considering multiple work shifts as multiple working days with respect to contract  
42 time, even though the multiple shifts occur in a single 24-hour period.  
43  
44



### 1-08.1 Subcontracting

Section 1-08.1 is supplemented with the following:

Prior to any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor beginning work, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a certification that a written agreement between the Contractor and the subcontractor or between the subcontractor and any lower tier subcontractor has been executed.

A subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor will not be permitted to perform any work under the contract until the following documents have been completed and submitted to the Engineer:

1. Request to Sublet Work (Form 421-012), and
2. Contractor and Subcontractor or Lower Tier Subcontractor Certification.

The Contractor's records pertaining to the requirements of this Special Provision shall be open to inspection or audit by representatives of the Contracting Agency during the life of the contract and for a period of not less than three years after the date of acceptance of the contract. The Contractor shall retain these records for that period. The Contractor shall also guarantee that these records of all subcontractors and lower tier subcontractors shall be available and open to similar inspection or audit for the same time period.

### 1-08.3(2)A Type A Progress Schedule

*(March 13, 2012 APWA GSP)*

Revise this section to read:

The Contractor shall submit ~~\$\$\$~~ copies of a Type A Progress Schedule no later than at the preconstruction conference, or some other mutually agreed upon submittal time. The schedule may be a critical path method (CPM) schedule, bar chart, or other standard schedule format. Regardless of which format used, the schedule shall identify the critical path. The Engineer will evaluate the Type A Progress Schedule and approve or return the schedule for corrections within 15 calendar days of receiving the submittal.

### 1-08.4 Prosecution of Work

Delete this section in its entirety, and replace it with the following:

#### 1-08.4 Notice to Proceed and Prosecution of Work

*(June 27, 2011 APWA GSP)*

Notice to Proceed will be given after the contract has been executed and the contract bond and evidence of insurance have been approved and filed by the Contracting Agency. The Contractor shall not commence with the work until the Notice to Proceed has been given by the Engineer. The Contractor shall commence construction activities on the project site within ten days of the Notice to Proceed Date, unless otherwise approved in writing. The

Contractor shall diligently pursue the work to the physical completion date within the time specified in the contract. Voluntary shutdown or slowing of operations by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to complete the work within the time(s) specified in the contract.

When shown in the Plans, the first order of work shall be the installation of high visibility fencing to delineate all areas for protection or restoration, as described in the Contract. Installation of high visibility fencing adjacent to the roadway shall occur after the placement of all necessary signs and traffic control devices in accordance with 1-10.1(2). Upon construction of the fencing, the Contractor shall request the Engineer to inspect the fence. No other work shall be performed on the site until the Contracting Agency has accepted the installation of high visibility fencing, as described in the Contract.

(August 7, 2006)

The Contractor shall begin work no earlier than the date of the Notice to Proceed.

(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 1-08.4 is supplemented with the following:

#### **Project Meetings**

The Engineer shall be responsible for preparation of agenda, preparation of minutes and distribution of documentation. One set of the documentation will be sent to each participant. All meetings will be held at on-site, unless otherwise agreed upon.

#### **Progress Meetings**

Regular Progress Meetings shall be schedule by the Engineer. Progress Meetings shall be held weekly or as otherwise schedule by the Engineer.

The Progress Meeting agenda shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Review minutes of previous meeting, amend minutes if necessary, and accept minutes.
2. Review unresolved questions and issues from previous Progress Meetings and further consider those questions and issues.
3. Review new questions and issues regarding delays, coordination with other agencies, changed conditions or work scope, interferences, utilities, and requests for information (RFI's).
4. Review corrective measures to regain projected schedule
5. Review status of submittals, RFI's, change issues, as-built documentation, and other correspondence.
6. Review effects of proposed changes on progress schedule and coordination
7. Contractor to present updated look-ahead / as-built schedule describing activities to occur in the upcoming three weeks, and to document the as-built schedule for work accomplished since the prior meeting. Contractor to present the updated schedule at each regular weekly progress meeting.

1       **Coordination Meetings**

2       Coordination Meetings will commence after the NTP has been issued. The purpose of  
3       the Coordination Meetings is to coordinate the Contractor's Work with the work being  
4       done concurrently at the Site by others. Coordination meetings will be scheduled in  
5       conjunction with progress meetings when appropriate.  
6

7       **Additional Meetings**

8       Additional meetings will be scheduled as necessary for the completion of various  
9       portions of the Work. Meetings will include pre-installation, pre-testing or other purpose  
10      as required by the specifications, conditions on the jobsite, or as requested by the  
11      Engineer or the project team.

12      All costs involved with the various meetings shall be incidental to the various bid items.  
13  
14

15   **1-08.5      Time for Completion**

16   *(August 7, 2006 WSDOT GSP)*  
17

18      Contract time shall begin on the first working day. The first working day shall be as noted  
19      on the Notice to Proceed.  
20

21   *(March 13, 1995 WSDOT GSP)*

22   Section 1-08.5 is supplemented with the following:  
23

24      This project shall be physically completed within **15** working days.  
25

26   *(March 8, 2013 APWA GSP, Option A)*

27   Revise the third and fourth paragraphs to read:  
28

29      Contract time shall begin on the first working day following the Notice to Proceed Date.  
30

31      Each working day shall be charged to the contract as it occurs, until the contract work is  
32      physically complete. If substantial completion has been granted and all the authorized  
33      working days have been used, charging of working days will cease. Each week the Engineer  
34      will provide the Contractor a statement that shows the number of working days: (1) charged  
35      to the contract the week before; (2) specified for the physical completion of the contract; and  
36      (3) remaining for the physical completion of the contract. The statement will also show the  
37      nonworking days and any partial or whole day the Engineer declares as unworkable. Within  
38      10 calendar days after the date of each statement, the Contractor shall file a written protest of  
39      any alleged discrepancies in it. To be considered by the Engineer, the protest shall be in  
40      sufficient detail to enable the Engineer to ascertain the basis and amount of time disputed.  
41      By not filing such detailed protest in that period, the Contractor shall be deemed as having  
42      accepted the statement as correct. If the Contractor is approved to work 10 hours a day and 4  
43      days a week (a 4-10 schedule) and the fifth day of the week in which a 4-10 shift is worked  
44      would ordinarily be charged as a working day then the fifth day of that week will be charged  
45      as a working day whether or not the Contractor works on that day.

Revise the sixth paragraph to read:

The Engineer will give the Contractor written notice of the completion date of the contract after all the Contractor's obligations under the contract have been performed by the Contractor. The following events must occur before the Completion Date can be established:

1. The physical work on the project must be complete; and
2. The Contractor must furnish all documentation required by the contract and required by law, to allow the Contracting Agency to process final acceptance of the contract. The following documents must be received by the Project Engineer prior to establishing a completion date:
  - a. Certified Payrolls (per Section 1-07.9(5)).
  - b. Material Acceptance Certification Documents
  - c. Quarterly Reports of Amounts Credited as DBE Participation, as required by the Contract Provisions.
  - d. Final Contract Voucher Certification
  - e. Property owner releases per Section 1-07.24

**1-08.7 Maintenance during Suspension**  
(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)

Revise the second paragraph to read:

At no expense to the Contracting Agency, the Contractor shall provide through the construction area a safe, smooth, and unobstructed roadway, sidewalk, and path for public use during suspension (as required in Section 1-07.23 or the Special Provisions). This may include a temporary road or detour.

**1-08.9 Liquidated Damages**  
(March 13, 2012 APWA GSP)

Revise the fourth paragraph to read:

When the Contract Work has progressed to Substantial Completion as defined in the Contract. The Engineer may determine that the work is Substantially Complete. The Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing of the Substantial Completion Date. For overruns in Contract time occurring after the date so established, the formula for liquidated damages shown above will not apply. For overruns in Contract time occurring after the Substantial Completion Date, liquidated damages shall be assessed on the basis of direct engineering and related costs assignable to the project until the actual Physical Completion Date of all the Contract Work. The Contractor shall complete the remaining Work as promptly as possible. Upon request by the Project Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a written schedule for completing the physical Work on the Contract.

1 **1-09 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

2  
3 **1-09.2 Weighing Equipment**

4  
5 **1-09.2(1) General Requirements for Weighing Equipment**  
6 *(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)*

7  
8 Section 1-09.2(1) is supplemented with the following:

9  
10 Truck certified weight tickets must be machine-printed with gross, tare and net weights.  
11 Additional information required on each weight ticket: Truck Number, Driver's Name, Date,  
12 Load Time and Date, Load Site, Unload Time and Date, Unload Site. No handwritten weight  
13 tickets will be accepted.

14  
15 At the Engineer's request, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a list of hauling  
16 vehicles and the licensed legal or permitted gross weight for each vehicle.

17  
18 **1-09.6 Force Account**  
19 *(October 10, 2008 APWA GSP)*

20  
21 Supplement this section with the following:

22  
23 The Contracting Agency has estimated and included in the Proposal, dollar amounts for all  
24 items to be paid per force account, only to provide a common proposal for Bidders. All such  
25 dollar amounts are to become a part of Contractor's total bid. However, the Contracting  
26 Agency does not warrant expressly or by implication, that the actual amount of work will  
27 correspond with those estimates. Payment will be made on the basis of the amount of work  
28 actually authorized by Engineer.

29  
30 *(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)*

31 Section 1-09.6 is supplemented with the following:

32  
33 No claim for force account shall be allowed except upon written order by the Engineer prior  
34 to the performance of the work. The Contractor shall submit the required force account  
35 documentation to the Engineer on a daily basis unless agreed otherwise. The Contractor and  
36 the Engineer shall review all work or material to be paid for under force account on a daily  
37 basis unless agreed otherwise. The Contractor may propose corrections to the force account  
38 quantities and shall supply supporting documentation to the Engineer within 2 working days,  
39 unless agreed otherwise, of having reviewed the force account quantities with the Engineer.

1 **1-09.9 Payments**

2 *(March 13, 2012 APWA GSP)*

3  
4 Supplement this section with the following:

5  
6 Lump sum item breakdowns are not required when the bid price for the lump sum item is less  
7 than \$20,000.

8  
9 *(March 13, 2012 APWA GSP)*

10 Delete the first four paragraphs and replace them with the following:

11 The basis of payment will be the actual quantities of Work performed according to the  
12 Contract and as specified for payment.

13  
14 The Contractor shall submit a breakdown of the cost of lump sum bid items at the  
15 Preconstruction Conference, to enable the Project Engineer to determine the Work performed  
16 on a monthly basis. A breakdown is not required for lump sum items that include a basis for  
17 incremental payments as part of the respective Specification. Absent a lump sum  
18 breakdown, the Project Engineer will make a determination based on information available.  
19 The Project Engineer's determination of the cost of work shall be final.

20  
21 Progress payments for completed work and material on hand will be based upon progress  
22 estimates prepared by the Engineer. A progress estimate cutoff date will be established at the  
23 preconstruction conference.

24  
25 The initial progress estimate will be made not later than 30 days after the Contractor  
26 commences the work, and successive progress estimates will be made every month thereafter  
27 until the Completion Date. Progress estimates made during progress of the work are  
28 tentative, and made only for the purpose of determining progress payments. The progress  
29 estimates are subject to change at any time prior to the calculation of the final payment.

30  
31 The value of the progress estimate will be the sum of the following:

- 32 1. Unit Price Items in the Bid Form — the approximate quantity of acceptable units of  
33 work completed multiplied by the unit price.  
34 2. Lump Sum Items in the Bid Form — based on the approved Contractor's lump sum  
35 breakdown for that item, or absent such a breakdown, based on the Engineer's  
36 determination.  
37 3. Materials on Hand — 100 percent of invoiced cost of material delivered to Job site or  
38 other storage area approved by the Engineer.  
39 4. Change Orders — entitlement for approved extra cost or completed extra work as  
40 determined by the Engineer.

41  
42 Progress payments will be made in accordance with the progress estimate less:

- 43 1. Retainage per Section 1-09.9(1), on non FHWA-funded projects;  
44 2. The amount of progress payments previously made; and  
45 3. Funds withheld by the Contracting Agency for disbursement in accordance with the  
46 Contract Documents.

Progress payments for work performed shall not be evidence of acceptable performance or an admission by the Contracting Agency that any work has been satisfactorily completed. The determination of payments under the contract will be final in accordance with Section 1-05.1.

### **1-09.13 Claims Resolution**

#### **1-09.13(3)A Administration of Arbitration** (October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)

Revise the third paragraph to read:

The Contracting Agency and the Contractor mutually agree to be bound by the decision of the arbitrator, and judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in the Superior Court of the county in which the Contracting Agency's headquarters are located. The decision of the arbitrator and the specific basis for the decision shall be in writing. The arbitrator shall use the contract as a basis for decisions.

### **1-10 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL**

#### **1-10.1 General** (February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 1-10.1 is supplemented with the following:

During grading operations, the elevation difference between the portion of the traveled way open to traffic and the adjoining portion of roadway shall be tapered at 10:1 or greater to allow cross traffic.

In addition, for any modifications to the access provisions, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory documentation that the affected property owners concur with the proposed change. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Engineer and the property owners and make the necessary arrangements to accommodate the access requirements of the affected property owners and the public services.

The Contractor shall determine and place signs in accordance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and the Plans.

#### **1-10.2 Traffic Control Management** (February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 1-10.2 is supplemented with the following:

Before beginning work on the project, the Contractor shall designate a Traffic Control Supervisor. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a list of names and phone numbers of not more than six supervisory employees that may be called for traffic control, as

needed, during working or non-working hours. The Contractor shall have at least one of these employees available at any time.

If the Contractor's employees are not available in a timely manner to take care of emergency traffic control work, Contracting Agency forces will perform this work on behalf of the Contractor. If Contracting Agency forces provide emergency traffic control, the costs to the Contracting Agency will be deducted from progress payments due the Contractor in accordance with Section 1-10.1 of the Standard Specifications.

#### **1-10.2(1) General**

*(December 1, 2008 WSDOT GSP)*

Section 1-10.2(1) is supplemented with the following:

Only training with WSDOT TCS card and WSDOT training curriculum is recognized in the State of Washington. The Traffic Control Supervisor shall be certified by one of the following:

The Northwest Laborers-Employers Training Trust  
27055 Ohio Ave.  
Kingston, WA 98346  
(360) 297-3035

Evergreen Safety Council  
401 Pontius Ave. N.  
Seattle, WA 98109  
1-800-521-0778 or  
(206) 382-4090

The American Traffic Safety Services Association  
15 Riverside Parkway, Suite 100  
Fredericksburg, Virginia 22406-1022  
Training Dept. Toll Free (877) 642-4637  
Phone: (540) 368-1701

#### **1-10.2(2) Traffic Control Plans**

*(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*

Section 1-10.2(2) is supplemented with the following:

The Series K WSDOT Standard Plans are included in the contract documents as an appendix. These standard plans and the Traffic Control Plans included in the Contract Documents shall be considered as the project TCP's. The contractor may choose to submit alternate TCP's for approval as outlined in this section.

Any modifications to existing plans or new traffic plans shall be submitted to the Engineer



1 for review and approval a minimum of five (5) working days prior to institution of the plan.

2  
3 **1-10.3 Traffic Control Labor, Procedures and Devices**

4  
5 **1-10.3(3) Traffic Control Devices**

6 *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*

7  
8 Section 1-10.3 is supplemented with the following:

9  
10 As may be indicated in the Signing Plan or Traffic Control Plan, the Contractor may be  
11 required to install signs, warning lights, or both, on barricades.

12  
13 **1-10.4 Measurement**

14  
15 **1-10.4(3) Reinstating Unit Items With Lump Sum Traffic Control**

16  
17 Section 1-10.4(3) is supplemented with the following:

18 *(August 2, 2004 WSDOT GSP)*

19  
20 The bid proposal contains the item "Project Temporary Traffic Control," lump sum and the  
21 additional temporary traffic control items listed below. The provisions of Section 1-10.4(1),  
22 Section 1-10.4(3), and Section 1-10.5(3) shall apply.

23  
24 "Flaggers and Spotters"

25 "Other Traffic Control Labor"

**DIVISION 2**  
**EARTHWORK**

**2-01 CLEARING, GRUBBING, AND ROADSIDE CLEANUP**

**2-01.1 Description**

*(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*

Section 2-01.1 is supplemented with the following:

This item also includes any clearing and grubbing necessary for the construction of driveways and the reconstruction of intersecting roads shown on the plans.

Clearing and Grubbing work includes removal and disposal of topsoil to a depth of 6-inches and trees as shown on the plans. In addition to natural materials, clearing and grubbing shall also include removing and disposing of all refuse and any remaining structures, obstructions, trees and/or tree stumps within the right-of-way excluding contiguous pavement or structures identified under "Removal of Structures and Obstructions", as directed by the Engineer.

**2-01.2 Disposal of Useable Material and Debris**

*(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*

Section 2-01.2 is supplemented with the following:

Unless otherwise provided in the specifications, all material removed under this item shall become the property of the Contractor.

**2-01.2(1) Disposal Method No. 1 - Open Burning**

*(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*

Section 2-01.2(1) is supplemented with the following:

Disposal method No. 1 shall not be permitted within the project limits.

**2-01.2(3) Disposal Method No. 3 - Chipping**

*(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*

Revise the fourth sentence to read:

"Unsold chips shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the project limits."

1   **2-01.3     Construction Requirements**

2  
3   **2-01.3(1)   Clearing**

4   *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*

5  
6   Section 2-01.3(1) is supplemented with the following:

7  
8       The Contractor shall clear all areas staked and flagged by the Engineer prior to the placement  
9       of cut/fill stakes, offset stakes or grade hubs.

10  
11   **2-01.5     Payment**

12   *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*

13  
14   Section 2-01.5 is supplemented with the following:

15  
16       “Clearing and Grubbing,” lump sum. No additional payment shall be made for haul. Any  
17       other clearing and grubbing not specifically identified as being paid for elsewhere will be  
18       considered incidental to this bid item and no other payment shall be made.

19  
20   **2-02   REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS**

21  
22   **2-02.1   Description**

23   *(September 15, 2008 R&E GSP)*

24  
25   Section 2-02.1 is supplemented with the following:

26  
27       Also included will be existing asphalt concrete pavement, chip seal, cement concrete curbs,  
28       gutter, sidewalk, driveways, retaining walls, culverts, ecology blocks, guardrail and posts,  
29       plugging drainage pipes, landscaping structures, fire hydrants, fences, and other structures  
30       necessary to complete the work indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. All  
31       material shall be hauled offsite to a permitted, Contractor provided disposal site in  
32       accordance with Section 2-03.3(7)C. No payment will be made for haul.

33  
34   **2-02.3   Construction Requirements**

35   *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*

36  
37   Section 2-02.3 is supplemented with the following:

38  
39       **Utility Removal**

40       Cavities left by removal of features by other parties, i.e., utility poles or other obstructions,  
41       shall be backfilled and compacted by the Contractor in accordance with Section 2-03.3(14)C.

42  
43       **Use of Explosives**

44       Explosives shall not be used in the demolition.

1 **2-02.3(3) Removal of Pavement, Sidewalks, Curbs and Gutters**

2 *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*

3  
4 Section 2-02.3(3) is supplemented with the following:

5  
6 Delete Item 1. No on-site burial of pavement, sidewalks, curbs and gutters, is allowed.

7  
8 Item 3 is supplemented with the following: "At locations where the existing concrete is to  
9 remain, the horizontal sawcut line shall not vary more than 1/8 inch along the edge of a 10-  
10 foot straightedge placed on the surface parallel to the horizontal sawcut line."

11  
12  
13 **Removal of Cement Concrete Curb, Gutter and Sidewalk**

14 The Contractor shall use a sawcut to delineate the curb, gutter and sidewalk to be removed  
15 from curb, gutter and sidewalk to remain. The Contractor shall take care to avoid damaging  
16 adjacent curb, gutter and sidewalk to remain. Any damage caused to the curb, gutter and  
17 sidewalk to remain, as a result of the Contractor's operations, shall be repaired to the  
18 satisfaction of the Engineer at no additional cost to the Contracting Agency.

19  
20 **2-02.4 Measurement**

21 *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*

22  
23 Section 2-02.4 is supplemented with the following:

24  
25 Saw-cut ACP will be measured by the linear foot-inch along the line and slope of the cut  
26 prior to sawcutting and as staked by the Engineer.

27  
28 Saw-cut PCC will be measured by the linear foot-inch along the line and slope of the cut  
29 prior to sawcutting and as staked by the Engineer.

30  
31 **2-02.5 Payment**

32 *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*

33  
34 Section 2-02.5 is supplemented with the following:

35  
36 The lump sum contract price for "Removal of Structures and Obstructions" shall be full  
37 compensation for all tools, equipment, materials, and labor to excavate and dispose of the  
38 above materials, including Haul and disposal fees. Removal of any structures and  
39 obstructions readily apparent by visual inspection from the ground surface and not identified  
40 elsewhere will be considered incidental to this bid item.

41  
42 The unit contract price per linear foot-inch for "Saw-cut ACP" and "Saw-cut PCC" as  
43 indicated on the Bid Proposal shall be full compensation for all labor, including hand  
44 removal if required, material, tools and equipment required to complete the Bid Items in  
45 accordance with Section 1-04.1.

## **2-03 ROADWAY EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT**

### **2-03.1 Description**

Section 2-03.1 is supplemented with the following:

The work described in this section, regardless of the nature or type of the materials encountered includes excavating and grading the roadway and areas for curb, gutter and sidewalk, driveways, excavation or embankment required to construct the stormwater facility, excavating in borrow pits, excavating below grade, excavating channels, removing slide materials and disposing of all excavated material. This work also includes stockpiling, placing and compacting Engineer approved materials generated during roadway excavation at locations shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. Any excavation or embankment required to maintain positive drainage to or from drainage ditches or swales will be considered incidental to this bid item. This item also includes any excavation required to construct new driveway grades.

Excess material shall become the property of the contractor for disposal. This work may include temporary stockpiling of material as dictated by the contractors operations. No specific stockpile sites are provided within the project limits, however on-site stockpiling may be permitted as approved by the Engineer. The costs for stockpiling shall be included in the bid items in this section.

### **2-03.3(7)C Contractor-Provided Disposal Site**

Section 2-03.3(7)C is supplemented with the following:

Before completing any filling outside of the project limits, the Contractor, or property owner desiring to receive the fill, shall acquire all permits and approvals required for the use of the disposal site.

### **2-03.3(10) Selected Material**

Section 2-03.3(10) is supplemented with the following:

As indicated in the contract, existing suitable excavation materials, shall be used as embankment, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

### **2-03.3(14) Embankment Construction**

Section 2-03.3(14) is supplemented with the following:

This item consists of compacting embankments constructed in accordance with Section 2-03.3(14) using excavated material. The Engineer shall approve all embankment material and compaction equipment prior to their use by the Contractor. Roadway Excavation material shall not be placed above subgrade anywhere within the roadway section unless approved by the Engineer.

### **2-03.3(14)C Compacting Earth Embankments**

Section 2-03.3(14)C is supplemented with the following:

Only Method B is allowed.

### **2-03.3 (14)E Unsuitable Foundation Excavation**

Section 2-03.3(14)E is supplemented with the following:

Prior to any backfilling, the Contractor shall proof roll the subgrade with a loaded dump truck, large self-propelled vibrating roller, or equivalent piece of equipment, to verify stability of the subgrade. The associated cost to proof roll the roadway will be considered incidental to the unit contract prices of this Contract.

### **2-03.4 Measurement**

Section 2-03.4 is supplemented with the following

Unsuitable Foundation Excavation Including Haul shall be measured beginning 2 feet below the roadway excavation lower limits to the depth of excavation as directed by the Engineer. There is no limit to the depth of excavation to be paid under this item.

Groundwater may be encountered within the project boundary. No payment will be made for dewatering or material replacement. When the Engineer requires excavated material to be removed, stockpiled, and moved again, the material will be measured to the neat line of that removed from the stockpile. No separate measurement or payment will be made for stockpiled materials.

Only one determination of the original ground elevation will be made on this project. Measurement for roadway excavation and embankment will be based on the original ground elevations recorded previous to the award of this contract with the volume of asphalt concrete pavement deducted. Control stakes will be set during construction to provide the Contractor with all essential information for the construction of excavation and embankments.

If discrepancies are discovered in the ground elevations which will materially affect the quantities of earthwork, the original computations of earthwork quantities will be adjusted accordingly.

Earthwork quantities will be computed, either manually or by means of electronic data processing equipment, by use of the average end area method or by the finite element analysis method utilizing digital terrain modeling techniques.

Copies of the ground cross-section notes will be available for the bidder's inspection, before the opening of bids, at the Engineer's office.

Upon award of the contract, copies of the original ground cross-sections will be furnished to the successful bidder on request to the Engineer.

Removal of Asphalt Concrete Pavement will not be measured under this bid item. Pavement removal shall be paid under the bid items "Removal of Structures and Obstructions".

"Embankment Compaction" includes loading, hauling, stockpiling, placing, grading, and compacting suitable excavated material generated under any roadway excavation within the Project limits.

#### **2-03.5 Payment**

Section 2-03.5 is supplemented with the following:

The unit contract price per cubic yard for "Roadway Excavation Including Haul" shall be compensation for all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary to excavate, shape, load, stockpile for later embankment or otherwise dispose of surplus or unsuitable material off-site as specified herein. This item shall include the cost of compacting and proof rolling the subgrade.

"Embankment Compaction" includes loading, hauling, stockpiling, placing, grading, and compacting suitable excavated material generated under any roadway excavation within the Project limits.

#### **2-04 HAUL**

##### **2-04.4 Measurement**

*(February 5, 2008 R&E GSP)*

Section 2-04.4 is revised to read:

No specific unit of measurement shall apply. All costs involved for haul shall be incidental to and included in the various bid items.

##### **2-04.5 Payment**

*(February 5, 2008 R&E GSP)*

Section 2-04.5 is deleted in its entirety.

#### **2-07 WATERING**

##### **2-07.4 Measurement**

*(September 15, 2008 R&E GSP)*

Section 2-07.4 is supplemented with the following:

The Contractor shall provide water distribution records including truck tickets and operator time records if requested by the Engineer. The contractor will not be allowed to use City water from fire hydrant without first renting a backflow preventer and meter from the City. Use of City water must be pre-approved by the Public Works Department.

1 **DIVISION 4**

2 **BASES**

3  
4 **4-02 GRAVEL BASE**

5  
6 **4-02.2 Materials**

7 *(February 5, 2008 R&E GSP)*

8  
9 Section 4-02.2 is replaced with:

10  
11 Material shall meet the requirements of Section 9-03.10 Gravel Base as modified. Refer to  
12 revised Section 9-03.10 Aggregate for Gravel Base.

13  
14 **4-02.4 Measurement**

15 *(February 5, 2008 R&E GSP)*

16  
17 Section 4-02.4 is revised to read:

18  
19 “Gravel Base” shall be measured by the ton.

20  
21 **4-02.5 Payment**

22 *(February 5, 2008 R&E GSP)*

23  
24 Section 4-02.5, delete the second paragraph and replace with the following:

25  
26 “Gravel Base” per ton.

27  
28 Section 4-02.5 is supplemented with the following:

29  
30 Proof rolling of material at the direction of the Engineer will be considered incidental to this  
31 bid item.

32  
33 **4-04 BALLAST AND CRUSHED SURFACING**

34  
35 **4-04.4 Measurement**

36 *(February 5, 2008 R&E GSP)*

37  
38 Section 4-04.4 is revised as follows:

39  
40 The second paragraph is revised to read:

41  
42 “Crushed Surfacing Top Course”, shall be measured by the ton.



1    **4-04.5 Payment**

2    *(February 5, 2008 R&E GSP)*

3

4    Section 4-04.5, 1st item is revised as follows:

5

6        “Crushed Surfacing Top Course”, per ton.

7

1 **DIVISION 5**  
2 **SURFACE TREATMENTS AND PAVEMENTS**

3  
4 **5-04 HOT MIX ASPHALT**

5  
6 **5-04.1 Description**

7 *(January 5, 2012 R&E GSP)*  
8

9 Section 5-04.1 is supplemented with the following:  
10

11 Prior to hot mix asphalt paving, the Contractor shall coordinate an on-site construction  
12 meeting with the asphalt paving company, Contracting Agency, material testing company  
13 and the Engineer.  
14

15 **5-04.3 Construction Requirements**

16  
17 *(February 25, 2008 R&E GSP)*

18 Section 5-04.3 is supplemented with the following:  
19

20 All castings within paved areas shall be adjusted to finished grade after the final lift of paving  
21 as shown on the plans and paid per Section 7-05.5.  
22

23 *(April 4, 2012 R&E GSP)*

24 **5-04.3(3)A Material Transfer Device/Vehicle**

25 Section 5-04.3(3)A is supplemented with the following:  
26

27 A material transfer device or vehicle (MTD/V) is not required for this project.  
28

29 **5-04.3(5)A Preparation Of Existing Surfaces**

30 Section 5-04.3(5)A is supplemented with the following:  
31

32 Tack coat shall be uniformly applied to cover the face of the gutter abutting the HMA with a  
33 thin film of residual asphalt free of streaks and bare spots.  
34

35 The Contractor shall limit the amount of tack coat placed to that amount that will be fully  
36 covered by the asphalt overlay at the end of each work shift.  
37

38 *(NWR February 9, 2004)*

39 The Contractor shall ensure that the asphalt for tack coat does not enter into State waters,  
40 including wetlands.  
41

42 In accordance with Section 1-07.15(1) **Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures**  
43 **Plan** (SPCC), as part of the SPCC the Contractor shall address the mitigating measures to be  
44 taken in the event that the paving operation is suspended or terminated prior to the asphalt for  
45 tack coat being fully covered.

1 **5-04.3(5)C Crack Sealing**

2 *(February 25, 2008 R&E GSP)*

3  
4 Section 5-04.3(5)C is supplemented with the following:

5  
6 All joints shall be sealed with using Rubberized Asphalt meeting the requirement of section  
7 9-04.10.

8  
9 **5-04.3(5)D Soil Residual Herbicide**

10 *(July 1, 2010 R&E GSP)*

11  
12 Section 5-04.3(5)D is supplemented with the following:

13  
14 The Contractor shall use a granular type herbicide material where HMA is placed over base  
15 material, non-ACP material, or concrete surfaces. The Contractor shall request approval,  
16 from the Contracting Agency, of the herbicide type prior to its placement.

17  
18 **5-04.3(7)A Mix Design**

19 *(March 10, 2010 APWA GSP)*

20  
21 Delete this section and replace it with the following;

- 22  
23 1. **General.** Prior to the production of HMA, the Contractor shall determine a design  
24 aggregate structure and asphalt binder content in accordance with WSDOT Standard  
25 Operating Procedure 732. Once the design aggregate structure and asphalt binder  
26 content have been determined, the Contractor shall submit the HMA mix design on  
27 DOT form 350-042 demonstrating the design meets the requirements of Sections 9-  
28 03.8(2) and 9-03.8(6). HMA accepted by nonstatistical evaluation requires a mix  
29 design verification. For HMA accepted by commercial evaluation only the first page of  
30 DOT form 350-042 and the percent of asphalt binder is required. In no case shall the  
31 paving begin before the determination of anti-strip requirements has been made. Anti-  
32 strip requirements will be determined by:

- 33  
34 a. Testing by WSDOT in accordance with TM 718.  
35 b. Testing by Contractor in accordance with WSDOT TM 718.  
36 c. Historical aggregate source ant-strip use provided by WDOT.

37  
38 The mix design will be the initial Job Mix Formula (JMF) for the HMA being  
39 produced. Any additional adjustments to the JMF will require the approval of the  
40 Project Engineer and may be made per Section 9-03.8(7).

- 41  
42 2. **Mix Design Verification.** Verification shall be accomplished by one of the following  
43 processes:

- 44  
45 a. Submit samples to WSDOT State Materials Lab for WSDOT verification  
46 testing in accordance with WSDOT Standard Specifications.

- b. The contracting agency will perform tests to verify the mix design in accordance with the Field Verification Testing Process.
- c. Reference a mix design that has been previously verified by the Field Verification Testing Process or verified by WSDOT State Materials Lab on a previous project.
- d. Perform Field Verification Testing on a sample of HMA provided by the Contractor prior to paving.

Mix design verification is valid for one year from the date of verification. At the discretion of the Engineer, agencies may accept mix designs verified beyond the verification year with certification from the Contractor that the materials and sources are the same as those shown on the original mix design.

3. **Field Verification Testing Process.** The Contracting agency will collect three Production Samples of HMA on the first day of paving per AASHTO T 168 sampling procedures.

- a. The Contracting agency will test one Production Sample in accordance with section 5-04.3(8)A for field verification per the requirements of Section 9-03.8(7).
- b. If the test results from the first Production Sample are within the tolerances of section 9-03.8(7), the mix design will be considered verified and the test results will be used as acceptance sample number one.
- c. If the test results from the first Production Sample are outside the tolerances of section 9-03.8(7), the other two samples will be tested and the results of all three tests will be used for acceptance in accordance with Section 5-04.5(1) and will be used in the calculation of the CPF the maximum CPF shall be 1.00.

4. Prior to the first day of paving, six Ignition Furnace Calibration Samples shall be obtained to calibrate the Ignition Furnaces used for acceptance testing of the HMA. Calibration samples shall be provided by the Contractor when directed by the Engineer. Calibration samples shall be prepared in accordance with WSDOT SOP 728.

#### **5-04.3(8)A1, General** (March 10, 2010 APWA GSP)

Delete these sections and replace them with the following:

Acceptance of HMA shall be as defined under nonstatistical or commercial evaluation.

Nonstatistical evaluation will be used for all HMA not designated as Commercial HMA in the contract documents.

Commercial evaluation will be used for Commercial HMA and for other classes of HMA in the following applications: sidewalks, road approaches, ditches, slopes, paths, trails, gores,

prelevel, and pavement repair. Other nonstructural applications of HMA accepted by commercial evaluation shall be as approved by the Project Engineer. Sampling and testing of HMA accepted by commercial evaluation will be at the option of the Project Engineer. Commercial HMA can be accepted by a contractor certification letter stating the material meets the HMA requirements defined in the contract.

#### **5-04.3(8)A4, Definition of Sampling Lot and Sublot**

*(March 10, 2010 APWA GSP)*

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

For the purpose of acceptance sampling and testing, a lot is defined as the total quantity of material or work produced for each job mix formula (JMF) placed. Only one lot per mix design will be expected to occur. The initial JMF is defined in Section 5-04.3(7)A Mix Design. The Contractor may request a change in the JMF in accordance with Section 9-03.8(7). If the request is approved, all of the material produced up to the time of the change will be evaluated on the basis of tests on samples taken from that material and a new lot will begin.

For proposal quantities less than 2500 tons sampling and testing for evaluation shall be performed as described in 5-04.3(7)A, item 3, Field Verification Testing Process. The verification sample referenced in item 3b may be used as an acceptance sample, additional testing will be at the discretion of the Engineer. When using a previously verified mix design, testing for volumetric properties may be waived at the engineer's discretion. At least one acceptance sample is required when using this method of acceptance.

For proposal quantities greater than 2500 tons sampling and testing for evaluation shall be performed as described in 5-04.3(7)A, item 3, Field Verification Testing Process, for the first 2500 tons of mix placed. The verification sample referenced in item 3b may be used as an acceptance sample for the first 2500 tons of mix placed. Additional testing will be at the rate of one sample per 800 tons of mix placed or as directed by the Engineer. When using a previously verified mix design, testing for volumetric properties may be waived at the engineer's discretion.

#### **5-04.3(8)A5, Test Results**

*(March 10, 2010 APWA GSP)*

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

The Engineer will furnish the Contractor with a copy of the results of all acceptance testing performed in the field at the beginning of the next paving shift. The Engineer will also provide the Composite Pay Factor (CPF) of the completed sublots after three sublots have been produced. The CPF will be provided by the midpoint of the next paving shift after sampling. Sublot sample test results (gradation and asphalt binder content) may be challenged by the Contractor. For HMA mixture accepted by statistical evaluation with a mix design that did not meet the verification tolerances, the test results in the test section

including the percent air voids (Va) may be challenged. To challenge test results, the Contractor shall submit a written challenge within 7-calendar days after receipt of the specific test results. A split of the original acceptance sample will be sent for testing to either the Region Materials Laboratory or the State Materials Laboratory as determined by the Project Engineer. The split of the sample with challenged results will not be tested with the same equipment or by the same tester that ran the original acceptance test. The challenge sample will be tested for a complete gradation analysis and for asphalt binder content. The results of the challenge sample will be compared to the original results of the acceptance sample test and evaluated according to the following criteria:

**Deviation**

U.S. No. 4 sieve and larger Percent passing  $\pm 4.0$   
U.S. No. 8 sieve Percent passing  $\pm 2.0$   
U.S. No. 200 sieve Percent passing  $\pm 0.4$   
Asphalt binder Percent binder content  $\pm 0.3$   
Va Percent Va  $\pm 0.7$

If the results of the challenge sample testing are within the allowable deviation established above for each parameter, the acceptance sample test results will be used for acceptance of the HMA. The cost of testing will be deducted from any monies due or that may come due the Contractor under the Contract at the rate of \$250 per challenge sample. If the results of the challenge sample testing are outside of any one parameter established above, the challenge sample will be used for acceptance of the HMA and the cost of testing will be the Contracting Agency's responsibility.

**5-04.3(8)A7 Test Section – HMA Mixtures**

*(March 10, 2010 APWA GSP)*

Delete this section.

**5-04.3(9) Spreading And Finishing**

*(February 25, 2008 R&E GSP)*

Section 5-04.3(9) is supplemented with the following:

During grading operations, the elevation difference between the portion of the traveled way open to traffic and the adjoining portion of roadway shall be tapered at 10:1 or greater to allow cross traffic.

**5-04.3(14) Planing Bituminous Pavement**

*(February 25, 2008 R&E GSP)*

Section 5-04.3(14) is supplemented with the following:

1       **Transverse Joints**

2       Unless specifically directed by the Engineer, all connections to existing asphalt shall be by a  
3       vertical sawcut abutting the pavements together and heated prior to mat construction. All  
4       joints of new hot mix asphalt to an existing pavement shall be sealed with an appropriate  
5       asphalt joint sealer. The Contractor shall construct and maintain a temporary hot mix asphalt  
6       wedge in accordance with Section 5-04.3(12) across the entire width of the transverse edge  
7       when traffic is allowed prior to paving. The wedge shall be constructed before opening the  
8       lane to traffic. The Contractor shall remove the wedge immediately prior to paving.

9  
10       **Beveled Edge Planing**

11       A beveled edge shall be constructed in areas with a planed depth of more than 0.20 foot that  
12       will not be paved during the same work shift.

13  
14       The Contractor shall use a beveled cutter on the mandrel of the planing equipment, or other  
15       approved method(s), to eliminate the vertical edge(s). The beveled edge(s) shall be  
16       constructed at a 4:1 slope.

17  
18       **5-04.3(16) Weather Limitations**

19       *(October 18, 2013 R&E GSP)*

20  
21       Section 5-04.3(16) is revised as follows:

22  
23       Delete the first sentence.

24  
25       **5-04.5(1)A Price Adjustments for Quality of HMA Mixture**

26       *(March 10, 2010 APWA GSP)*

27  
28       Delete the first paragraph and table and replaced them with the following:

29  
30       Statistical analysis of quality of gradation and asphalt content will be performed based on  
31       Section 1-06.2 using the following price adjustment factors:

32  
33               **Table of Price Adjustment Factors**

34               Constituent	35               Factor "F"
36               All aggregate passing: 1 ½", 1", ¾",	
37               ½", 3/8" and No. 4 sieves	2
38               All aggregate passing No. 8	15
39               All aggregate passing No. 200 sieve	20
40               Asphalt binder	52

41       Delete items 1-3 in Paragraph two and replaced with the following:

42  
43       A pay factor will be calculated for sieves listed in Section 9-03.8(7) for the class of HMA  
44       and for the asphalt binder.

- 45  
46       1. **Nonstatistical Evaluation.** Each lot of HMA produced under Nonstatistical Evaluation  
47       and having all constituents falling within the tolerance limits of the job mix formula shall

1 be accepted at the unit contract price with no further evaluation. When one or more  
2 constituents fall outside the nonstatistical acceptance tolerance limits in Section 9-  
3 03.8(7), the lot shall be evaluated in accordance with Section 1-06.2 to determine the  
4 appropriate CPF. The nonstatistical tolerance limits will be used in the calculation of the  
5 CPF and the maximum CPF shall be 1.00. When less than three sublots exist, backup  
6 samples of the existing sublots or samples from the street shall be tested to provide a  
7 minimum of three sets of results for evaluation.

- 8 2. **Commercial Evaluation.** If sampled and tested, HMA produced under Commercial  
9 Evaluation and having all constituents falling within the tolerance limits of the job mix  
10 formula shall be accepted at the unit contract price with no further evaluation. When one  
11 or more constituents fall outside the commercial acceptance tolerance limits in Section 9-  
12 03.8(7), the lot shall be evaluated to determine the appropriate CPF. The commercial  
13 tolerance limits will be used in the calculation of the CPF and the maximum CPF shall be  
14 1.00. When less than three sublots exist, backup samples of the existing sublots or  
15 samples from the street shall be tested to provide a minimum of three sets of results for  
16 evaluation.

17  
18 For each lot of HMA produced under Nonstatistical or Commercial Evaluation when the  
19 calculated CPF is less than 1.00, a Nonconforming Mix factor (NCMF) will be determined. The  
20 NCMF equals the algebraic difference of CPF minus 1.00 multiplied by 60 percent. The Job  
21 Mix Compliance Price Adjustment will be calculated as the product of the NCMF, the quantity  
22 of HMA in the lot in tons, and the unit contract price per ton of the mix.

23  
24 If a constituent is not measured in accordance with these Specifications, its individual pay factor  
25 will be considered 1.00 in calculating the composite pay factor.

#### 26 27 **5-04.4 Measurement**

28 *(July 1, 2010 R&E GSP)*  
29

30 Section 5-04.4 is supplemented with the following:

31  
32 All reference to measurement of Soil Residual Herbicide, Temporary Pavement Marking,  
33 Removing Temporary Pavement Marking, and Anti-Stripping Additive are deleted. No  
34 additional measurement will be given to these items.

35  
36 (September 5, 2006)

37 No specific unit of measurement will apply to the calculated item of asphalt cost price  
38 adjustment.

#### 39 40 **5-04.5 Payment**

41 *(July 1, 2010 R&E GSP)*  
42

43 Section 5-04.5 is supplemented with the following:

44  
45 All reference to payment of Soil Residual Herbicide, Temporary Pavement Marking,  
46 Removing Temporary Pavement Marking, and Anti-Stripping Additive are deleted. All



costs for furnishing, installing, and performing these items shall be incidental to and included in the unit bid price of various HMA items.

**5-04.5(1)B Price Adjustments for Quality of HMA Compaction**

*(March 10, 2010 APWA GSP)*

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

The maximum CPF of a compaction lot is 1.00

For each compaction lot of HMA when the CPF is less than 1.00, a Nonconforming Compaction Factor (NCCF) will be determined. THE NCCF equals the algebraic difference of CPF minus 1.00 multiplied by 40 percent. The Compaction Price Adjustment will be calculated as the product of the NCCF, the quantity of HMA in the lot in tons and the unit contract price per ton of the mix.

**5-04.5(2)**

*(September 8, 2008)*

***Asphalt Cost Price Adjustment***

The Contracting Agency will make an Asphalt Cost Price Adjustment, either a credit or a payment, for qualifying changes in the reference cost of asphalt binder. The adjustment will be applied to partial payments made according to Section 1-09.9 for the following bid items when they are included in the proposal:

“HMA Cl. \_\_\_\_ PG \_\_\_\_”

“HMA for Approach Cl. \_\_\_\_ PG \_\_\_\_”

“HMA for Preleveling Cl. \_\_\_\_ PG \_\_\_\_”

“HMA for Pavement Repair Cl. \_\_\_\_ PG \_\_\_\_”

“Commercial HMA”

The adjustment is not a guarantee of full compensation for changes in the cost of asphalt binder. The Contracting Agency does not guarantee that asphalt binder will be available at the reference cost.

The Contracting Agency will establish the asphalt binder reference cost twice each month and post the information on the Agency website at:

<http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/biz/construction/AsphaltIndex.cfm>.

The reference cost will be determined using posted prices furnished by Poten & Partners, Inc. If the selected price source ceases to be available for any reason, then the Contracting Agency will select a substitute price source to establish the reference cost.

The base cost established for this contract is the reference cost posted on the Agency website for the period immediately preceding the bid opening date.

Adjustments will be based on the most current reference cost for Western Washington or Eastern Washington as posted on the Agency website, depending on where the work is performed. For work completed after all authorized working days are used, the adjustment will be based on the posted reference cost during which contract time was exhausted. The adjustment will be calculated as follows:

No adjustment will be made if the reference cost is within 5% of the base cost.

If the reference cost is greater than or equal to 105% of the base cost, then  
Adjustment = (Current Reference Cost – (1.05 x Base Cost)) x (Q x 0.056).

If the reference cost is less than or equal to 95% of the base cost, then  
Adjustment = (Current Reference Cost – (0.95 x Base Cost)) x (Q x 0.056).

Where Q = total tons of all classes of HMA paid in the current month's progress payment.

“Asphalt Cost Price Adjustment”, by calculation.

“Asphalt Cost Price Adjustment” will be calculated and paid for as described in this section. For the purpose of providing a common proposal for all bidders, the Contracting Agency has entered an amount in the proposal to become a part of the total bid by the Contractor.

1 **DIVISION 8**

2 **MISCELLANEOUS CONSTRUCTION**

3  
4 **8-01 EROSION CONTROL AND WATER POLLUTION CONROL**

5  
6 **8-01.1 Measurement**

7 Section 8-01.4 is supplemented with the following:

8  
9 No specific unit of measure shall apply to the lump sum item “ESC Lead.”

10  
11 **8-01.2 Payment**

12 The first item, “ESC Lead”, of Section 8-01.5 is revised to read:

13  
14 “ESC Lead”, lump sum.

15  
16 The sixth item, “Inlet Protection” of Section 8-01.5 is revised to read:

17  
18 “Inlet Protection”, per each. The unit contract price per each for inlet protection shall include  
19 all costs for removal and disposal of accumulated debris, inlet protection maintenance, and  
20 inlet protection removal and disposal.

21  
22 The eleventh item, “Silt Fence” of Section 8-01.5 is revised to read:

23  
24 “Silt Fence”, per linear foot. The unit contract price per liner foot for silt fence shall include  
25 all costs for removal and disposal of accumulated debris, silt fence maintenance, and silt  
26 fence removal and disposal.

27  
28 **8-02 ROADSIDE RESTORATION**

29  
30 **8-02.1 Description**

31 Section 8-02.1 is supplemented with the following:

32  
33 Furnish all labor, materials and equipment necessary for installation of planting and  
34 installation of topsoil and soil amendments, including but not limited to the preparation of the  
35 ground surface, installation of soil amendments, application of fertilizer, installation of seed,  
36 and chemicals as necessary in areas shown on the Plans, as specified in this document, or as  
37 directed by the Engineer in accordance with these specifications.

38  
39 The extent and location of seeding work includes all areas in this project, except new plant  
40 beds and paved areas, which are disturbed by construction, grading, pavement removal,  
41 utility installation and any other of the Contractor’s operations or as directed by the Engineer  
42 in accordance with these specifications.

43  
44 The Contractor shall provide 48 hours notice to the Engineer when an inspection is desired.  
45

## **8-02.3 Construction Requirements**

### **8-02.3(4) Topsoil**

*(March 18, 2010 R&E GSP)*

Section 8-02.3, revise the 1<sup>st</sup> sentence of this Section to read:

Topsoil shall be evenly spread over the specified areas to a depth of four (4) inches or as otherwise directed by the Engineer. The soil shall be cultivated to a depth of 6 inches. After the topsoil has been spread, all large clods, hard lumps, and rocks 3 inches in diameter and larger, and litter shall be raked up, removed, and disposed of by the Contractor. The area shall then be rolled with a landscape roller in at least 1 direction at a velocity not to exceed 2 feet per second. Spread topsoil after subgrade preparation is complete. Topsoil shall not be placed when the ground or topsoil is frozen, inundated with water, or in a condition detrimental to the Work.

### **8-02.3(4)A Topsoil Type A**

*(April 21, 2010 R&E GSP)*

Section 8-02.3(4)A is supplemented with the following:

Topsoil Type A shall be used for seeded lawn installation.

### **8-02.3(11) Bark or Wood Chip Mulch**

Section 8-02.3(11) is supplemented with the following:

Wood Cellulose mulch shall be applied at a rate of 2,000 pounds per acre. To improve germination of seeds, this rate may be increased with approval by the Engineer.

### **8-02.3(16) Lawn Installation**

*(April 22, 2010 R&E GSP)*

Section 8-02.3(16) is supplemented with the following:

The Contractor shall perform lawn installation in accordance with the following: Immediately prior to seeded lawn installation, a nominal four (4) inch depth of "Topsoil Type A" shall be placed in the areas requiring seeded lawn installation or as directed by the Engineer. Peat moss mulch shall be applied to a depth of 1/4 inch over newly seeded lawn area. The area shall then be rolled with a landscape roller in at least 1 direction at a velocity not to exceed 2 feet per second. Alternatively, a seed of fabric mulch mat shall be installed as approved by the Engineer.

"Seeded Lawn Installation" will be paid where construction, filling excavation, and grading have disturbed unimproved areas. This will generally consist of areas behind the sidewalk where no established lawns or landscaping currently exist. "Seeded Lawn Installation" shall be placed on all exposed soil disturbed by construction or any area directed by Engineer. "Seeded Lawn Installation" shall also be placed on all fill and cut areas outside roadway surface width, within the project limits.

1 The intent of seeding is to produce viable roadside vegetation toward the end of preventing  
2 erosion. If seeding has not germinated satisfactorily at the time of final acceptance, this work  
3 will be considered defective according to Section 1-05.7 of the Standard Specifications. The  
4 Engineer may require the Contractor to post security equal to 200% of the amount bid for  
5 seeding in order to secure performance of this germination specification. This security shall  
6 be in a form acceptable to the City and may be required prior to release of retainage of this  
7 project. Said security shall not be released until satisfactory germination has occurred. Any  
8 erosion, which in the opinion of the Engineer, occurs directly as a result of insufficient seed  
9 germination shall be repaired by the Contractor at no additional expense to the City. Any  
10 such repairs shall be completed prior to project acceptance or release of security as identified  
11 herein. Satisfactory germination is defined as a minimum of 300 stems per square foot. Any  
12 area in which two consecutive one square foot plots sampled fall below this standard will be  
13 considered defective and shall be corrected by the Contractor.  
14

15 The dates for seeding outlined in Section 8-02.3(16)A of the Standard Specifications will be  
16 considered guidelines rather than requirements for this item. The Contractor shall use  
17 professional judgment and consider factors such as weather and soil moisture to obtain  
18 satisfactory germination."  
19

20 Immediately after hydroseeding, the Contractor shall remove hydroseed overspray from all  
21 features other than the intended seeding area."  
22

### 23 **Binding Agents**

24

25 Tacking agents and soil binders shall be provided in accordance with Section 8-01.3(2)E.  
26

### 27 **8-02.4 Measurement**

28 *(February 7, 2008 R&E GSP)*

29 Section 8-02.4, is supplemented with the following:  
30

31 No separate measurement will be made for topsoil, composted mulch, water and fertilizer,  
32 and binding agent, where applied for "Seeded Lawn Installation".  
33

34 *(March 18, 2010 R&E GSP)*

35 Section 8-02.4, is supplemented with the following:  
36

37 Work performed under the item "Landscape Restoration" shall be measured in accordance  
38 with Section 1-09.6 Force Account.  
39

### 40 **8-02.5 Payment**

41 *(February 7, 2008 R&E GSP)*

42 Section 8-02.5 is supplemented with the following:  
43

44 The unit contract price per square yard for "Seeded Lawn Installation" shall be full  
45 compensation for all labor, materials (topsoil, fertilizer, mulch, soil amendments, binding  
46 agents, and water), tools and equipment necessary to perform the work as specified herein.

1 All other items in this Section, not specified on the Bid Proposal form shall be included in the  
2 cost of "Seeded Lawn Installation". The unit price shall be full compensation for multiple  
3 applications in areas required by the Engineer as the work progresses.  
4

5 Payment for "Landscape Restoration" shall be on a force account basis as per Section 1-09.  
6 For the purpose of providing a common proposal for all bidders, and for that purpose only,  
7 the Contracting Agency has established the amount of force account for this item and has  
8 entered the amount in the bid proposal to become a part of the total bid by the Contractor.  
9

## 10 **8-04 CURBS, GUTTERS, AND SPILLWAYS**

### 11 **8-04.3 Construction Requirements**

#### 12 **8-04.3(1) Cement Concrete Curbs, Gutters, and Spillways**

13 Section 8-04.3(1) is supplemented with the following:  
14

15 Depressed curb driveways and wheel chair ramp openings shall be provided at such locations  
16 as directed by the Engineer or shown on the Plans. All curved sections with a radius less  
17 than 500 feet shall be formed in arc sections to match the radii detailed in the Plans. The  
18 Contractor shall provide temporary ramps over new concrete curbing at driveway locations.  
19

20 Concrete placement shall be accomplished with line and grade control such that a 10-foot  
21 long straight edge placed on the concrete surface in the gutter or against the face of the curb  
22 shows no variance greater than 1/8 inch in grade or 1/4 inch on line, except at a designed  
23 angle point. Under no circumstances shall variances be allowed that cause drainage away  
24 from the catch basin or other drainage structures.  
25

26 Curb drains shall be constructed of 2-inch PVC pipe or other material subject to approval of  
27 the Engineer, cut to length to pass from the back of curb through the curb to the face of the  
28 curb at the gutter line. Spacing will be maximum of 50 feet, center to center, and/or each  
29 side of the driveways and at such locations as designated by the Engineer or as shown on the  
30 Plans.  
31

32 The first paragraph is revised to read:  
33

34 Cement concrete curb, curb and gutter, gutter, and spillway shall be constructed with air  
35 entrained concrete Class 3000 conforming to the requirement of Section 6-02 except at  
36 driveway entrances. Cement concrete curb or curb and gutter along the full width of a  
37 driveway entrance shall be constructed with air entrained concrete Class 4000 conforming to  
38 the requirements of Section 6-02.  
39

40 The fourth paragraph is revised to read:  
41

42 Expansion joints in the curb or curb and gutter shall be spaced at 15-foot intervals, the  
43 beginning and ends of curb returns, drainage structures, bridges, and cold joints with existing  
44 curbs and gutters. The expansion joint shall be filled to full cross-section with 3/8-inch  
45  
46

1 premolded joint filler. When curb or curb and gutter is placed adjacent to Portland Cement  
2 Concrete Pavement, a 1/4-inch thick, 6-inch deep premolded joint filler shall be installed  
3 between the two vertical surfaces to prevent cracking. When noted in the Plans, the  
4 Contractor shall install the catch basin gutter pan at drainage structures abutting the curb and  
5 gutter.  
6

#### 7 **8-04.5 Payment**

8 Section 8-04.5, is supplemented with the following:  
9

10 Payment for cement concrete curb and gutter shall be at the unit price bid per lineal foot and  
11 shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to construct this  
12 item, as specified in place, including curb drains, depressed curb driveways and wheel chair  
13 ramp openings. This item includes all excavation, grading, and placement of backfill  
14 necessary to construct cement concrete curb and gutter which are not identified as part of  
15 other bid items.  
16

### 17 **8-09 RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS**

#### 18 **8-09.1 Description**

19 Section 8-09.1 is supplemented with the following:  
20

21 This work includes the installation of Blue Raised Pavement Markers at the location  
22 indicated on the Plans and in the Specifications.  
23  
24

#### 25 **8-09.3 Construction Requirements**

26 Section 8-09.3 is supplemented with the following:  
27

28 A blue reflector, shall be installed 1 foot off the road centerline towards the hydrant.  
29

#### 30 **8-09.4 Measurement**

31 Section 8-09.4 is supplemented with the following:  
32

33 Blue raised pavement markers shall not be measured and shall be considered incidental to  
34 the various bid items.  
35

### 36 **8-14 CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALKS**

#### 37 **8-14.1 Description**

38 Section 8-14.1 is supplemented with the following:  
39

40 This work shall consist of constructing cement concrete sidewalks and sidewalk ramps, in  
41 accordance with details shown in the Plans and these Specifications and in conformity to  
42 lines and grades shown in the Plans or as established by the Engineer. Replacement or  
43 matching to existing driveways shall be completed with a similar material and finish as that  
44 which exists or as directed by the Engineer.  
45  
46

#### 47 **8-14.3 Construction Requirements**

1 Section 8-14.3 is supplemented with the following:  
2 *(April 12, 2013 R&E GSP)*

3  
4 Sidewalks shall meet the following minimum requirements.

- 5  
6 1. Sidewalks shall have a uniform thickness of 4-inches.  
7 2. All curved sections shall be formed in arc sections to match the radii detailed in the Plans  
8 3. 3/8-inch through joints shall be placed 20 feet center to center, and shall be matched to  
9 curb and gutter joints.  
10 4. "V" grooves shall be scored 3/4-inch deep at five-foot intervals.  
11 5. All joints shall be cleaned and edged.  
12 6. The Contractor shall provide temporary ramps over new concrete curbing at driveway  
13 locations.  
14 7. Two (2) inches of washed rock shall be placed beneath sidewalks. Washed rock shall  
15 conform to Section 9-03.12(5).  
16

#### 17 **8-14.3(4) Curing**

18 Section 8-14.3(4) is supplemented with the following:

19  
20 It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to protect curing concrete until it is set to prevent  
21 vandalism. Any repairs needed to correct vandalism during the initial set period, including  
22 full replacement of the damaged panel, shall be at the expense of the Contractor and subject  
23 to approval of the Engineer.  
24

#### 25 **8-14.5 Payment**

26 Section 8-14.5 is supplemented with the following:

27  
28 Payment for "Cement Concrete Sidewalk", shall be at the unit price bid per square yard of  
29 cement concrete in place and shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, and  
30 material necessary to construct this item in place, including driveway sections and repair  
31 sections, as specified including leveling and grading subgrade. Washed rock, and cement  
32 concrete pedestrian curb, shall be considered incidental to this bid item.  
33

### 34 **8-21 PERMANENT SIGNING**

#### 35 **8-21.2 Materials**

36 Section 8-21.2 is supplemented with the following:

37  
38 Permanent signs shall be mounted on Type ST-2 Sign Supports.  
39  
40

#### 41 **8-21.3 Construction Requirements**

##### 42 **8-21.3(4) Sign Removal**

43 Section 8-21.3(4) is supplemented with the following:  
44  
45



1 All signs removed and not relocated shall be salvaged without damage and delivered to the  
2 City of Ferndale shop yard located on Legoe Street. The contractor shall take care to  
3 salvage all signs, posts and concrete sign post bases or sleeves.  
4

5 Delivery shall occur during the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. Monday thru Friday. Five  
6 days written advance notice shall be delivered to the Engineer prior to delivery. Material  
7 will not be accepted without the required advance notice.  
8

9 Equipment damaged during removal or delivery shall be repaired or replaced to the  
10 Engineer's satisfaction at no cost to the Contracting Agency.  
11

12 The Contractor shall be responsible for unloading the equipment where directed by the  
13 Engineer at the delivery site.  
14

### 15 **8-21.5 Payment**

16 Section 8-21.5 is supplemented with the following:  
17

18 The lump sum price in the Proposal will be full compensation for the costs of all labor,  
19 tools, equipment, and materials necessary or incidental to provide all signs, supports, and  
20 mounting hardware.  
21

## 22 **8-22 PAVEMENT MARKING**

### 23 **8-22.1 Description**

24 Section 8-22.1 is supplemented with the following:  
25

26 Also included in this item is the complete removal of existing and temporary pavement  
27 markings that will conflict with the new channelization. This work shall be incidental to the  
28 various bid items of the Contract, and no additional compensation will be made.  
29  
30

### 31 **8-22.2 Materials**

32 Section 8-22.2 is supplemented with the following:  
33

34 In accordance with Section 8-22.2 of the Standard Specifications, the plastic material used  
35 to form pavement markings shall be Type A – liquid hot applied thermoplastic.  
36

### 37 **8-22.3 Construction Requirements**

38 *(February 11, 2008 R&E GSP)*  
39

40 Section 8-22.3 is supplemented with the following:  
41

42 Pavement markings shall be applied with appropriate templates to avoid non-uniform edges  
43 and unwanted drippings. Any such non-conforming pavement markings will be removed and  
44 replaced at the Contractors expense.  
45

#### 46 **8-22.3(1) Preliminary Spotting**

1 Section 8-22.3(1) is supplemented with the following:

2  
3 The Contractor shall notify the Engineer three (3) working days in advance of scheduled  
4 preliminary spotting.

## 6 **8-23 TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

### 8 **8-23.1 Description**

9 Section 8-23.1 is supplemented with the following:

10  
11 The temporary centerline striping shall be 1-foot of stripe for every 25-feet of roadway.  
12 Temporary marking will be incidental to the bid proposal item for HMA in accordance with  
13 Section 5-04.

14  
15 The following new Section is created:

## 17 **8-30 POTHOLE EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITY**

### 19 **8-30.1 Description**

20  
21 When directed by the Engineer or shown on the Plans, this work shall consist of potholing  
22 existing underground utilities. The Contractor shall perform utility investigations or  
23 coordinate with utility companies as required. At the direction of the Engineer, the  
24 Contractor shall perform exploratory excavations or provide hand potholing as required to  
25 collect as-built utility information. The Contractor shall verify the depth and location of  
26 existing underground utilities. The Contractor shall immediately notify the Engineer if field  
27 conditions differ from that shown on the Plans. The Contractor shall give the owner advance  
28 notice of four (4) working days, prior to conducting such investigations.

### 30 **8-30.4 Measurement**

31  
32 Measurement for potholing existing underground utilities will be by the unit for each  
33 pothole.

### 35 **8-30.5 Payment**

36 Payment will be made in accordance with Section 1-04.1, for the following bid items:

37  
38 “Pothole Existing Underground Utility”, per each.

39 The unit contract price per each for “Pothole Existing Underground Utility” shall be full  
40 compensation for all equipment, labor, and materials to locate the existing utility, verify the  
41 utilities’ vertical and horizontal location, and restoring the disturbed area.

42  
43 The following new Section is created:

## 45 **8-31 REPAIR EXISTING PUBLIC AND PRIVATE FACILITIES**

1 **8-31.1 Description**

2  
3 This work shall consist of the repair of existing public and private facilities, and the  
4 correction, repair, removal, or construction of items as directed by the Engineer. This shall  
5 not exempt the contractor from protecting known existing facilities, or from the  
6 responsibility for repair of such known existing facilities.  
7

8 **8-31.3 Construction Requirements**

9  
10 The contractor shall obtain written or verbal approval from the Engineer, prior to proceeding  
11 with any repair of existing or private facilities. Work performed without approval from the  
12 Engineer will not be compensated.  
13

14 The Contractor and the Contracting Agencies' representative or Engineer shall reconcile the  
15 hours of work for labor and equipment on a daily basis for the purpose of tracking all work  
16 under this item. The Contractor shall supply the Engineer with material invoices for all  
17 materials incorporated into this work in a timely manner. Invoices shall be original or copies  
18 of original invoices from the material supplier.  
19

20 **8-31.4 Measurement**

21  
22 Work performed under the item "Repair Existing Public and Private Facilities" shall be  
23 measured in accordance with Section 1-09.6 Force Account.  
24

25 **8-31.5 Payment**

26  
27 Payment for the item "Repair Existing Public and Private Facilities" shall be full  
28 compensation for all labor, tools, equipment, materials and subcontractor work needed to  
29 complete individual items of work as directed by the engineer. This item shall be paid in  
30 accordance with Section 1-09.6 Force Account.  
31

**DIVISION 9**  
**MATERIALS**

**9-03 AGGREGATES**

**9-03.8 Aggregates for Hot Mix Asphalt**

**9-03.8(2) HMA Test Requirements**  
(March 10, 2010 APWA GSP)

Section 9-03.8(2) is supplemented with the following:

ESAL's

The number of ESAL's for the design and acceptance of the HMA shall be 1 million.

**9-03.8(7) HMA Tolerances and Adjustments**  
(March 10, 2010 APWA GSP)

Delete Item 1 and replace it with the following:

- Job Mix Formula Tolerances.** After the JMF is determined as required in 5-04.3(7)A, the constituents of the mixture at the time of acceptance shall conform to the following tolerances:

	<b>Nonstatistical Evaluation</b>	<b>Commercial Evaluation</b>
Aggregate, percent passing		
1", ¾", ½", and 3/8" sieves	±6%	±8%
U.S. No. 4 sieve	±6%	±8%
U.S. No. 8 sieve	±6%	±8%
U.S. No. 200 sieve	±2.0%	±3.0%
Asphalt Binder	±0.5%	±0.7%

These tolerance limits constitute the allowable limits as described in Section 1-06.2. The tolerance limit for aggregate shall not exceed the limits of the control points section, except the tolerance limits for sieves designated as 100% passing will be 99-100. The tolerance limits on sieves shall only apply to sieves with control points.

**9-03.10 Aggregate for Gravel Base**  
(December 28, 2009 R&E GSP)

Section 9-03.10 is revised to read:

Gravel base shall consist of granular material, either naturally occurring or processed. It shall be essentially free from various types of wood waste or other extraneous or objectionable materials. It shall have such characteristics of size and shape that it will compact readily and the maximum particle size shall not exceed ½ of the depth of the layer being placed.

Gravel base shall meet the following requirements for grading and quality when placed in hauling vehicles for delivery to the roadway or during manufacture and placement into a temporary stockpile. The exact point of acceptance will be determined by the Engineer.

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Passing</u>
4" square	100
1-1/2" square	70-100
1/2" square	35-80
U.S. No. 4	15-50
U.S. No. 40	20 max
U.S. No. 200	5.0 max

Sand Equivalent shall be 40 min.

All percentages are by weight.

Gravel base material retained on a No. 4 sieve shall contain not more than 0.20 percent by weight of wood waste.

## **9-14 EROSION CONTROL AND ROADSIDE PLANTING**

### **9-14.1 Soil**

#### **9-14.1(1) Topsoil Type A**

General: Topsoil shall be free draining, fertile, friable sandy loam, and shall supply the following composition requirements: weed and seed free; pH between 5.5 and 7.5; maximum particle size to 1/2 inch, with 97% to 100% passing the 3/8 inch screen; soluble salts shall not exceed 4.0 mmho/cm; free of clay lumps, litter and toxic matter harmful to plant growth. Components shall conform to the requirements indicated. Percentages below are by volume. Mixing of the soil components shall not occur on site.

	Sand	Compost	Sandy Loam
Topsoil for turf, rough grass and plant bed areas	34%	33%	33%

Top Sand: Conform to the following analysis using Tyler Standard Screens - Equivalent U.S. Series Number:

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Passing by Weight</u>
#4	100%

1	#10	95-100%
2	#16	85-100%
3	#30	75-90%
4	#60	15-30%
5	#100	0-5%
6	#200 (wet sieve)	0-1.5%

Composted Mulch: Material shall be derived from aerobic decomposition of recycled plant waste fully composted; material shall be composted on a paved surface and shall have a moisture content of between 20% and 40%; no visible free water or dust shall be produced when handling the material; fresh sawdust or fresh wood by products shall not have been added after the composting process has begun. No recycled sanican waste shall be used. Yard waste shall be from permitted composting facility. Pure organic matter content shall be between 30% and 50% by weight. 100% of composted yard waste shall pass the 7/16 inch screen and a minimum 50% shall pass the 1/4" screen. Material shall be maintained at a 15% oxygen level throughout the composting process.

Sandy Loam: Shall be derived from the "A" horizon of naturally occurring, free draining, friable soils. Soils with a high clay content will be rejected. Submit separate sample for approval prior to mixing.

#### **9-14.2 Seed**

Section 9-14.2 is supplemented with the following:

Grass seed for Seeded Lawn Installation shall be a blended seed mixture of non-leafy grasses of a commercial grade for home lawn use. The composition, proportion, and quality shall be subject to the advance approval of the Engineer. Grass seed mixtures for playgrounds, pastures, roadside seeding, or other non-residential use shall not be allowed. The approved grass seed mixture shall be applied to the rate of five pounds per 1,000 square feet.

#### **9-14.3 Fertilizer**

Section 9-14.3 is supplemented with the following:

The Contractor shall supply a commercially available starter fertilizer designed by the manufacturer for use in new lawn installation applications. The fertilizer formula and application rate shall provide the following types and amounts of nutrients at a minimum:

Total Nitrogen as N - One pound per thousand square feet

Available Phosphoric Acid as  $P_2O_5$  - One pound per thousand square feet

Soluble Potash as  $K_2O$  - One pound per thousand square feet.

50-60 percent of the total nitrogen shall be derived from ureaform or ureformaldehyde. The remainder may be derived from any source.

**(August 5, 2013)**  
**Standard Plans**

The State of Washington Standard Plans for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction M21-01 transmitted under Publications Transmittal No. PT 13-037, effective August 5, 2013 is made a part of this contract.

The Standard Plans are revised as follows:

A-50.10

Sheet 2 of 2, Plan, with Single Slope Barrier, reference C-14a is revised to C-70.10

A-50.20

Sheet 2 of 2, Plan, with Anchored Barrier, reference C-14a is revised to C-70.10

A-50.30

Sheet 2 of 2, Plan (top), reference C-14a is revised to C-70.10

B-10.20 and B-10.40

Substitute “step” in lieu of “handhold” on plan

B-25.20

Add Note 7. See Standard Specification Section 8-04 for Curb and Gutter requirements

B-90.40

Offset & Bend details, add the subtitle, “Plan View” above titles

C-16a

Note 1, reference C-28.40 is revised to C-20.10

C-16b

Note 3, reference C-28.40 is revised to C-20.10

C-70.10-00

Elevation, and Barrier Connection Detail, callout for premolded joint filler, revise ¼” to 3/8” Note 1, revise ¼” to 3/8”.

The Welded Wire Reinforcing Substitution Option Table is deleted. The note, “\*Optional Substitutions to Welded Wire Reinforcements shall conform to Standard Specification Sections 6-10 and 9-07” is revised to read: “Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement Deformed, for Concrete may be substituted for reinforcing steel in accordance with Standard Specification 6-10.3.”

C-75.10-00

Elevation, callout for premolded joint filler, revise ¼” to 3/8”, Note 1, revise ¼” to 3/8”.

The Welded Wire Reinforcing Substitution Option Table is deleted. The note, “\*Optional Substitutions to Welded Wire Reinforcements shall conform to Standard Specification

Sections 6-10 and 9-07” is revised to read: “Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement Deformed, for Concrete may be substituted for reinforcing steel in accordance with Standard Specification 6-10.3.”

C-75.20-00

Elevation, callout for premolded joint filler, revise ¼” to 3/8”, Note 1, revise ¼” to 3/8”.

The Welded Wire Reinforcing Substitution Option Table is deleted. The note, “\*Optional Substitutions to Welded Wire Reinforcements shall conform to Standard Specification Sections 6-10 and 9-07” is revised to read: “Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement Deformed, for Concrete may be substituted for reinforcing steel in accordance with Standard Specification 6-10.3.”

C-75.30-00

Elevation, and Plan views, callout for premolded joint filler, revise ¼” to 3/8””, Note 1, revise ¼” to 3/8”.

The Welded Wire Reinforcing Substitution Option Table is deleted. The note, “\*Optional Substitutions to Welded Wire Reinforcements shall conform to Standard Specification Sections 6-10 and 9-07” is revised to read: “Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement Deformed, for Concrete may be substituted for reinforcing steel in accordance with Standard Specification 6-10.3.”

C-80.10-00

The Welded Wire Reinforcing Substitution Option Table is deleted. The note, “\*Optional Substitutions to Welded Wire Reinforcements shall conform to Standard Specification Sections 6-10 and 9-07” is revised to read: “Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement Deformed, for Concrete may be substituted for reinforcing steel in accordance with Standard Specification 6-10.3.”

C-80.20-00

The Welded Wire Reinforcing Substitution Option Table is deleted. The note, “\*Optional Substitutions to Welded Wire Reinforcements shall conform to Standard Specification Sections 6-10 and 9-07” is revised to read: “Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement Deformed, for Concrete may be substituted for reinforcing steel in accordance with Standard Specification 6-10.3.”

C-80.30-00

The Welded Wire Reinforcing Substitution Option Table is deleted. The note, “\*Optional Substitutions to Welded Wire Reinforcements shall conform to Standard Specification Sections 6-10 and 9-07” is revised to read: “Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement Deformed, for Concrete may be substituted for reinforcing steel in accordance with Standard Specification 6-10.3.”

C-80.40-00

The Welded Wire Reinforcing Substitution Option Table is deleted. The note, “\*Optional Substitutions to Welded Wire Reinforcements shall conform to Standard Specification Sections 6-10 and 9-07” is revised to read: “Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement Deformed,



for Concrete may be substituted for reinforcing steel in accordance with Standard Specification 6-10.3.”

C-85.14

General Notes, Note 1, reference to Standard Plan C-13 is revised to C-70.10

C-85.15

General Notes, Note 2, reference to Standard Plan C-13 is revised to C-70.10

C-85.16

General Notes, Note 1, reference to Standard Plan C-13 is revised to C-70.10

C-85.18

General Notes, Note 1, reference to Standard Plan C-13 is revised to C-70.10

C-85.20

General Notes, Note 3, reference to Standard Plan C-13 is revised to C-70.10

D-3.10

Key Note 7, reference to 1130.04(5).06 is revised to 730.05(5)

F-10.12

Note 1. See Standard Plan F-30.10 for Curb Expansion and Contraction Joint spacing. Is revised to read; “See Standard Plan F-30.10 for Curb Expansion and Contraction Joint spacing and see Standard Specification section 8-04 and 9-04 for additional requirements.”

F-10.62

Plan Title, Precast Concrete Sloped Mountable Curb is revised to read; “Precast Sloped Mountable Curb”

F-10.64

Plan Title, Plan Title, Precast Concrete Dual Faced Sloped Mountable Curb is revised to read; “Precast Dual Faced Sloped Mountable Curb”

F-30.10

Sections, left side of sheet, (4 places), dimension, Sidewalk - 6’ – 0” MIN.(See Contract) is revised to read; “Sidewalk (See Contract)”

Section, top middle of sheet, dimension, Sidewalk – 6’ – 0” MIN. (See Contract) is revised to read; “Sidewalk (See Contract)”

F-80.10

callout, top middle of sheet, Match Sidewalk Width See Contract Plans ~ 4’ – 0” MIN. is revised to read; “Match Sidewalk Width See Contract Plans”

dimension, PLAN VIEW TYPE 2, (2 places), 4’ – 0” MIN, is revised to read; “(See Contract)”

dimension, SECTION C, See Contract Plans ~ 4' – 0" MIN. is revised to read; "See Contract Plans"

G-60.20

Side View, callout, "Anchor Rod ~ 1-3/4" Diam. x 4'-4" Threaded 8" Min. Each End; W/ 2 Washers & 4 Heavy Hex Nuts ~ Galvanize Exposed Anchor Rod End for 1'-0" Min." is revised to read; "Anchor Rod ~ 1-3/4" Diam. x 4'-4" Threaded 8" Min. Each End; W/ 2 Washers & 6 Heavy Hex Nuts ~ Galvanize Exposed Anchor Rod End for 1'-0" Min."

G-60.30

End View, callout, "Anchor Rod ~ 1-3/4" Diam. x 4'-4" Threaded 8" Min. Each End; W/ 2 Washers & 4 Heavy Hex Nuts ~ Galvanize Exposed Anchor Rod End for 1'-0" Min." is revised to read; "Anchor Rod ~ 1-3/4" Diam. x 4'-4" Threaded 8" Min. Each End; W/ 2 Washers & 6 Heavy Hex Nuts ~ Galvanize Exposed Anchor Rod End for 1'-0" Min."

H-70.20

Sheet 2, Spacing Detail, Mailbox Support Type 1, reference to Standard Plan I-70.10 is revised to H-70.10

I-50.10

Deleted

J-3b

Sheet 2 of 2, Plan View of Service Cabinet, Boxed Note, "SEE STANDARD PLAN J-6C..." is revised to read: "SEE STANDARD PLAN J-10.10..."

Sheet 2 of 2, Plan View of Service Cabinet Notes, references to Std. Plan J-9a are revised to J-60.05 (3 instances).

J-10.10

Note 2. The contractor shall install the conduits in the locations shown. Conduits shall extend 2" min. above the coupling. The conduit containing unfused utility conductors shall extend into the utility chase is revised to read:

"The contractor shall install the conduits in the locations shown. Conduits shall extend 2" min. above the coupling. The grounded end bushing on GRS conduit and the end bell bushing on PVC conduit shall extend 3" max. above the coupling. The conduit containing unfused utility conductors shall extend into the utility chase."

Note 4. The cabinets shall be attached to the foundation with 4 each: 1/2" x 12" x 2" x 4" hot dip galv. anchor bolts, washers, and nuts. Stainless steel epoxy anchors may be used as an alternative, and shall be 1/2" diam. x 9", or 5/8" diam. x 8". Bolts shall extend 1 1/2" min. to 2" max. above the concrete pad is revised to read:

"The cabinets shall be attached to the foundation with 4 each: 1/2" x 12" x 2" x 4" anchor bolts, washers, and nuts conforming to Section 9-06.5(1) and galvanized after fabrication in accordance with AASHTO M 232. Stainless steel epoxy anchors may be used as an

alternative, and shall be 1/2" diameter x 9", or 5/8" diameter x 8". Threaded Rod (conforming to ASTM F 593), washers (conforming to ASTM A 240), and nuts (conforming to ASTM F 594), all shall be Type 304 stainless steel. Bolts shall extend 1 1/2" min. to 2" max. above the concrete pad."

#### J-10.15

ANCHOR BOLT detail, callout – ASTM A307 with washer and nut – Galvanized per AASHTO M 232 is revised to read; "Anchor bolts, washers, and nuts conforming to Section 9-06.5(1) and galvanized after fabrication in accordance with AASHTO M 232 "

#### J-15.10

Elevation View (3x), Depth dimension, reads; "Depth ~ See Std. Spec. 9-20.3(14)E and Contract", revised to read; "Depth ~ See Std. Spec. 8-20.3(13)A and Contract"

#### J-15.15

General Notes, Note 3, reference to Standard Plan J-7c is revised to J-27.15

#### J-16b

Deleted

#### J-16c

Deleted

#### J-20.10-02

Foundation Detail, callout, "1/2" diameter steel hex nut, with 1 1/2" flat washer (2) each req'd per anchor bolt" is revised to read; 1/2" diameter steel heavy hex nut, with 1/2" flat washer (2) each req'd per anchor bolt

#### J-20.11-01

Sheet 1, View A, callout, "1/2" x 26" full thread ~ (4) required 1/2" hex nuts ~ (4) required per anchor bolt" is revised to read; "1/2" x 24" full thread ~ (4) required 1/2" heavy hex nuts ~ (4) required per anchor bolt"

Section B, callout, "1/2" diameter steel hex nut, with 1/2" flat washer, (2) required per anchor bolt" is revised to read; 1/2" diameter steel heavy hex nut, with 1/2" flat washer, (2) required per anchor bolt

Sheet 2, Elevation, callout, "Anchor bolt 1/2" x 28" full thread ~ (4) required 1/2" hex nuts ~ (4) required per anchor bolt" is revised to read: Anchor bolt 3/4" x 36" full thread ~ (4) required 3/4" heavy hex nuts ~ (4) required per anchor bolt"

#### J-20.16

Elevation, callout, "1/4" Premolded Joint Filler" is revised to read; "3/8" Premolded Joint Filler"

Add General Note 9. "Junction Box serving the Standard shall preferably be located 5' – 0" (10' – 0" Max.) from the Standard."

#### J-21.10-03

Sheet 1, Round Concrete Foundation Detail, Elevation, callout, “ $\frac{3}{4}$ ” hex nuts, steel, (4) Req’d. per Anchor Bolt” is revised to read; Anchor bolt  $\frac{3}{4}$ ” x 30” full thread ~ (4) required  $\frac{3}{4}$ ” heavy hex nuts, steel, (4) Req’d. per Anchor Bolt

Sheet 1, Square Concrete Foundation Detail, Elevation, callout, “ $\frac{3}{4}$ ” hex nuts, steel, (4) Req’d. per Anchor Bolt” is revised to read; Anchor bolt  $\frac{3}{4}$ ” x 30” full thread ~ (4) required  $\frac{3}{4}$ ” heavy hex nuts, steel, (4) Req’d. per Anchor Bolt

Sheet 1, Detail C, callout, “Base Plate Assembly ~  $\frac{1}{2}$ ” Diam. steel hex nut, with 1  $\frac{1}{2}$ ” flat washer, 2 each req’d per anchor bolt ~ minimum of 2 threads above top of nut or  $\frac{5}{8}$ ” maximum (Typ.)” is revised to read; Base Plate Assembly ~  $\frac{3}{4}$ ” heavy hex nut, with  $\frac{3}{4}$ ” flat washer, 2 each req’d per anchor bolt ~ minimum of 2 threads above top of nut or  $\frac{5}{8}$ ” maximum (Typ.)”

Sheet 2, Round Concrete Foundation Detail, Elevation, callout, “Anchor Bolts ~ (4) req’d per assembly (Typ.)” is revised to read; Anchor Bolt  $\frac{3}{4}$ ” x 30” full thread ~ (4) req’d per assembly (Typ.)”

Callout, “ $\frac{3}{4}$ ” hex nuts, steel ~ (4) req’d. per anchor bolt” is revised to read;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ” heavy hex nuts, steel ~ (4) req’d. per anchor bolt

Sheet 2, Round Concrete Foundation Detail, Elevation, callout, “Anchor Bolts ~ (4) req’d per assembly (Typ.)” is revised to read; Anchor Bolt  $\frac{3}{4}$ ” x 30” full thread ~ (4) req’d per assembly (Typ.)”

Callout, “ $\frac{3}{4}$ ” hex nuts, steel ~ (4) req’d. per anchor bolt” is revised to read;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ” heavy hex nuts, steel ~ (4) req’d. per anchor bolt

#### J-22.15-01

Ramp Meter Signal Standard, elevation, dimension 4’6” is revised to read; 6’-0”

#### J-29.10

Galvanized Welded Wire Mesh detail, callout – “Drill and Tap for  $\frac{1}{4}$ ” Diam. Cap Screw, 3 Places, @ 9” center, all 4 edges S.S. Screw, ASTM F593 and washer”

Is revised to read;

“Drill and Tap for  $\frac{1}{4}$ ” Diam. Cap Screw, 3 Places, @ 9” center, all 4 edges S.S. Screw, ASTM F593 and washer. Liberally coat the threads with Anti-seize Compound.”

#### J-29.15

Title, “Camera Pole Standard” is revised to read; “Camera Pole Standard Details”

#### J-29-16

Title, “Camera Pole Standard Details” is revised to read; “Camera Pole Details”

#### J-60.14

All references to J-16b (6x) are revised to read; J-60.11

J-75.40

Monotube Sign Structure, elevation, callout – EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR ~ SIZE PER NEC. MINIMUM SIZE # 8

Is revised to read; EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR ~ SIZE PER NEC minimum size # 4 AWG

Detail C, callout– EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR ~ CLAMP TO STEEL REINFORCING BAR, SIZE PER NEC MIN. SIZE # 8

Is revised to read; EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR ~ CLAMP TO STEEL REINFORCING BAR, SIZE PER NEC minimum size # 4 AWG

Detail C, callout – Stainless Steel, selftapping 1/4" Diam. Screw w/ S.S. Washer, space approx. 9" O.C. is revised to read; "Stainless Steel, selftapping 1/4" Diam. Screw w/ S.S. Washer, space approx. 9" O.C., liberally coat the threads with Anti-seize compound"

J-75.45

elevation, callout – EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR ~ SIZE PER NEC. MINIMUM SIZE # 8

Is revised to read:

EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR ~ SIZE PER NEC minimum size # 4 AWG

Detail D, callout– EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR ~ CLAMP TO STEEL REINFORCING BAR, SIZE PER NEC. MIN. SIZE # 8

Is revised to read:

EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR ~ CLAMP TO STEEL REINFORCING BAR, SIZE PER NEC minimum size # 4 AWG

Detail C, callout – Stainless Steel, selftapping 1/4" Diam. Screw w/ S.S. Washer, space approx. 9" O.C. is revised to read; "Stainless Steel, selftapping 1/4" Diam. Screw w/ S.S. Washer, space approx. 9" O.C., liberally coat the threads with Anti-seize compound"

J-90.10

Section B, callout, "Hardware Mounting Rack ~ S. S. 1-5/8" Slotted Channel" is revised to read: "Hardware Mounting Rack (Typ.) ~ Type 304 S. S. 1-5/8" Slotted Channel"

J-90.20

Section B, callout, "Hardware Mounting Rack (Typ.) ~ S. S. 1-5/8" Slotted Channel" is revised to read: "Hardware Mounting Rack (Typ.) ~ Type 304 S. S. 1-5/8" Slotted Channel"

K-80.30

In the NARROW BASE, END view, the reference to Std. Plan C-8e is revised to Std. Plan K-80.35

The following are the Standard Plan numbers applicable at the time this project was advertised. The date shown with each plan number is the publication approval date shown in the lower right-hand corner of that plan. Standard Plans showing different dates shall not be used in this contract.

A-10.10-00.....8/7/07	A-30.35-00.....10/12/07	A-50.20-01.....9/22/09
A-10.20-00.....10/5/07	A-40.00-00.....8/11/09	A-50.30-00.....11/17/08
A-10.30-00.....10/5/07	A-40.10-02.....6/2/11	A-50.40-00.....11/17/08
A-20.10-00.....8/31/07	A-40.15-00.....8/11/09	A-60.10-01.....10/14/09
A-30.10-00.....11/8/07	A-40.20-02.....5/29/13	A-60.20-02.....6/2/11
A-30.15-00.....11/8/07	A-40.50-01.....6/2/11	A-60.30-00.....11/8/07
A-30.30-01.....6/16/11	A-50.10-00.....11/17/08	A-60.40-00.....8/31/07
B-5.20-01.....6/16/11	B-30.50-01.....4/26/12	B-75.20-01.....6/10/08
B-5.40-01.....6/16/11	B-30.70-03.....4/26/12	B-75.50-01.....6/10/08
B-5.60-01.....6/16/11	B-30.80-00.....6/8/06	B-75.60-00.....6/8/06
B-10.20-01.....2/7/12	B-30.90-01.....9/20/07	B-80.20-00.....6/8/06
B-10.40-00.....6/1/06	B-35.20-00.....6/8/06	B-80.40-00.....6/1/06
B-10.60-00.....6/8/06	B-35.40-00.....6/8/06	B-82.20-00.....6/1/06
B-15.20-01.....2/7/12	B-40.20-00.....6/1/06	B-85.10-01.....6/10/08
B-15.40-01.....2/7/12	B-40.40-01.....6/16/10	B-85.20-00.....6/1/06
B-15.60-01.....2/7/12	B-45.20-00.....6/1/06	B-85.30-00.....6/1/06
B-20.20-02.....3/16/12	B-45.40-00.....6/1/06	B-85.40-00.....6/8/06
B-20.40-03.....3/16/12	B-50.20-00.....6/1/06	B-85.50-01.....6/10/08
B-20.60-03.....3/15/12	B-55.20-00.....6/1/06	B-90.10-00.....6/8/06
B-25.20-01.....3/15/12	B-60.20-00.....6/8/06	B-90.20-00.....6/8/06
B-25.60-00.....6/1/06	B-60.40-00.....6/1/06	B-90.30-00.....6/8/06
B-30.10-01.....4/26/12	B-65.20-01.....4/26/12	B-90.40-00.....6/8/06
B-30.20-02.....4/26/12	B-65.40-00.....6/1/06	B-90.50-00.....6/8/06
B-30.30-01.....4/26/12	B-70.20-00.....6/1/06	B-95.20-01.....2/3/09
B-30.40-01.....4/26/12	B-70.60-00.....6/1/06	B-95.40-00.....6/8/06
C-1.....6/16/11	C-6.....5/30/97	C-23.60-02.....6/21/12
C-1a.....10/14/09	C-6a.....10/14/09	C-24.10-00.....7/12/12
C-1b.....6/16/11	C-6c.....1/6/00	C-25.18-03.....7/2/12
C-1c.....5/30/97	C-6d.....5/30/97	C-25.20-05.....7/2/12
C-1d.....10/31/03	C-6f.....7/25/97	C-25.22-04.....7/2/12
C-2.....1/6/00	C-7.....6/16/11	C-25.26-02.....7/2/12
C-2a.....6/21/06	C-7a.....6/16/11	C-25.80-02.....7/2/12
C-2b.....6/21/06	C-8.....2/10/09	C-40.14-02.....7/2/12
C-2c.....6/21/06	C-8a.....7/25/97	C-40.16-02.....7/2/12
C-2d.....6/21/06	C-8b.....6/27/11	C-40.18-02.....7/2/12
C-2e.....6/21/06	C-8e.....2/21/07	C-70.10-00.....4/8/12
C-2f.....3/14/97	C-8f.....6/30/04	C-75.10-00.....4/8/12
C-2g.....7/27/01	C-10.....6/3/10	C-75.20-00.....4/8/12

C-2h.....3/28/97	C-16a.....6/3/10	C-75.30-00.....4/8/12
C-2i.....3/28/97	C-16b.....6/3/10	C-80.10-00.....4/8/12
C-2j.....6/12/98	C-20.10-01.....6/20/13	C-80.20-00.....4/8/12
C-2k.....7/27/01	C-20.14-02.....7/2/12	C-80.30-00.....4/8/12
C-2n.....7/27/01	C-20.15-01.....7/2/12	C-80.40-00.....4/8/12
C-2o.....7/13/01	C-20.18-01.....7/2/12	C-80.50-00.....4/8/12
C-2p.....10/31/03	C-20.19-01.....7/2/12	C-85.10-00.....4/8/12
C-3.....6/27/11	C-20.40-03.....7/2/12	C-85.11-00.....4/8/12
C-3a.....10/4/05	C-20.42-03.....7/2/12	C-85.14-00.....6/16/11
C-3b.....6/27/11	C-20.45.01.....7/2/12	C-85.15-00.....6/16/11
C-3c.....6/27/11	C-22.14-02.....6/16/11	C-85.16-00.....6/16/11
C-4b.....6/8/06	C-22.16-03.....4/18/12	C-85-18-00.....6/16/11
C-4e.....2/20/03	C-22.40-02.....6/16/10	C-85.20-00.....6/16/11
C-4f.....7/2/12	C-22.45.00.....6/16/11	C-90.10-00.....7/3/08

D-2.04-00.....11/10/05	D-2.48-00.....11/10/05	D-3.17-01.....5/17/12
D-2.06-01.....1/6/09	D-2.64-01.....1/6/09	D-4.....12/11/98
D-2.08-00.....11/10/05	D-2.66-00.....11/10/05	D-6.....6/19/98
D-2.14-00.....11/10/05	D-2.68-00.....11/10/05	D-10.10-01.....12/2/08
D-2.16-00.....11/10/05	D-2.80-00.....11/10/05	D-10.15-01.....12/2/08
D-2.18-00.....11/10/05	D-2.82-00.....11/10/05	D-10.20-00.....7/8/08
D-2.20-00.....11/10/05	D-2.84-00.....11/10/05	D-10.25-00.....7/8/08
D-2.32-00.....11/10/05	D-2.86-00.....11/10/05	D-10.30-00.....7/8/08
D-2.34-01.....1/6/09	D-2.88-00.....11/10/05	D-10.35-00.....7/8/08
D-2.36-02.....1/6/09	D-2.92-00.....11/10/05	D-10.40-01.....12/2/08
D-2.42-00.....11/10/05	D-3.09-00.....5/17/12	D-10.45-01.....12/2/08
D-2.44-00.....11/10/05	D-3.10-01.....5/29/13	D-15.10-01.....12/2/08
D-2.60-00.....11/10/05	D-3.11-02.....5/29/13	D-15.20-02.....6/2/11
D-2.62-00.....11/10/05	D-3.15-02.....6/10/13	D-15.30-01.....12/02/08
D-2.46-00.....11/10/05	D-3.16-02.....5/29/13	

E-1.....2/21/07	E-4.....8/27/03
E-2.....5/29/98	E-4a.....8/27/03

F-10.12-02.....6/16/11	F-10.62-01.....9/05/07	F-40.15-02.....6/20/13
F-10.16-00.....12/20/06	F-10.64-02.....7/3/08	F-40.16-02.....6/20/13
F-10.18-00.....6/27/11	F-30.10-02.....6/20/13	F-45.10-01.....6/21/12
F-10.40-02.....6/21/12	F-40.12-02.....6/20/13	F-80.10-02.....3/15/12
F-10.42-00.....1/23/07	F-40.14-02.....6/20/13	

G-10.10-00.....9/20/07	G-24.60-02.....5/20/13	G-70.20-02.....6/10/13
G-20.10-00.....9/20/07	G-25.10-04.....6/10/13	G-70.30-02.....6/10/13
G-22.10-01.....7/3/08	G-30.10-02.....6/20/13	G-90.10-01.....5/11/11
G-24.10-00.....11/8/07	G-50.10-01.....6/20/13	G-90.20-02.....3/22/13
G-24.20-01.....2/7/12	G-60.10-02.....6/10/13	G-90.30-02.....3/25/13
G-24.30-01.....2/7/12	G-60.20-01.....6/27/11	G-90.40-01.....10/14/09

G-24.40-03.....6/20/13	G-60.30-01.....6/27/11	G-95.10-01.....6/2/11
G-24.50-02.....6/20/13	G-70.10-02.....6/10/13	G-95.20-02.....6/2/11
		G-95.30-02.....6/2/11
H-10.10-00.....7/3/08	H-32.10-00.....9/20/07	H-70.10-01.....2/7/12
H-10.15-00.....7/3/08	H-60.10-01.....7/3/08	H-70.20-01.....2/16/12
H-30.10-00.....10/12/07	H-60.20-01.....7/3/08	H-70.30-02.....2/7/12
I-10.10-01.....8/11/09	I-30.20-00.....9/20/07	I-40.20-00.....9/20/07
I-30.10-02.....3/22/13	I-30.30-01.....6/10/13	I-50.20-01.....6/20/13
I-30.15-02.....3/22/13	I-30.40-01.....6/10/13	I-60.10-01.....6/10/13
I-30.16-00.....3/22/13	I-30.60-00.....5/29/13	I-60.20-01.....6/10/13
I-30.17-00.....3/22/13	I-40.10-00.....9/20/07	I-80.10-01.....8/11/09
J-3.....8/1/97	J-26.15-01.....5/17/12	J-40.40-00.....5/20/13
J-3b.....3/4/05	J-27.10-00.....3/15/12	J-50.10-00.....6/3/11
J-3c.....6/24/02	J-27.15-00.....3/15/12	J-50.11-00.....6/3/11
J-10.....7/18/97	J-28.10-01.....5/11/11	J-50.12-00.....6/3/11
J-10.10-01.....5/11/11	J-28.22-00.....8/07/07	J-50.15-00.....6/3/11
J-10.15-00.....7/2/12	J-28.24-00.....8/07/07	J-50.16-01.....3/22/13
J-10.22-00.....5/29/13	J-28.26-01.....12/02/08	J-50.20-00.....6/3/11
J-15.10-00.....5/8/12	J-28.30-02.....6/27/11	J-50.25-00.....6/3/11
J-15.15-00.....6/16/10	J-28.40-01.....10/14/09	J-50.30-00.....6/3/11
J-16b.....2/10/09	J-28.42-00.....8/07/07	J-60.05-00.....6/16/11
J-16c.....2/10/09	J-28.45-01.....6/27/11	J-60.11-00.....5/20/13
J-20.10-02.....6/10/13	J-28.50-02.....6/2/11	J-60.12-00.....5/20/13
J-20.11-01.....6/10/13	J-28.60-01.....6/2/11	J-60.13-00.....6/16/10
J-20.15-02.....6/10/13	J-28.70-01.....5/11/11	J-60.14-00.....6/16/10
J-20.16-01.....7/12/12	J-29.10-00.....6/27/11	J-75.10-01.....5/11/11
J-20.20-02.....5/20/13	J-29.15-00.....6/27/11	J-75.20-00.....2/10/09
J-20.26-01.....7/12/12	J-29.16-01.....6/20/13	J-75.30-01.....5/11/11
J-21.10-03.....6/10/13	J-40.10-03.....5/20/13	J-75.40-00.....10/14/09
J-21.15-01.....6/10/13	J-40.20-01.....5/17/12	J-75.45-00.....10/14/09
J-21.16-01.....6/10/13	J-40.30-03.....5/20/13	J-90.10-01.....6/27/11
J-21.17-01.....6/10/13	J-40.35-01.....5/29/13	J-90.20-01.....6/27/11
J-21.20-01.....6/10/13	J-40.36-01.....5/20/13	
J-22.15-01.....6/10/13	J-40.37-01.....5/20/13	
J-22.16-02.....6/10/13	J-40.38-01.....5/20/13	
J-26.10-02.....3/15/12	J-40.39-00.....5/20/13	
K-70.20-00.....2/15/07		
K-80.10-00.....2/21/07		
K-80.20-00.....12/20/06		
K-80.30-00.....2/21/07		
K-80.35-00.....2/21/07		



K-80.37-00.....2/21/07

L-10.10-02.....6/21/12	L-40.10-02.....6/21/12	L-70.10-01.....5/21/08
L-20.10-02.....6/21/12	L-40.15-01.....6/16/11	L-70.20-01.....5/21/08
L-30.10-01.....6/16/11	L-40.20-02.....6/21/12	

M-1.20-02.....6/3/11	M-9.60-00.....2/10/09	M-40.10-02.....5/11/11
M-1.40-02.....6/3/11	M-11.10-01.....1/30/07	M-40.20-00...10/12/07
M-1.60-02.....6/3/11	M-15.10-01.....2/6/07	M-40.30-00.....9/20/07
M-1.80-03.....6/3/11	M-17.10-02.....7/3/08	M-40.40-00.....9/20/07
M-2.20-02.....6/3/11	M-20.10-02.....6/3/11	M-40.50-00.....9/20/07
M-3.10-03.....6/3/11	M-20.20-01.....1/30/07	M-40.60-00.....9/20/07
M-3.20-02.....6/3/11	M-20.30-02.....10/14/09	M-60.10-01.....6/3/11
M-3.30-03.....6/3/11	M-20.40-02.....6/3/11	M-60.20-02.....6/27/11
M-3.40-03.....6/3/11	M-20.50-02.....6/3/11	M-65.10-02.....5/11/11
M-3.50-02.....6/3/11	M-24.20-01.....5/31/06	M-80.10-01.....6/3/11
M-5.10-02.....6/3/11	M-24.40-01.....5/31/06	M-80.20-00.....6/10/08
M-7.50-01.....1/30/07	M-24.50-00.....6/16/11	M-80.30-00.....6/10/08
M-9.50-01.....1/30/07	M-24.60-03.....5/11/11	

## **APPENDICES**

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

**APPENDIX A**  
**STATE PREVAILING WAGE RATES**  
(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

State of Washington  
Department of Labor & Industries  
Prevailing Wage Section - Telephone 360-902-5335  
PO Box 44540, Olympia, WA 98504-4540

### Washington State Prevailing Wage

The PREVAILING WAGES listed here include both the hourly wage rate and the hourly rate of fringe benefits. On public works projects, worker's wage and benefit rates must add to not less than this total. A brief description of overtime calculation requirements are provided on the Benefit Code Key.

#### Journey Level Prevailing Wage Rates for the Effective Date: 10/29/2013

<u>County</u>	<u>Trade</u>	<u>Job Classification</u>	<u>Wage</u>	<u>Holiday</u>	<u>Overtime</u>	<u>Note</u>
Whatcom	<u>Asbestos Abatement Workers</u>	Journey Level	\$41.69	<u>5D</u>	<u>1H</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Boilermakers</u>	Journey Level	\$44.35		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Brick Mason</u>	Brick And Block Finisher	\$43.26	<u>5A</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Brick Mason</u>	Journey Level	\$50.12	<u>5A</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Brick Mason</u>	Pointer-Caulker-Cleaner	\$50.12	<u>5A</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Building Service Employees</u>	Janitor	\$9.19		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Building Service Employees</u>	Shampooer	\$9.19		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Building Service Employees</u>	Waxer	\$9.19		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Building Service Employees</u>	Window Cleaner	\$9.19		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Cabinet Makers (In Shop)</u>	Journey Level	\$24.89		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Carpenters</u>	Acoustical Worker	\$50.82	<u>5D</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Carpenters</u>	Bridge, Dock And Wharf Carpenters	\$50.82	<u>5D</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Carpenters</u>	Carpenter	\$50.82	<u>5D</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Carpenters</u>	Carpenters on Stationary Tools	\$50.95	<u>5D</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Carpenters</u>	Creosoted Material	\$50.92	<u>5D</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Carpenters</u>	Floor Finisher	\$50.82	<u>5D</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Carpenters</u>	Floor Layer	\$50.82	<u>5D</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Carpenters</u>	Scaffold Erector	\$50.82	<u>5D</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Cement Masons</u>	Journey Level	\$51.18	<u>7A</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Divers &amp; Tenders</u>	Diver	\$100.28	<u>5D</u>	<u>1M</u>	<u>8A</u>
Whatcom	<u>Divers &amp; Tenders</u>	Diver On Standby	\$56.68	<u>5D</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Divers &amp; Tenders</u>	Diver Tender	\$52.23	<u>5D</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Divers &amp; Tenders</u>	Surface Rcv & Rov Operator	\$52.23	<u>5D</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Divers &amp; Tenders</u>	Surface Rcv & Rov Operator Tender	\$48.67	<u>5A</u>	<u>1B</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Dredge Workers</u>	Assistant Engineer	\$53.00	<u>5D</u>	<u>3F</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Dredge Workers</u>	Assistant Mate (Deckhand)	\$52.58	<u>5D</u>	<u>3F</u>	

Whatcom	<u>Dredge Workers</u>	Boatmen	\$52.30	<u>5D</u>	<u>3F</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Dredge Workers</u>	Engineer Welder	\$54.04	<u>5D</u>	<u>3F</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Dredge Workers</u>	Leverman, Hydraulic	\$55.17	<u>5D</u>	<u>3F</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Dredge Workers</u>	Mates	\$52.30	<u>5D</u>	<u>3F</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Dredge Workers</u>	Oiler	\$52.58	<u>5D</u>	<u>3F</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Drywall Applicator</u>	Journey Level	\$50.82	<u>5D</u>	<u>1H</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Drywall Tapers</u>	Journey Level	\$29.63		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Electrical Fixture Maintenance Workers</u>	Journey Level	\$13.82		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Electricians - Inside</u>	Cable Splicer	\$60.71	<u>7H</u>	<u>1E</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Electricians - Inside</u>	Construction Stock Person	\$29.41	<u>7H</u>	<u>1D</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Electricians - Inside</u>	Journey Level	\$56.69	<u>7H</u>	<u>1E</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Electricians - Motor Shop</u>	Craftsman	\$15.37		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Electricians - Motor Shop</u>	Journey Level	\$14.69		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Electricians - Powerline Construction</u>	Cable Splicer	\$66.43	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Electricians - Powerline Construction</u>	Certified Line Welder	\$60.75	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Electricians - Powerline Construction</u>	Groundperson	\$42.36	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Electricians - Powerline Construction</u>	Heavy Line Equipment Operator	\$60.75	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Electricians - Powerline Construction</u>	Journey Level Lineperson	\$60.75	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Electricians - Powerline Construction</u>	Line Equipment Operator	\$51.05	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Electricians - Powerline Construction</u>	Pole Sprayer	\$60.75	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Electricians - Powerline Construction</u>	Powderperson	\$45.39	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Electronic Technicians</u>	Journey Level	\$25.09		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Elevator Constructors</u>	Mechanic	\$77.70	<u>7D</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Elevator Constructors</u>	Mechanic In Charge	\$84.24	<u>7D</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Fabricated Precast Concrete Products</u>	Journey Level - In-Factory Work Only	\$13.67		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Fence Erectors</u>	Fence Erector	\$22.97		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Flaggers</u>	Journey Level	\$35.34	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Glaziers</u>	Journey Level	\$53.76	<u>7L</u>	<u>1Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Heat &amp; Frost Insulators And Asbestos Workers</u>	Journeyman	\$58.93	<u>5J</u>	<u>1S</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Heating Equipment Mechanics</u>	Journey Level	\$19.85		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Hod Carriers &amp; Mason Tenders</u>	Journey Level	\$42.99	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Industrial Power Vacuum Cleaner</u>	Journey Level	\$9.24		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Inland Boatmen</u>	Boat Operator	\$52.51	<u>5B</u>	<u>1K</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Inland Boatmen</u>	Cook	\$48.89	<u>5B</u>	<u>1K</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Inland Boatmen</u>	Deckhand	\$49.13	<u>5B</u>	<u>1K</u>	

Whatcom	<u>Inland Boatmen</u>	Deckhand Engineer	\$50.12	<u>5B</u>	<u>1K</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Inland Boatmen</u>	Launch Operator	\$51.34	<u>5B</u>	<u>1K</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Inland Boatmen</u>	Mate	\$51.34	<u>5B</u>	<u>1K</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Inspection/Cleaning/Sealing Of Sewer &amp; Water Systems By Remote Control</u>	Cleaner Operator, Foamer Operator	\$9.73		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Inspection/Cleaning/Sealing Of Sewer &amp; Water Systems By Remote Control</u>	Grout Truck Operator	\$11.48		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Inspection/Cleaning/Sealing Of Sewer &amp; Water Systems By Remote Control</u>	Head Operator	\$12.78		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Inspection/Cleaning/Sealing Of Sewer &amp; Water Systems By Remote Control</u>	Technician	\$9.19		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Inspection/Cleaning/Sealing Of Sewer &amp; Water Systems By Remote Control</u>	Tv Truck Operator	\$10.53		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Insulation Applicators</u>	Journey Level	\$50.82	<u>5D</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Ironworkers</u>	Journeyman	\$59.77	<u>7N</u>	<u>1Q</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Air, Gas Or Electric Vibrating Screed	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Airtrac Drill Operator	\$42.99	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Ballast Regular Machine	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Batch Weighman	\$35.34	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Brick Pavers	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Brush Cutter	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Brush Hog Feeder	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Burner	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Caisson Worker	\$42.99	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Carpenter Tender	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Caulker	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Cement Dumper-paving	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Cement Finisher Tender	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Change House Or Dry Shack	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Chipping Gun (under 30 Lbs.)	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Chipping Gun(30 Lbs. And Over)	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Choker Setter	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Chuck Tender	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Clary Power Spreader	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Clean-up Laborer	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Concrete Dumper/chute Operator	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Concrete Form Stripper	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Concrete Placement Crew	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Concrete Saw Operator/core	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	

		Driller				
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Crusher Feeder	\$35.34	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Curing Laborer	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Demolition: Wrecking & Moving (incl. Charred Material)	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Ditch Digger	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Diver	\$42.99	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Drill Operator (hydraulic,diamond)	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Dry Stack Walls	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Dump Person	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Epoxy Technician	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Erosion Control Worker	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Faller & Bucker Chain Saw	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Fine Graders	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Firewatch	\$35.34	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Form Setter	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Gabian Basket Builders	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	General Laborer	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Grade Checker & Transit Person	\$42.99	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Grinders	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Grout Machine Tender	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Groutmen (pressure)including Post Tension Beams	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Guardrail Erector	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Hazardous Waste Worker (level A)	\$42.99	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Hazardous Waste Worker (level B)	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Hazardous Waste Worker (level C)	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	High Scaler	\$42.99	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Jackhammer	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Laserbeam Operator	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Maintenance Person	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Manhole Builder-mudman	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Material Yard Person	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Motorman-dinky Locomotive	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Nozzleman (concrete Pump, Green Cutter When Using Combination Of High Pressure Air & Water On Concrete & Rock, Sandblast, Gunite, Shotcrete, Water Bla	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Pavement Breaker	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Pilot Car	\$35.34	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	

Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Pipe Layer Lead	\$42.99	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Pipe Layer/tailor	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Pipe Pot Tender	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Pipe Reliner	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Pipe Wrapper	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Pot Tender	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Powderman	\$42.99	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Powderman's Helper	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Power Jacks	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Railroad Spike Puller - Power	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Raker - Asphalt	\$42.99	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Re-timberman	\$42.99	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Remote Equipment Operator	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Rigger/signal Person	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Rip Rap Person	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Rivet Buster	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Rodder	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Scaffold Erector	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Scale Person	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Sloper (over 20")	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Sloper Sprayer	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Spreader (concrete)	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Stake Hopper	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Stock Piler	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Tamper & Similar Electric, Air & Gas Operated Tools	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Tamper (multiple & Self-propelled)	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Timber Person - Sewer (lagger, Shorer & Cribber)	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Toolroom Person (at Jobsite)	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Topper	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Track Laborer	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Track Liner (power)	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Traffic Control Laborer	\$37.79	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	<u>8R</u>
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Traffic Control Supervisor	\$37.79	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	<u>8R</u>
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Truck Spotter	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Tugger Operator	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 0-30 psi	\$60.06	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	<u>8Q</u>
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 30.01-44.00 psi	\$65.09	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	<u>8Q</u>
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 44.01-54.00 psi	\$68.77	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	<u>8Q</u>
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 54.01-60.00 psi	\$74.47	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	<u>8Q</u>



Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 60.01-64.00 psi	\$76.59	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	<u>8Q</u>
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 64.01-68.00 psi	\$81.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	<u>8Q</u>
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 68.01-70.00 psi	\$83.59	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	<u>8Q</u>
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 70.01-72.00 psi	\$85.59	<u>7A</u>	<u>1H</u>	<u>8Q</u>
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 72.01-74.00 psi	\$87.59	<u>7A</u>	<u>1H</u>	<u>8Q</u>
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Tunnel Work-Guage and Lock Tender	\$43.09	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	<u>8Q</u>
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Tunnel Work-Miner	\$43.09	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	<u>8Q</u>
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Vibrator	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Vinyl Seamer	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Watchman	\$32.12	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Welder	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Well Point Laborer	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers</u>	Window Washer/cleaner	\$32.12	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers - Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	General Laborer & Topman	\$41.69	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Laborers - Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Pipe Layer	\$42.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>2Y</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Landscape Construction</u>	Irrigation Or Lawn Sprinkler Installers	\$11.50		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Landscape Construction</u>	Landscape Equipment Operators Or Truck Drivers	\$11.50		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Landscape Construction</u>	Landscaping Or Planting Laborers	\$11.50		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Lathers</u>	Journey Level	\$50.82	<u>5D</u>	<u>1H</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Marble Setters</u>	Journey Level	\$50.12	<u>5A</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Metal Fabrication (In Shop)</u>	Fitter	\$13.81		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Metal Fabrication (In Shop)</u>	Laborer	\$9.19		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Metal Fabrication (In Shop)</u>	Machine Operator	\$13.81		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Metal Fabrication (In Shop)</u>	Welder	\$13.81		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Millwright</u>	Journey Level	\$30.79		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Modular Buildings</u>	Journey Level	\$9.19		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Painters</u>	Journey Level	\$36.64	<u>6Z</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Pile Driver</u>	Journey Level	\$51.07	<u>5D</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Plasterers</u>	Journey Level	\$49.29	<u>7Q</u>	<u>1R</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Playground &amp; Park Equipment Installers</u>	Journey Level	\$9.19		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Plumbers &amp; Pipefitters</u>	Journey Level	\$61.57	<u>5A</u>	<u>1G</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Asphalt Plant Operators	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Assistant Engineer	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Barrier Machine (zipper)	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Batch Plant Operator,	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>

		Concrete				
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Bobcat	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Brokk - Remote Demolition Equipment	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Brooms	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Bump Cutter	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Cableways	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Chipper	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Compressor	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Concrete Pump: Truck Mount With Boom Attachment Over 42 M	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Concrete Finish Machine -laser Screed	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Concrete Pump - Mounted Or Trailer High Pressure Line Pump, Pump High Pressure.	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Concrete Pump: Truck Mount With Boom Attachment Up To 42m	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Conveyors	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Cranes: 20 Tons Through 44 Tons With Attachments	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Cranes: 100 Tons Through 199 Tons, Or 150' Of Boom (Including Jib With Attachments)	\$54.04	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Cranes: 200 Tons To 300 Tons, Or 250' Of Boom (including Jib With Attachments)	\$54.61	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Cranes: 45 Tons Through 99 Tons, Under 150' Of Boom (including Jib With Attachments)	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Cranes: A-frame - 10 Tons And Under	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Cranes: Friction 100 Tons Through 199 Tons	\$54.61	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Cranes: Friction Over 200 Tons	\$55.17	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Cranes: Over 300 Tons Or 300' Of Boom (including Jib With Attachments)	\$55.17	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Cranes: Through 19 Tons With Attachments A-frame Over 10 Tons	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Crusher	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Deck Engineer/deck Winches (power)	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Derricks, On Building Work	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Dozers D-9 & Under	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>

Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Drill Oilers: Auger Type, Truck Or Crane Mount	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Drilling Machine	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Elevator And Man-lift: Permanent And Shaft Type	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Finishing Machine, Bidwell And Gamaco & Similar Equipment	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Forklift: 3000 Lbs And Over With Attachments	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Forklifts: Under 3000 Lbs. With Attachments	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Grade Engineer: Using Blue Prints, Cut Sheets, Etc	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Gradechecker/stakeman	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Guardrail Punch	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Hard Tail End Dump Articulating Off- Road Equipment 45 Yards. & Over	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Hard Tail End Dump Articulating Off-road Equipment Under 45 Yards	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Horizontal/directional Drill Locator	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Horizontal/directional Drill Operator	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Hydralifts/boom Trucks Over 10 Tons	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Hydralifts/boom Trucks, 10 Tons And Under	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Loader, Overhead 8 Yards. & Over	\$54.04	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Loader, Overhead, 6 Yards. But Not Including 8 Yards	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Loaders, Overhead Under 6 Yards	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Loaders, Plant Feed	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Loaders: Elevating Type Belt	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Locomotives, All	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Material Transfer Device	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Mechanics, All (leadmen - \$0.50 Per Hour Over Mechanic)	\$54.04	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Motor Patrol Grader - Non-finishing	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Motor Patrol Graders, Finishing	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Mucking Machine, Mole, Tunnel Drill, Boring, Road Header And/or Shield	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Oil Distributors, Blower Distribution & Mulch Seeding	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>

		Operator				
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Outside Hoists (elevators And Manlifts), Air Tuggers, strato	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Overhead, Bridge Type Crane: 20 Tons Through 44 Tons	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Overhead, Bridge Type: 100 Tons And Over	\$54.04	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Overhead, Bridge Type: 45 Tons Through 99 Tons	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Pavement Breaker	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Pile Driver (other Than Crane Mount)	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Plant Oiler - Asphalt, Crusher	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Posthole Digger, Mechanical	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Power Plant	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Pumps - Water	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Quad 9, Hd 41, D10 And Over	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Quick Tower - No Cab, Under 100 Feet In Height Based To Boom	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Remote Control Operator On Rubber Tired Earth Moving Equipment	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Rigger And Bellman	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Rollagon	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Roller, Other Than Plant Mix	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Roller, Plant Mix Or Multi-lift Materials	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Roto-mill, Roto-grinder	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Saws - Concrete	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Scraper, Self Propelled Under 45 Yards	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Scrapers - Concrete & Carry All	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Scrapers, Self-propelled: 45 Yards And Over	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Service Engineers - Equipment	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Shotcrete/gunite Equipment	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Shovel , Excavator, Backhoe, Tractors Under 15 Metric Tons.	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoe: Over 30 Metric Tons To 50 Metric Tons	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoes, Tractors: 15 To 30 Metric Tons	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoes: Over 50 Metric Tons To 90 Metric Tons	\$54.04	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoes:	\$54.61	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>

		Over 90 Metric Tons				
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Slipform Pavers	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Spreader, Topsider & Screedman	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Subgrader Trimmer	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Tower Bucket Elevators	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Tower Crane Over 175'in Height, Base To Boom	\$54.61	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Tower Crane Up To 175' In Height Base To Boom	\$54.04	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Transporters, All Track Or Truck Type	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Trenching Machines	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Truck Crane Oiler/driver - 100 Tons And Over	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Truck Crane Oiler/driver Under 100 Tons	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Truck Mount Portable Conveyor	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Welder	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Wheel Tractors, Farmall Type	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators</u>	Yo Yo Pay Dozer	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Asphalt Plant Operators	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Assistant Engineer	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Barrier Machine (zipper)	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Batch Plant Operator, Concrete	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Bobcat	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Brokk - Remote Demolition Equipment	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Brooms	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Bump Cutter	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Cableways	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Chipper	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Compressor	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Concrete Pump: Truck Mount With Boom Attachment Over 42 M	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Concrete Finish Machine -laser Screed	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>

Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Concrete Pump - Mounted Or Trailer High Pressure Line Pump, Pump High Pressure.	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Concrete Pump: Truck Mount With Boom Attachment Up To 42m	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Conveyors	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Cranes: 20 Tons Through 44 Tons With Attachments	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Cranes: 100 Tons Through 199 Tons, Or 150' Of Boom (Including Jib With Attachments)	\$54.04	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Cranes: 200 Tons To 300 Tons, Or 250' Of Boom (including Jib With Attachments)	\$54.61	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Cranes: 45 Tons Through 99 Tons, Under 150' Of Boom (including Jib With Attachments)	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Cranes: A-frame - 10 Tons And Under	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Cranes: Friction 100 Tons Through 199 Tons	\$54.61	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Cranes: Friction Over 200 Tons	\$55.17	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Cranes: Over 300 Tons Or 300' Of Boom (including Jib With Attachments)	\$55.17	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Cranes: Through 19 Tons With Attachments A-frame Over 10 Tons	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Crusher	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Deck Engineer/deck Winches (power)	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Derricks, On Building Work	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Dozers D-9 & Under	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Drill Oilers: Auger Type, Truck Or Crane Mount	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Drilling Machine	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Elevator And Man-lift: Permanent And Shaft Type	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Finishing Machine, Bidwell And Gamaco & Similar Equipment	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Forklift: 3000 Lbs And Over With Attachments	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>

Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Forklifts: Under 3000 Lbs. With Attachments	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Grade Engineer: Using Blue Prints, Cut Sheets, Etc	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Gradechecker/stakeman	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Guardrail Punch	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Hard Tail End Dump Articulating Off- Road Equipment 45 Yards. & Over	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Hard Tail End Dump Articulating Off-road Equipment Under 45 Yards	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Horizontal/directional Drill Locator	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Horizontal/directional Drill Operator	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Hydralifts/boom Trucks Over 10 Tons	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Hydralifts/boom Trucks, 10 Tons And Under	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Loader, Overhead 8 Yards. & Over	\$54.04	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Loader, Overhead, 6 Yards. But Not Including 8 Yards	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Loaders, Overhead Under 6 Yards	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Loaders, Plant Feed	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Loaders: Elevating Type Belt	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Locomotives, All	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Material Transfer Device	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Mechanics, All (leadmen - \$0.50 Per Hour Over Mechanic)	\$54.04	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Motor Patrol Grader - Non-finish	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Motor Patrol Graders, Finishing	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Mucking Machine, Mole, Tunnel Drill, Boring, Road Header And/or Shield	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Oil Distributors, Blower Distribution & Mulch Seeding Operator	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Outside Hoists (elevators And Manlifts), Air Tuggers, strato	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>

Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Overhead, Bridge Type Crane: 20 Tons Through 44 Tons	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Overhead, Bridge Type: 100 Tons And Over	\$54.04	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Overhead, Bridge Type: 45 Tons Through 99 Tons	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Pavement Breaker	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Pile Driver (other Than Crane Mount)	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Plant Oiler - Asphalt, Crusher	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Posthole Digger, Mechanical	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Power Plant	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Pumps - Water	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Quad 9, Hd 41, D10 And Over	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Quick Tower - No Cab, Under 100 Feet In Height Based To Boom	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Remote Control Operator On Rubber Tired Earth Moving Equipment	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Rigger And Bellman	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Rollagon	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Roller, Other Than Plant Mix	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Roller, Plant Mix Or Multi-lift Materials	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Roto-mill, Roto-grinder	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Saws - Concrete	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Scraper, Self Propelled Under 45 Yards	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Scrapers - Concrete & Carry All	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Scrapers, Self-propelled: 45 Yards And Over	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Service Engineers - Equipment	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Shotcrete/gunite Equipment	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Shovel , Excavator, Backhoe, Tractors Under 15 Metric Tons.	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>



Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoe: Over 30 Metric Tons To 50 Metric Tons	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoes, Tractors: 15 To 30 Metric Tons	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoes: Over 50 Metric Tons To 90 Metric Tons	\$54.04	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoes: Over 90 Metric Tons	\$54.61	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Slipform Pavers	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Spreader, Topsider & Screedman	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Subgrader Trimmer	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Tower Bucket Elevators	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Tower Crane Over 175'in Height, Base To Boom	\$54.61	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Tower Crane Up To 175' In Height Base To Boom	\$54.04	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Transporters, All Track Or Truck Type	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Trenching Machines	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Truck Crane Oiler/driver - 100 Tons And Over	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Truck Crane Oiler/driver Under 100 Tons	\$52.58	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Truck Mount Portable Conveyor	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Welder	\$53.49	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Wheel Tractors, Farmall Type	\$50.22	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer &amp; Water</u>	Yo Yo Pay Dozer	\$53.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	<u>Power Line Clearance Tree Trimmers</u>	Journey Level In Charge	\$43.76	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Power Line Clearance Tree Trimmers</u>	Spray Person	\$41.51	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Power Line Clearance Tree Trimmers</u>	Tree Equipment Operator	\$43.76	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Power Line Clearance Tree Trimmers</u>	Tree Trimmer	\$39.10	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Power Line Clearance Tree Trimmers</u>	Tree Trimmer Groundperson	\$29.44	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Refrigeration &amp; Air Conditioning Mechanics</u>	Journey Level	\$23.95		<u>1</u>	

Whatcom	<u>Residential Brick Mason</u>	Journey Level	\$50.12	<u>5A</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Residential Carpenters</u>	Journey Level	\$23.81		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Residential Cement Masons</u>	Journey Level	\$27.28		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Residential Drywall Applicators</u>	Journey Level	\$25.00		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Residential Drywall Tapers</u>	Journey Level	\$23.91		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Residential Electricians</u>	Journey Level	\$37.65		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Residential Glaziers</u>	Journey Level	\$13.79		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Residential Insulation Applicators</u>	Journey Level	\$13.96		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Residential Laborers</u>	Journey Level	\$20.00		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Residential Marble Setters</u>	Journey Level	\$50.12	<u>5A</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Residential Painters</u>	Journey Level	\$17.43		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Residential Plumbers &amp; Pipefitters</u>	Journey Level	\$28.26		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Residential Refrigeration &amp; Air Conditioning Mechanics</u>	Journey Level	\$36.44	<u>5A</u>	<u>1G</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Residential Sheet Metal Workers</u>	Journey Level (Field or Shop)	\$32.24	<u>7J</u>	<u>1I</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Residential Soft Floor Layers</u>	Journey Level	\$23.46		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Residential Sprinkler Fitters (Fire Protection)</u>	Journey Level	\$31.09		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Residential Stone Masons</u>	Journey Level	\$50.12	<u>5A</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Residential Terrazzo Workers</u>	Journey Level	\$9.19		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Residential Terrazzo/Tile Finishers</u>	Journey Level	\$14.00		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Residential Tile Setters</u>	Journey Level	\$9.19		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Roofers</u>	Journey Level	\$25.27		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Sheet Metal Workers</u>	Journey Level (Field or Shop)	\$56.69	<u>7F</u>	<u>1E</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Shipbuilding &amp; Ship Repair</u>	Boilermaker	\$39.66	<u>7M</u>	<u>1H</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Shipbuilding &amp; Ship Repair</u>	Carpenter	\$15.16		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Shipbuilding &amp; Ship Repair</u>	Crane Operator	\$16.04		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Shipbuilding &amp; Ship Repair</u>	Electrician	\$15.18		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Shipbuilding &amp; Ship Repair</u>	Heat & Frost Insulator	\$58.93	<u>5J</u>	<u>1S</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Shipbuilding &amp; Ship Repair</u>	Inside Machinist	\$16.70		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Shipbuilding &amp; Ship Repair</u>	Laborer	\$23.38		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Shipbuilding &amp; Ship Repair</u>	Outside Machinist	\$14.69		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Shipbuilding &amp; Ship Repair</u>	Painter	\$15.16		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Shipbuilding &amp; Ship Repair</u>	Pipefitter	\$15.18		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Shipbuilding &amp; Ship Repair</u>	Sheet Metal	\$20.26		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Shipbuilding &amp; Ship Repair</u>	Welder/burner	\$15.21		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Sign Makers &amp; Installers (Electrical)</u>	Journey Level	\$16.03		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Sign Makers &amp; Installers (Non-Electrical)</u>	Journey Level	\$14.23		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Soft Floor Layers</u>	Journey Level	\$42.15	<u>5A</u>	<u>3D</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Solar Controls For Windows</u>	Journey Level	\$9.19		<u>1</u>	

Whatcom	<u>Sprinkler Fitters (Fire Protection)</u>	Journey Level	\$35.06		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Stage Rigging Mechanics (Non Structural)</u>	Journey Level	\$13.23		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Stone Masons</u>	Journey Level	\$50.12	<u>5A</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Street And Parking Lot Sweeper Workers</u>	Journey Level	\$15.00		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Surveyors</u>	All Classifications	\$36.16	<u>Null</u>	<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Telecommunication Technicians</u>	Journey Level	\$39.57	<u>7E</u>	<u>1E</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Telephone Line Construction - Outside</u>	Cable Splicer	\$36.01	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Telephone Line Construction - Outside</u>	Hole Digger/Ground Person	\$20.05	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Telephone Line Construction - Outside</u>	Installer (Repairer)	\$34.50	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Telephone Line Construction - Outside</u>	Special Aparatus Installer I	\$36.01	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Telephone Line Construction - Outside</u>	Special Apparatus Installer II	\$35.27	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Telephone Line Construction - Outside</u>	Telephone Equipment Operator (Heavy)	\$36.01	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Telephone Line Construction - Outside</u>	Telephone Equipment Operator (Light)	\$33.47	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Telephone Line Construction - Outside</u>	Telephone Lineperson	\$33.47	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Telephone Line Construction - Outside</u>	Television Groundperson	\$19.04	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Telephone Line Construction - Outside</u>	Television Lineperson/Installer	\$25.27	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Telephone Line Construction - Outside</u>	Television System Technician	\$30.20	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Telephone Line Construction - Outside</u>	Television Technician	\$27.09	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Telephone Line Construction - Outside</u>	Tree Trimmer	\$33.47	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Terrazzo Workers</u>	Journey Level	\$46.96	<u>5A</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Tile Setters</u>	Journey Level	\$46.96	<u>5A</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Tile, Marble &amp; Terrazzo Finishers</u>	Finisher	\$37.79	<u>5A</u>	<u>1B</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Traffic Control Stripers</u>	Journey Level	\$17.41		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Truck Drivers</u>	Asphalt Mix	\$30.15		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Truck Drivers</u>	Dump Truck	\$19.32		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Truck Drivers</u>	Dump Truck And Trailer	\$19.32		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Truck Drivers</u>	Other Trucks	\$14.48		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Truck Drivers</u>	Transit Mixer	\$16.81		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Well Drillers &amp; Irrigation Pump Installers</u>	Irrigation Pump Installer	\$15.00		<u>1</u>	

Whatcom	<u>Well Drillers &amp; Irrigation Pump Installers</u>	Oiler	\$9.19		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	<u>Well Drillers &amp; Irrigation Pump Installers</u>	Well Driller	\$18.02		<u>1</u>	

**APPENDIX B**  
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN –WSDOT STANDARD PLANS**  
(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE = B						
POSTED SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45	
LENGTH B (FEET)	55	85	120	170	270	

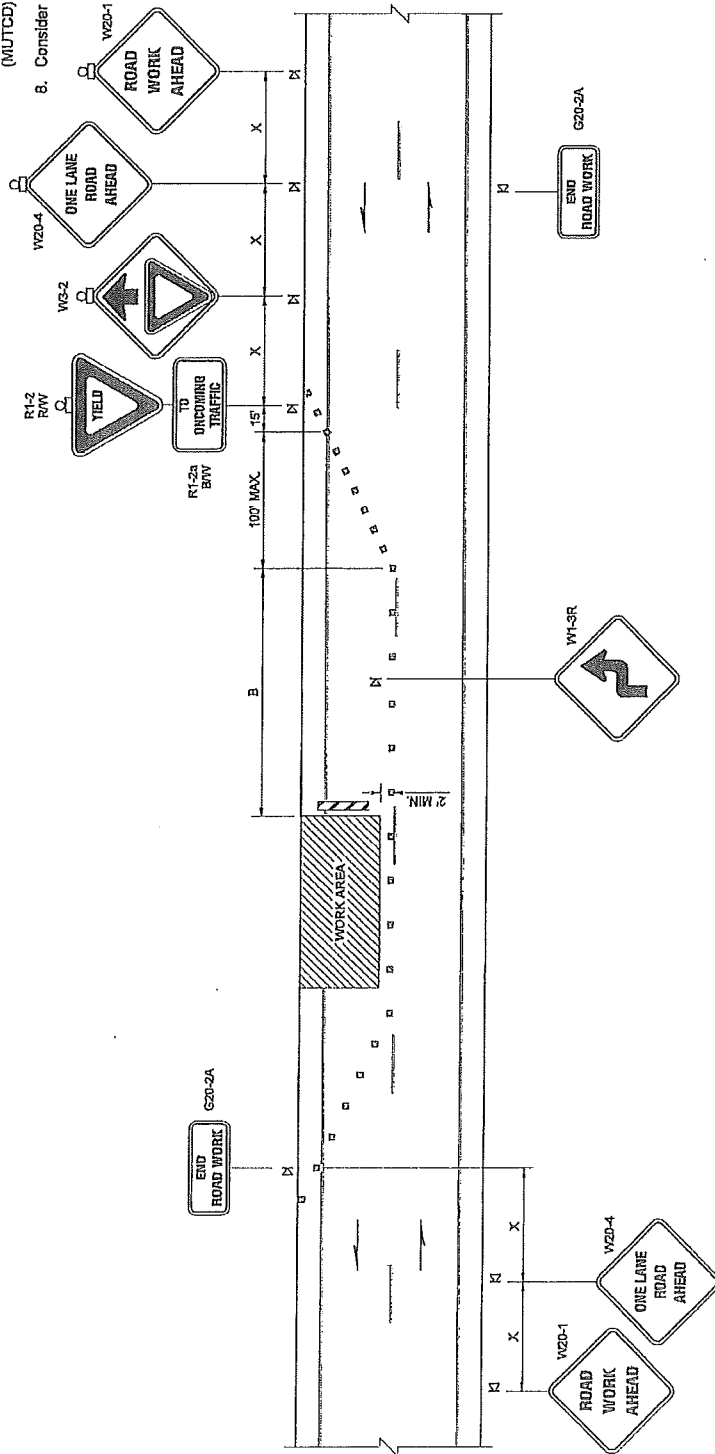
CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING		
POSTED SPEED (MPH)	IN TAPER (FEET)	IN TANGENT (FEET)
35 / 45	30	60
25 / 30	20	40

SIGN SPACING = X			
RURAL ROADS	45 / 55 MPH	500' ±	
RURAL ROADS & URBAN ARTERIALS	35 / 40 MPH	350' ±	
RURAL ROADS, URBAN ARTERIALS, RESIDENTIAL & BUSINESS DISTRICTS	25 / 30 MPH	200' ±	
URBAN STREETS	25 MPH OR LESS	100' ±	
ALL SIGNS ARE BLACK ON ORANGE UNLESS DESIGNATED OTHERWISE			

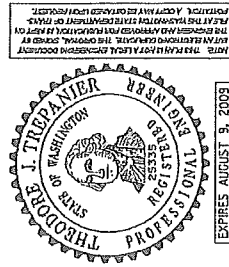
ALL SIGN SPACING MAY BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE AT-GRADE INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAYS.

#### NOTES

1. This plan is intended for use on roadways when traffic volumes create sufficient gaps for motor vehicles to yield.
2. Steady Burning Warning Lights (Type C per MUTCD) shall be used to mark Channelizing Devices at night
3. Adequate sight distance shall be provided for drivers to see opposing traffic, otherwise use flaggers and/or Temporary Signal.
4. Extend Channelizing Device taper across shoulder ~ recommended.
5. Post mount signs when in place for 3 days or longer.
6. For speed limit 35 mph or higher replace W1-3R with W1-4R.
7. For signs size refer to Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and WSDOT Sign Fabrication Manual M55-05.
8. Consider using a PCMS for additional advance warning.



FOR LOCAL AGENCY USE ONLY  
NOT FOR USE ON STATE ROUTES



LANE CLOSURE  
WITHOUT FLAGGERS  
~ LOW VOLUME ROAD  
STANDARD PLAN K-20.20-01  
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION  
Pasco Bakotich III 10-12-07  
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER  
DATE  
Washington State Department of Transportation

BUFFER DATA		
TYPICAL PROTECTIVE VEHICLE WITH TMA (SEE NOTE 1)		
VEHICLE TYPE	LOADED WEIGHT	
4 YARD DUMP TRUCK	MINIMUM WEIGHT 15,000 LBS.	
SERVICE TRUCK,	(MAXIMUM WEIGHT SHALL BE	
FLAT BED, ETC.	IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANU- FACTURER RECOMMENDATION)	
◆ ROLL AHEAD STOPPING DISTANCE = 30 FEET MIN. (DRY PAVEMENT ASSUMED)		

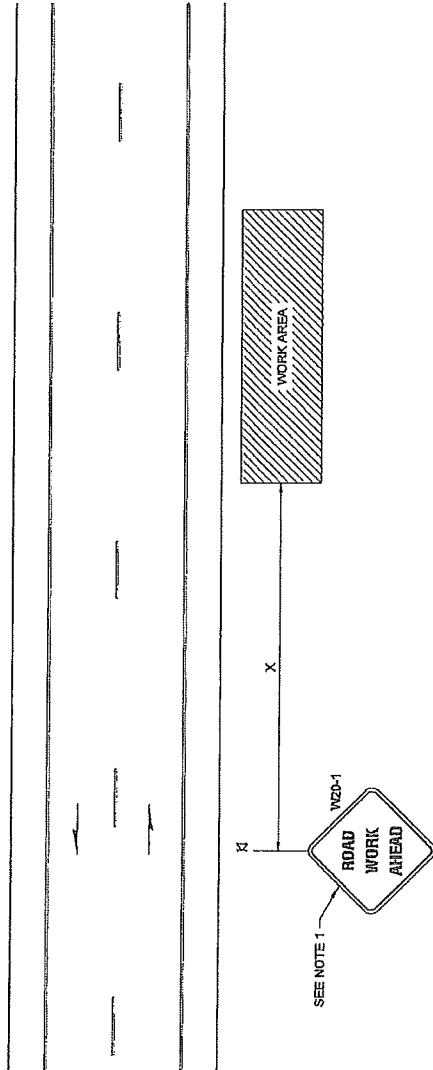
MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH = L (FEET)						
LANE WIDTH (FEET)	POSTED SPEED (MPH)					
	25	30	35	40	45	55
10	105	150	205	270	450	550
11	115	165	225	294	495	605
12	125	180	245	320	540	660

SIGN SPACING = X (1)			
RURAL ROADS	45 / 55 MPH	500' ±	
RURAL ROADS & URBAN ARTERIALS	35 / 40 MPH	350' ±	
RURAL ROADS, URBAN ARTERIALS, RESIDENTIAL & BUSINESS DISTRICTS	25 / 30 MPH	200' ± (2)	
URBAN STREETS	25 MPH OR LESS	100' ± (2)	
ALL SIGNS ARE BLACK ON ORANGE UNLESS DESIGNATED OTHERWISE			

- (1) ALL SIGN SPACING MAY BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE AT-GRADE INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAYS.
- (2) THIS SIGN SPACING MAY BE REDUCED IN URBAN AREAS TO FIT ROADWAY CONDITIONS.

NOTES

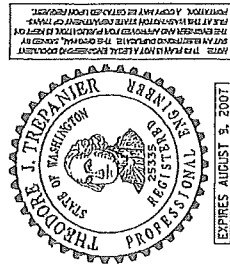
1. The sign shown is not required in the following cases: the work space is behind a barrier, or more than 2' behind the curb, or more than 15' from the edge of a roadway.
2. For sign size, refer to Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and WSDOT Sign Fabrication Manual N65-05.



LEGEND

- DI SIGN LOCATION

FOR LOCAL AGENCY USE ONLY  
NOT FOR USE ON STATE ROUTES



WORK BEYOND  
THE SHOULDER

STANDARD PLAN K-40.80-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

**Kent L. Smith** 02-15-07  
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE  
Washington State Department of Transportation



SIGN SPACING = X (1)	
RURAL HIGHWAYS	60 / 65 MPH 800' ±
RURAL ROADS	45 / 55 MPH 500' ±
RURAL ROADS & URBAN ARTERIALS	35 / 40 MPH 350' ±
RURAL ROADS, URBAN ARTERIALS, RESIDENTIAL & BUSINESS DISTRICTS	25 / 30 MPH 200' ± (2)
URBAN STREETS	25 MPH OR LESS 100' ± (2)

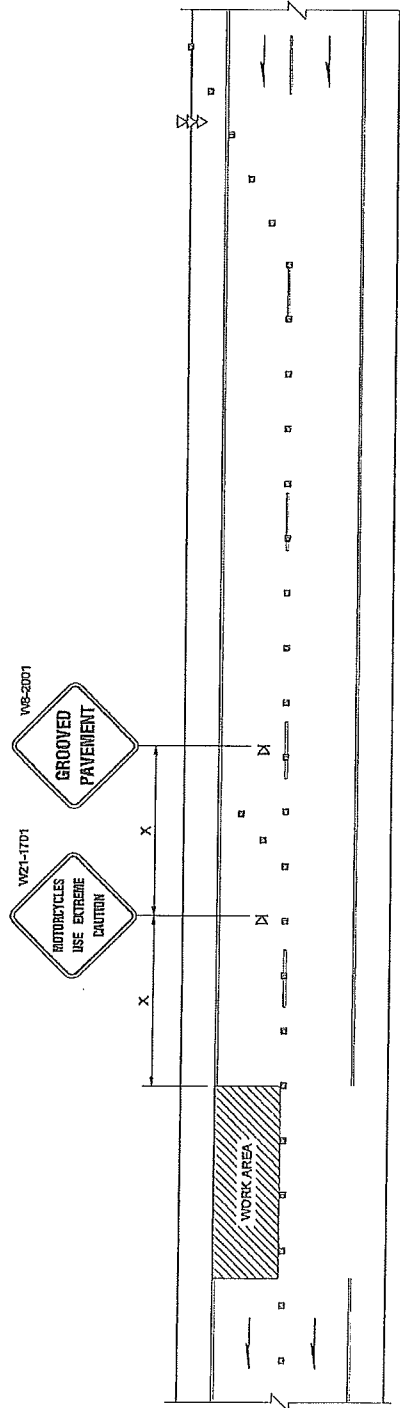
(1) ALL SIGN SPACING MAY BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE INTERCHANGE RAMP, AT-GRADE INTERSECTIONS, AND DRIVEWAYS.

(2) THIS SIGN SPACING MAY BE REDUCED IN URBAN AREAS TO FIT ROADWAY CONDITIONS.

CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING			
POSTED SPEED (MPH)	IN TAPER (FEET)	IN TANGENT (FEET)	
50 / 70	40	80	
35 / 45	30	60	
25 / 30	20	40	

# NOTES

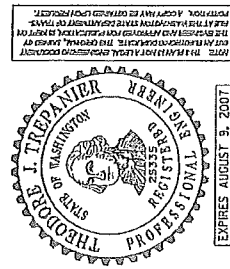
- See Standard Plan K-24.60 for typical lane closure signing details, device spacing requirements, and lane closure taper length.
- MOTORCYCLES USE EXTREME CAUTION signs shall be installed when the following roadway conditions exist:
  - grooved pavement
  - abrupt lane edge
  - steel plates
  - loose gravel of earthSpecific signs for each of the conditions noted shall be installed along with MOTORCYCLES USE EXTREME CAUTION signs.
- For signs size refer to Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and WSDOT Sign Fabrication Manual M55-05.



## LEGEND

- Sign Location
- Channelizing Devices
- Arrow Panel

FOR LOCAL AGENCY USE ONLY  
NOT FOR USE ON STATE ROUTES



**MOTORCYCLE  
SUPPLEMENTAL SIGNING**  
STANDARD PLAN K-6D-40-00

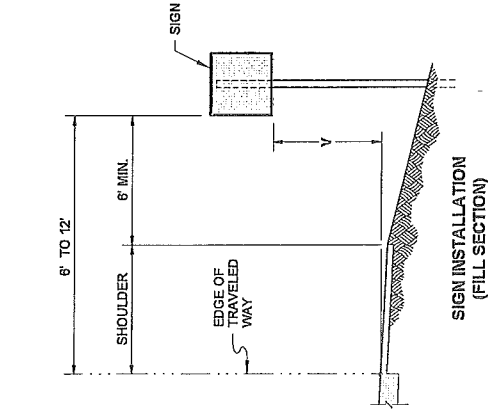
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION  
**Ken L. Smith** 02-15-07  
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE  
Washington State Department of Transportation

MOTORCYCLE WARNING SIGN (W21-1701) SHOULD BE INSTALLED AT 1 MILE SPACING, THROUGHOUT THE WORK ZONE WHERE THE CONDITION EXISTS, AS PART OF THE SEQUENCE OF OTHER APPROPRIATE STANDARD WARNING SIGNS ON 1 MILE SPACING

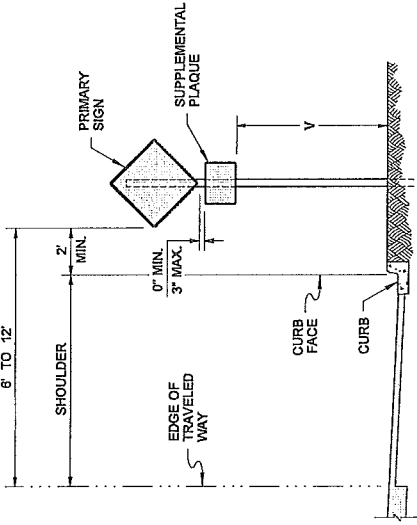
STEEL PLATES W21-1801  
LOOSE GRAVEL W8-2  
GROOVED PAVEMENT W8-2001  
ABRUPT LANE EDGE W21-R01

NOTES

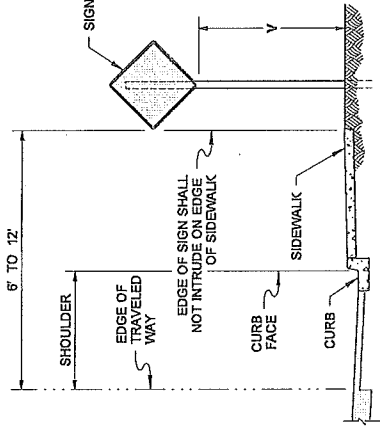
1. For sign installation details, see Std. Plan G - series.
2. In rural areas, the "V" Height can be a minimum of 7 feet for primary signs and 6 feet for the supplemental plaques for greater visibility, as directed by the engineer.
3. The "V" height for signs with an area of more than 50 square feet and two or more sign supports, is 7 feet in both rural and urban areas.



SIGN INSTALLATION  
(FILL SECTION)

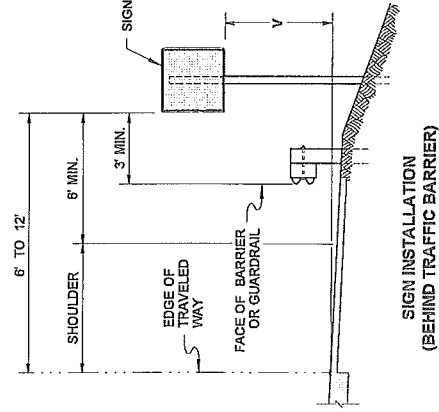


SIGN INSTALLATION  
(CURB SECTION)

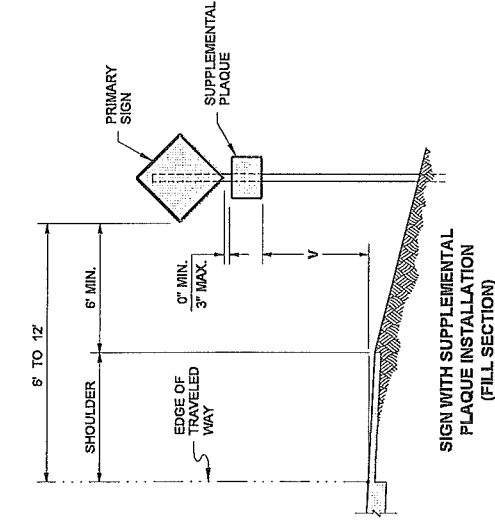


SIGN INSTALLATION  
(SIDEWALK AND CURB SECTION)

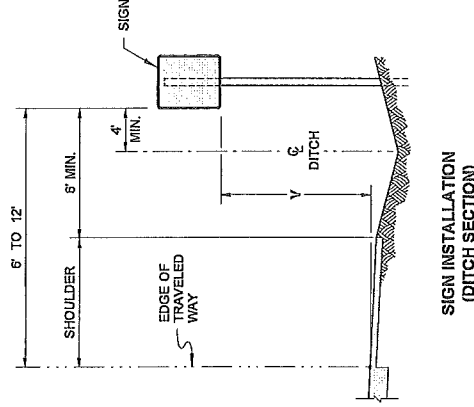
HEIGHT V		
	TO BOTTOM OF SIGN (NO SUPPLEMENTAL PLAQUE)	TO BOTTOM OF SUPPLEMENTAL PLAQUE (WHEN REQUIRED)
RURAL	5' MINIMUM	4' MINIMUM
URBAN	7' MINIMUM	6' MINIMUM



SIGN INSTALLATION  
(BEHIND TRAFFIC BARRIER)



SIGN WITH SUPPLEMENTAL  
PLAQUE INSTALLATION  
(FILL SECTION)



SIGN INSTALLATION  
(DITCH SECTION)

THEODORE J. TREPANIER  
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER  
SINCE 1978  
WASHINGTON STATE  
25335

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT  
UNTIL IT IS SIGNED AND SEALED BY THE ENGINEER. IT IS THE  
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO MAINTAIN THE QUALITY OF THE  
DESIGN. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EXPIRES AUGUST 9, 2007

**CLASS A  
CONSTRUCTION SIGNING  
INSTALLATION  
STANDARD PLAN K-80.10-00**

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION  
**Ken L. Smith**  
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER  
Washington State Department of Transportation

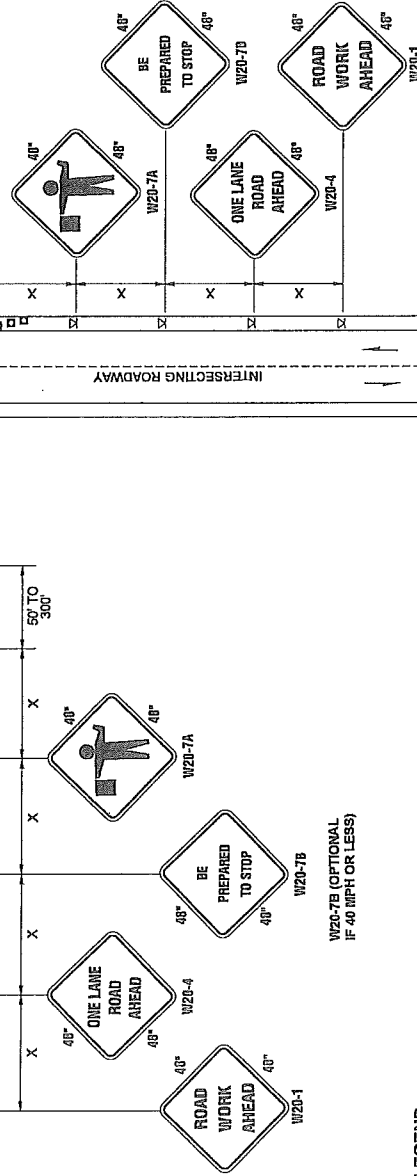
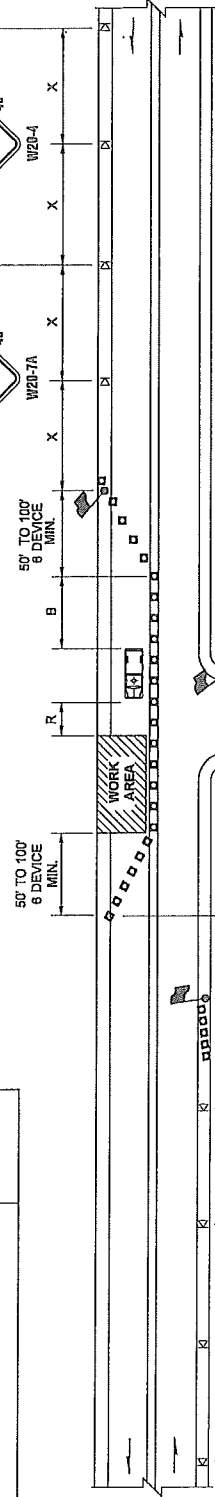
DATE  
**02-21-07**

BUFFER DATA											
LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE = B											
SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	
LENGTH (feet)	155	200	250	305	360	425	485	570	645	-	
BUFFER VEHICLE ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE = R											
TRANSPORTABLE ATTENUATOR											
MINIMUM HOOT VEHICLE WEIGHT 4500 LBS. THE MAXIMUM HEIGHT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATION.											
30 FEET MIN. TO 100 FEET MAX.											
PROTECTIVE VEHICLE											
MAY BE A WORK VEHICLE STRATEGICALLY LOCATED TO SHIELD THE WORK AREA.											
NO SPECIFIED DISTANCE REQUIRED											

SIGN SPACING = X (1)			
RURAL HIGHWAYS	60 / 65 MPH	800' ±	
RURAL ROADS	45 / 55 MPH	500' ±	
RURAL ROADS & URBAN ARTERIALS	35 / 40 MPH	350' ±	
RURAL ROADS, URBAN ARTERIALS, RESIDENTIAL & BUSINESS DISTRICTS	25 / 30 MPH	200' ± (2)	
URBAN STREETS	25 MPH OR LESS	100' ± (2)	

(1) ALL SPACING MAY BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAYS.  
 (2) THIS SPACING MAY BE REDUCED IN URBAN AREAS TO FIT ROADWAY CONDITIONS.

W20-7B (OPTIONAL IF 40 MPH OR LESS)



CHANNELIZATION DEVICE SPACING (feet)			
MPH	PAPER	TANGENT	
50/65	10 TO 20	30	
35/45	10 TO 20	30	
25/30	10 TO 20	40	

NOTES:

1. ALL SIGNS ARE BLACK ON ORANGE
2. EXTENDING THE CHANNELIZING DEVICE TAPER ACROSS SHOULDER IS RECOMMENDED.
3. NIGHT WORK REQUIRES ADDITIONAL ROADWAY LIGHTING AT FLAGGING STATIONS. SEE THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
4. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR WORK HOUR RESTRICTIONS.

LEGEND  
 FLAGGING STATION  
 TEMPORARY SIGN LOCATION  
 CHANNELIZING DEVICES  
 PROTECTIVE VEHICLE

## ONE-LANE, TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

NOT TO SCALE

FILE NAME	S:\Design R P2 04-Standard\03-Plan Sheet Library\1B-Work Zone Traffic Control (TC)TC-11TC-1.dgn
DATE	10/20/2011
DESIGNED BY	Dynel
ENTERED BY	
CHECKED BY	
PROJECT NO.	
REVISION	
DATE	
BY	
STATE	10 WASH
FED AID PROJ. NO.	
LOCATION	
DATE	
BY	

Washington State Department of Transportation	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
TC1	
REVISION	
DATE	
BY	

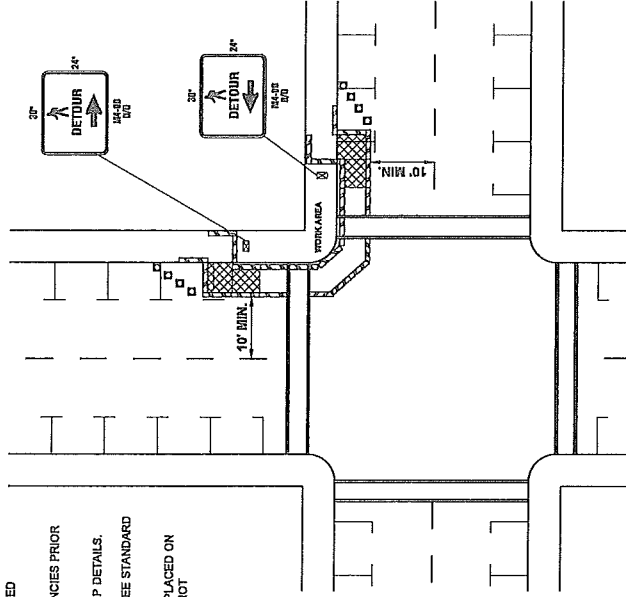


INSTALL ON TYPE 2 BARRICADES THROUGHOUT THE WORK AREA  
24 HOURS PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING TRAFFIC CONTROL.  
PRIOR NOTIFICATION OF LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT REQUIRED.

NO  
PARVING  
R/W

NOTES:

1. CONTROLS SHOWN ARE FOR PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC ONLY.
2. A 60' PEDESTRIAN PATH WIDTH SHOULD BE MAINTAINED (48" IS THE MINIMUM).
3. CONTACT AND COORDINATE IMPACTED TRANSIT AGENCIES PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING ANY CLOSURES.
4. SEE SHEET TC-62 FOR TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN RAMP DETAILS.
5. ADA PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES MUST BE MAINTAINED. SEE STANDARD SPECIFICATION 1-10.2(1)B.
6. TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTONS SHALL BE PLACED ON THE DIVERTED PATH WHEN EXISTING BUTTONS ARE NOT ACCESSIBLE TO PEDESTRIANS.



SIDEWALK DIVERSION

SIDEWALK DETOUR

LEGEND

- TEMPORARY SIGN LOCATION
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- PEDESTRIAN CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN RAMP FOR SIDEWALKS

INTERSECTION PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC CONTROL

NOT TO SCALE

FILE NAME: S:\Design R P\54-Standard\3-Plan Sheet Library\10-Work Zone Traffic Control (TC)TC-16TC-16.dgn

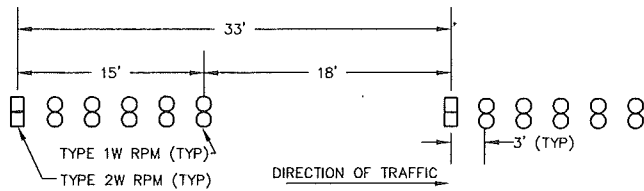
DATE	11/03/2011	STATE	WASH	FED AID PROJ. NO.	
DESIGNED BY	CYRIL	JOE	WASH		
CHECKED BY		CONTRACT NO.			
PROJ. ENG.		DATE	BY		
REVISION					



PEDESTRIAN CONTROL AND PROTECTION

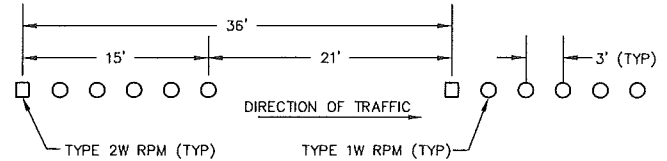
TC16  
SHEET  
OF  
SHEETS

**APPENDIX C**  
**CITY STANDARD PLANS**  
(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)



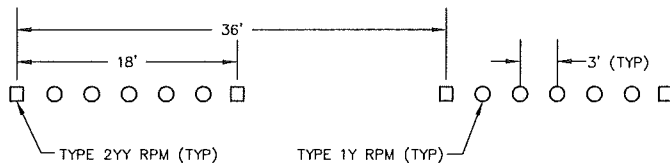
### SKIP GORE STRIPE DETAIL

NTS  
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER  
SUBSTITUTION PER CITY OF  
FERNDAL



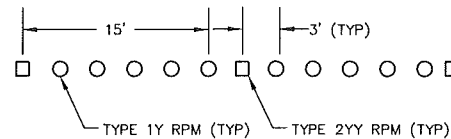
### LANE STRIPE DETAIL

NTS  
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER  
SUBSTITUTION PER CITY OF  
FERNDAL



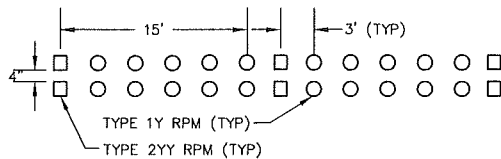
### SKIP CENTER STRIPE DETAIL

NTS  
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER  
SUBSTITUTION PER CITY OF  
FERNDAL



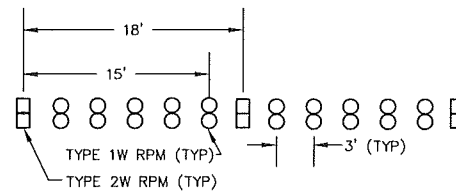
### NO PASS STRIPE

NTS  
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER  
SUBSTITUTION PER CITY OF  
FERNDAL



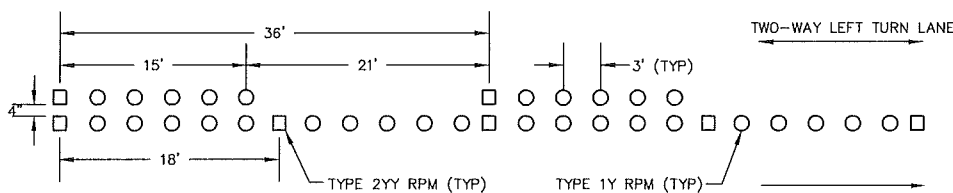
### DOUBLE YELLOW STRIPE DETAIL

NTS  
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER  
SUBSTITUTION PER CITY OF  
FERNDAL



### GORE STRIPE DETAIL

NTS  
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER  
SUBSTITUTION PER CITY OF  
FERNDAL



### TWO-WAY LEFT TURN STRIPE DETAIL

NTS  
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER  
SUBSTITUTION PER CITY OF  
FERNDAL

**R&E** Reichhardt & Ebe  
ENGINEERING INC

423 Front St., Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687  
813 Metcalf St., Sedro-Woolley, WA 98284 (360) 855-1713

Legoe/Wa Intersection Project

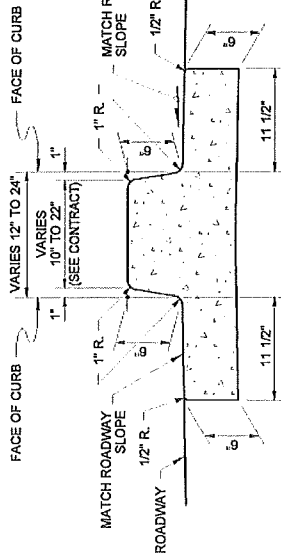
4-10-13

NTS

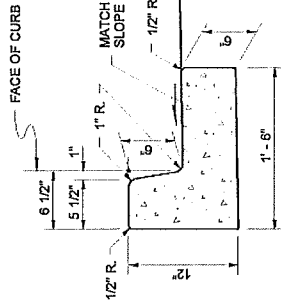
13034 DET

**APPENDIX D**  
**WSDOT STANDARD PLANS**  
(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

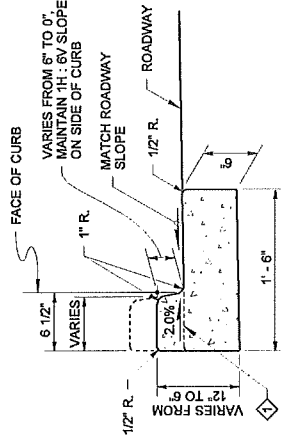




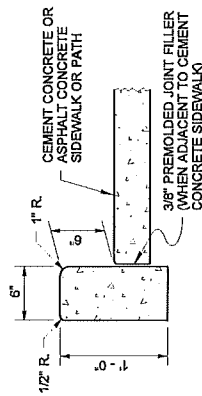
**DUAL-FACED CEMENT CONCRETE  
TRAFFIC CURB AND GUTTER**



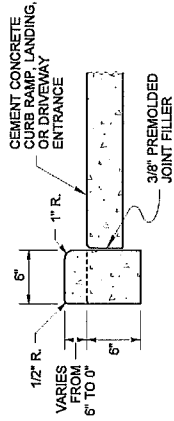
**CEMENT CONCRETE  
TRAFFIC CURB AND GUTTER**



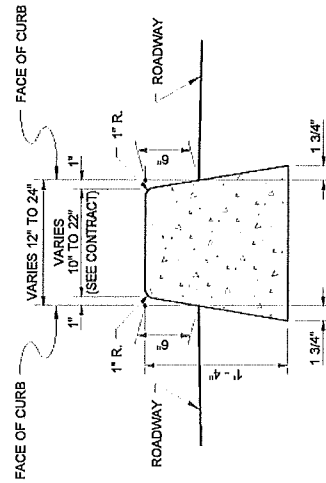
**DEPRESSED CURB SECTION  
AT CURB RAMPS AND  
DRIVEWAY ENTRANCES**



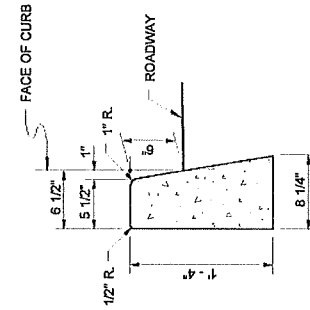
**CEMENT CONCRETE PEDESTRIAN CURB**



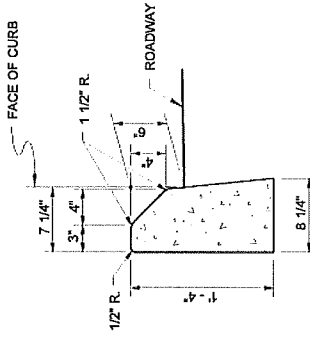
**CEMENT CONCRETE PEDESTRIAN CURB  
AT CURB RAMPS, LANDINGS,  
AND DRIVEWAY ENTRANCES**



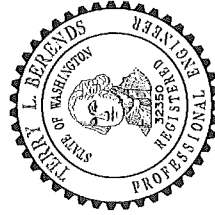
**DUAL-FACED CEMENT  
CONCRETE TRAFFIC CURB**



**CEMENT CONCRETE  
TRAFFIC CURB**



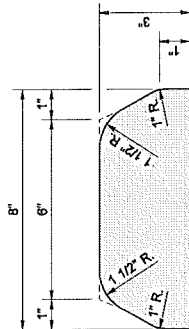
**MOUNTABLE CEMENT  
CONCRETE TRAFFIC CURB**



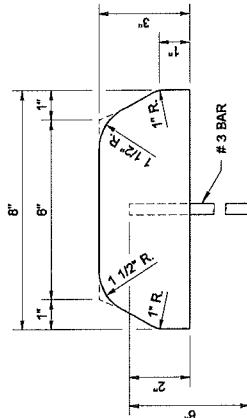
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT. IT IS A CONCEPTUAL DESIGN ONLY. THE EXACTER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

**CEMENT CONCRETE CURBS  
STANDARD PLAN F-10.12-02**

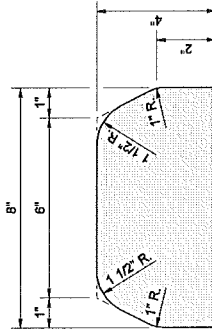
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET  
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION  
**Pasco Bakotich III** 06-16-11  
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE  
Washington State Department of Transportation



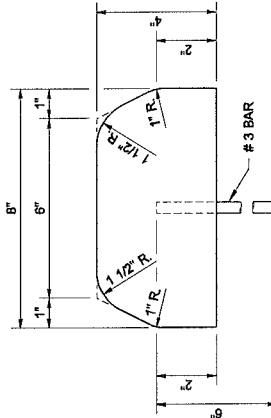
TYPE 1  
(HOT MIX ASPHALT)



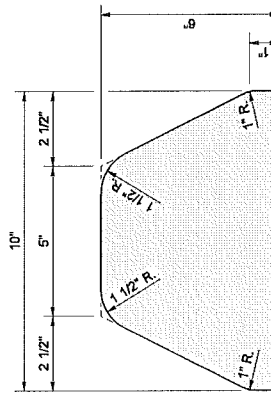
TYPE 4  
(CEMENT CONCRETE)



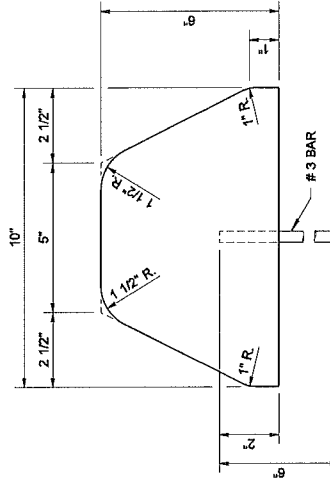
TYPE 2  
(HOT MIX ASPHALT)



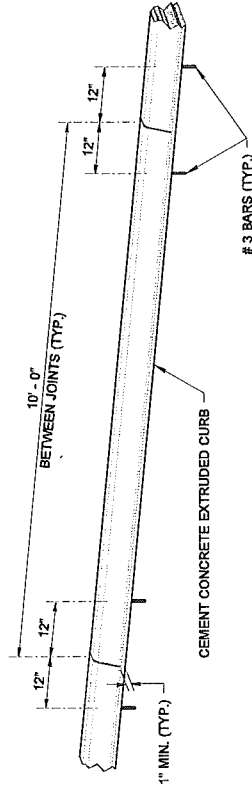
TYPE 5  
(CEMENT CONCRETE)



TYPE 3  
(HOT MIX ASPHALT)



TYPE 6  
(CEMENT CONCRETE)



SPACING OF ANCHOR BARS  
(FOR TYPES 4, 5, AND 6)

NOTE

JOINTS MAY BE FORMED DURING INSTALLATION USING A RIGID DIVIDER OR SAWCUT AFTER CONCRETE CURES TO MINIMUM STRENGTH.



EXPIRES AUGUST 26, 2007

EXTRUDED CURB

STANDARD PLAN F-10.42-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Ken L. Smith

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

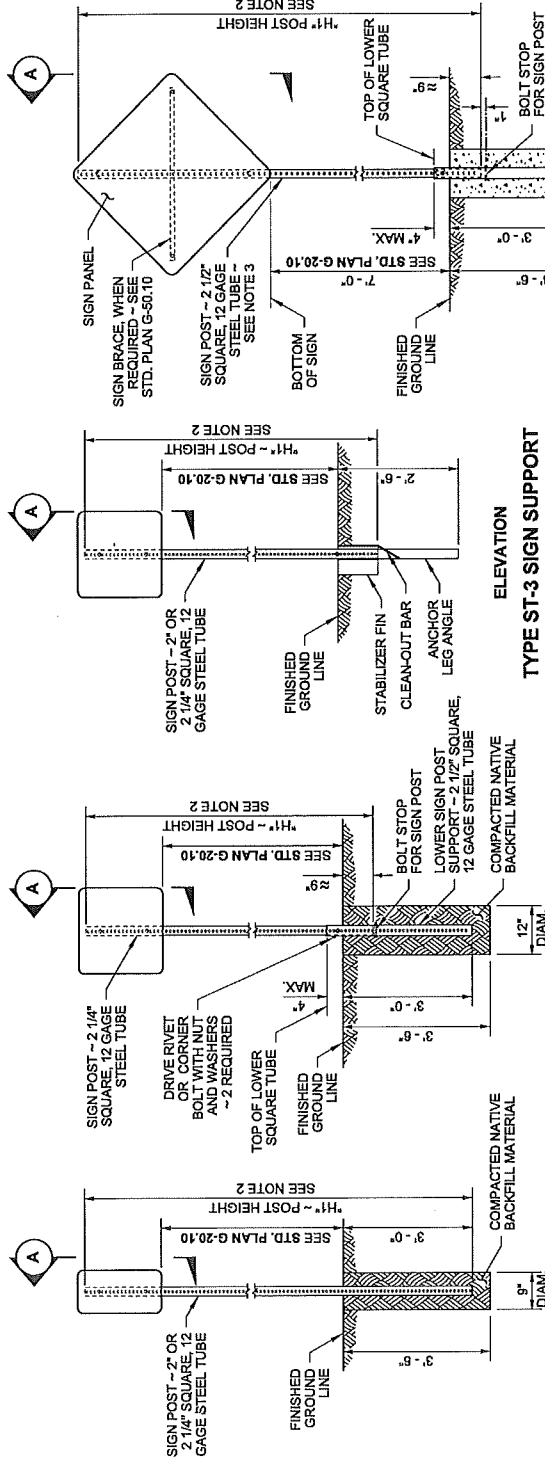
01-23-07

DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

# NOTES

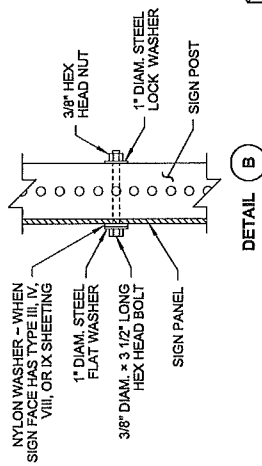
- Dimensions for the parts used to assemble the base connections are intentionally not shown. Base connections are patented, manufactured products that are in compliance with NC-HRP 350 crash test criteria. The base connection details are only shown on this plan to illustrate how the parts are assembled.
- For "H1" refer to the Sign Specification Sheet in the Contract.
- A. 2" post with a 2 1/4" PSST anchor, or a 2 1/4" post with a 2 1/2" PSST anchor may be substituted. ~ See Contract Plans.



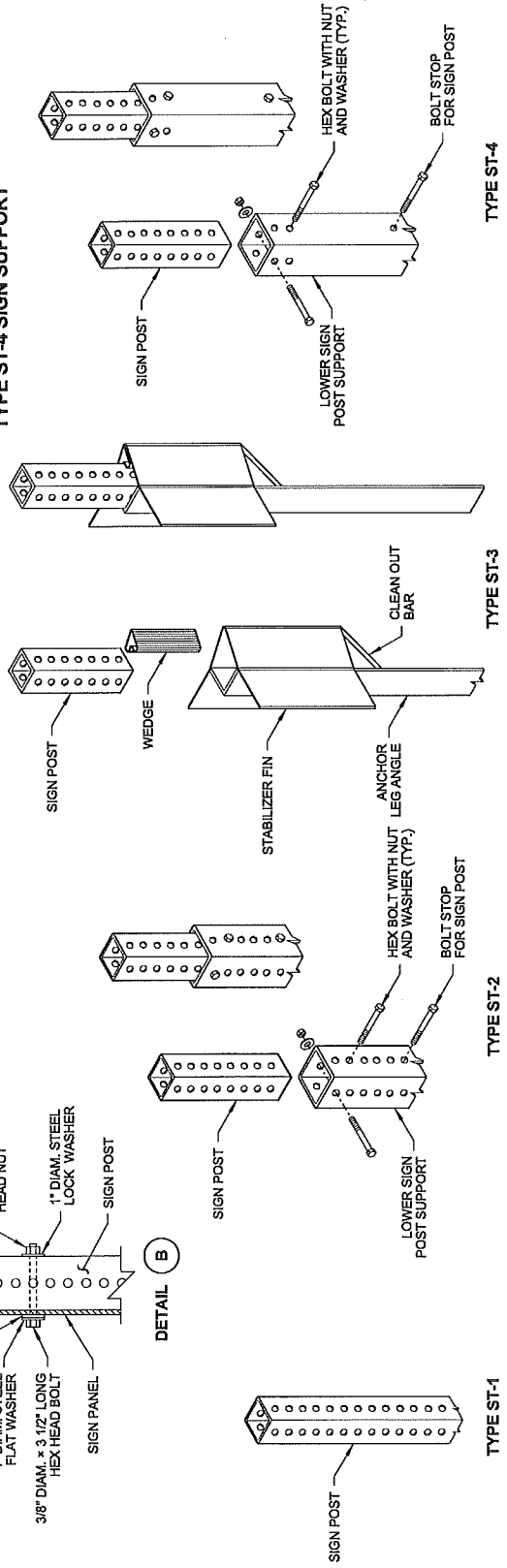
TYPE ST-3 SIGN SUPPORT

TYPE ST-2 SIGN SUPPORT

TYPE ST-1 SIGN SUPPORT



TYPE ST-4 SIGN SUPPORT



## **STEEL SIGN SUPPORT TYPES ST-1 ~ ST-4 INSTALLATION DETAILS STANDARD PLAN G-24.50-02**

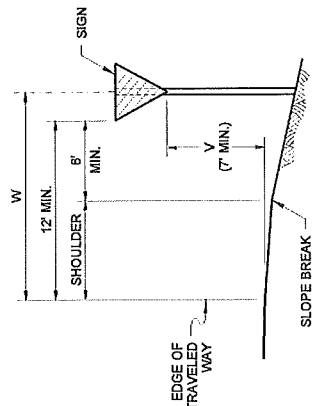
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION **6/20/13**

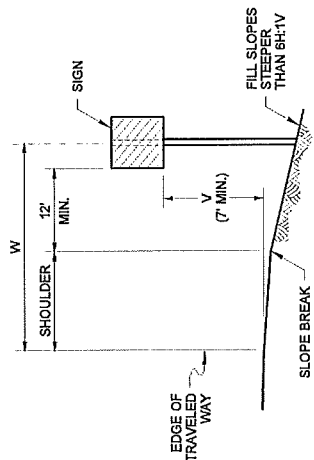
**Pasco Bakotich III**  
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER  
Washington State Department of Transportation

# NOTES

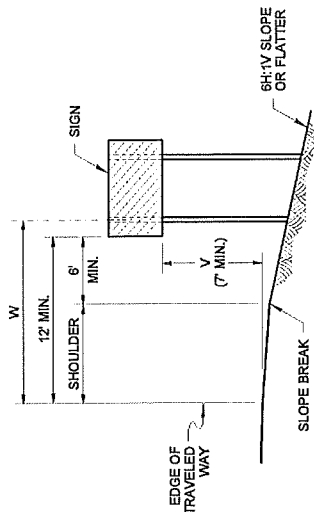
1. Refer to the Sign Specification Sheet of the Contract for the "V" and "W" distances.
2. The minimum vertical distance from the bottom of the sign to the ground shall not be less than 7' for signs located within the Design Clear Zone.



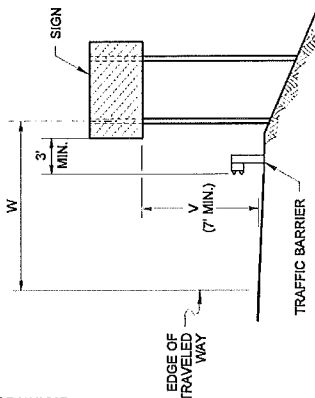
SIGN INSTALLATION  
IN FILL SECTION



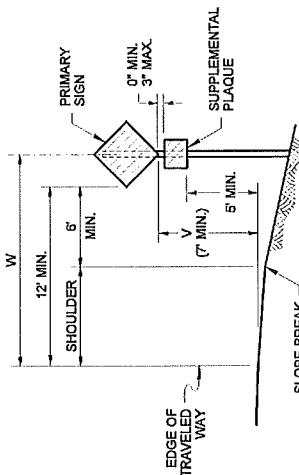
SIGN INSTALLATION  
ON STEEP FILL SLOPES



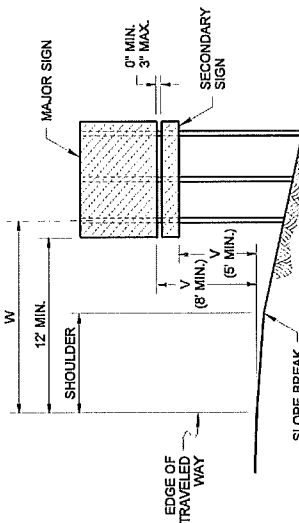
MULTIPLE SIGN POST INSTALLATION  
IN FILL SECTION



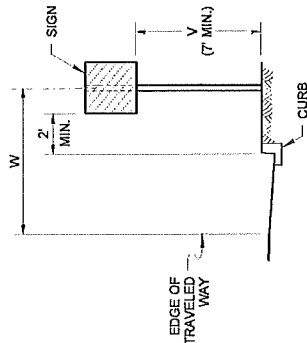
SIGN INSTALLATION  
BEHIND TRAFFIC BARRIER



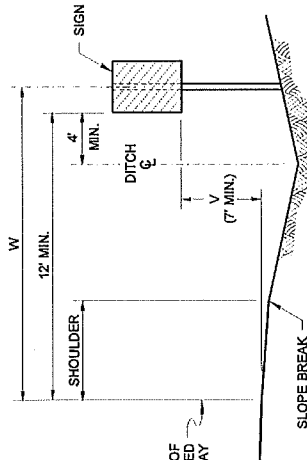
SIGN WITH SUPPLEMENTAL  
PLAQUE INSTALLATION  
IN FILL SECTION



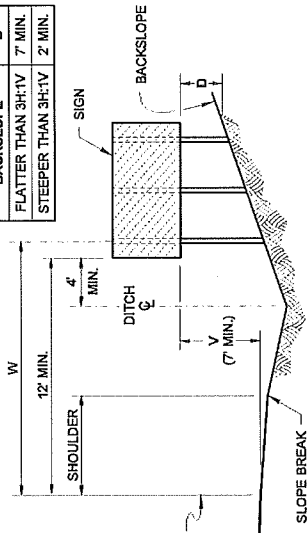
GUIDE OR DIRECTIONAL SIGN WITH  
SECONDARY SIGN INSTALLATION ON  
EXPRESSWAYS AND FREEWAYS



SIGN INSTALLATION  
IN CURB SECTION



SIGN INSTALLATION  
IN DITCH SECTION



MULTIPLE SIGN POST INSTALLATION  
IN DITCH SECTION

BACKSLOPE	D
FLATTER THAN 3H:1V	7' MIN.
STEEPER THAN 3H:1V	2' MIN.



EXPIRES AUGUST 9, 2009

## GROUND MOUNTED SIGN PLACEMENT STANDARD PLAN G-20.10-00

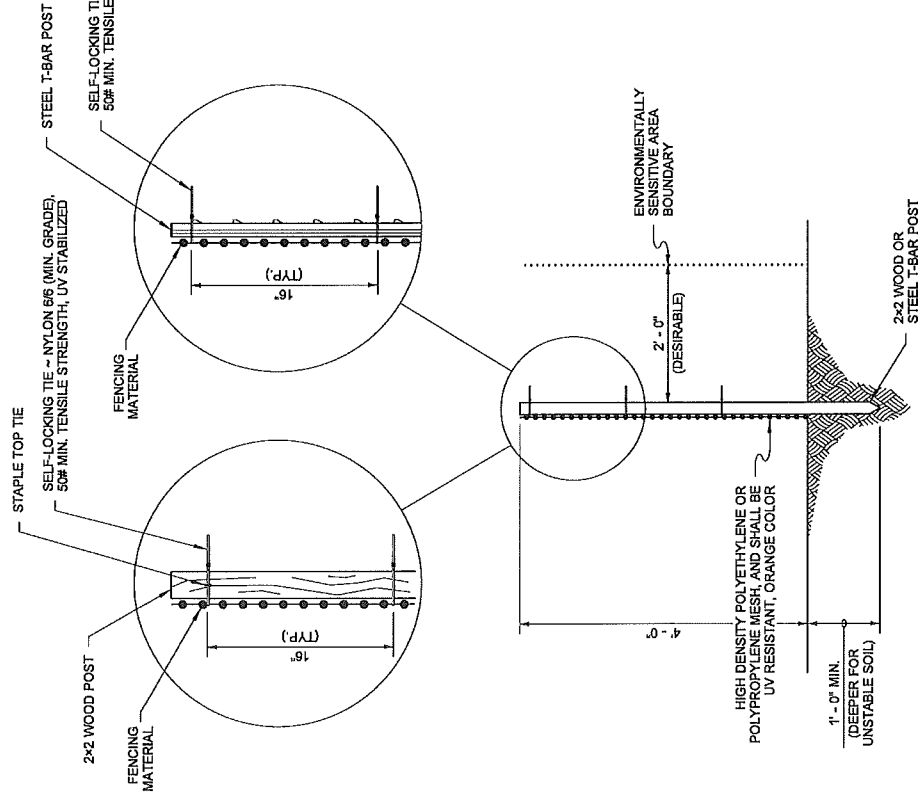
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

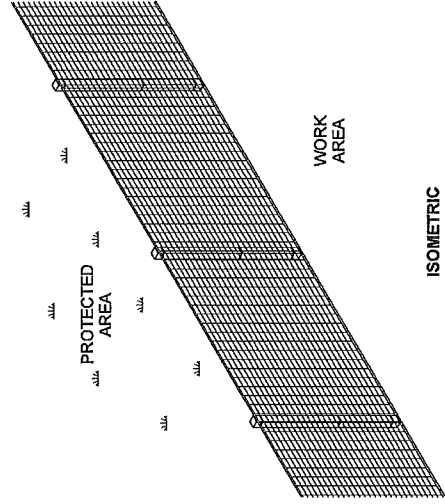
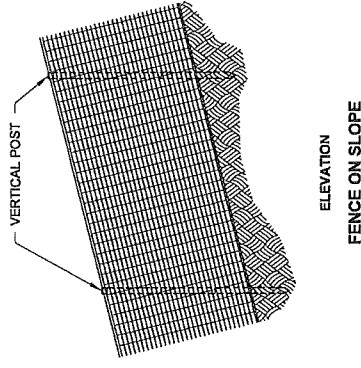
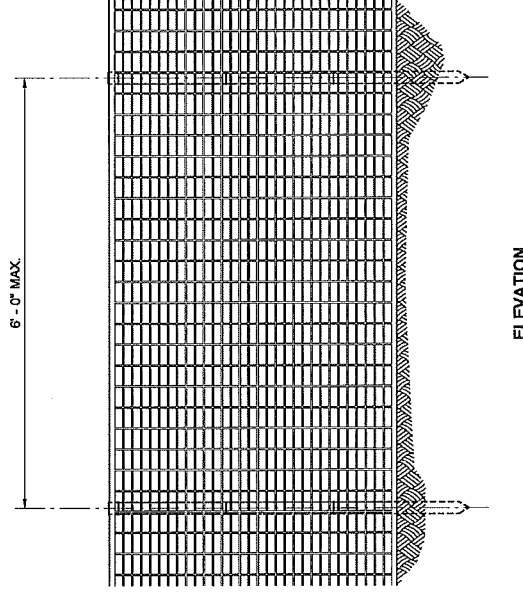
Pasco Bakotich III 09-20-07  
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE  
Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE

1. Post shall have sufficient strength and durability to support the fence through the life of the project.



TYPICAL SECTION



STATE OF  
WASHINGTON  
REGISTERED  
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT  
**MARK W. MAURER**  
CERTIFICATE NO. 000598

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING. IT IS A TECHNICAL DRAWING. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE USER TO OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND TO FOLLOW ALL APPLICABLE REGULATIONS. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

HIGH VISIBILITY FENCE

STANDARD PLAN I-10.10-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

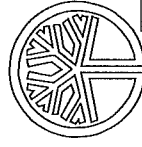
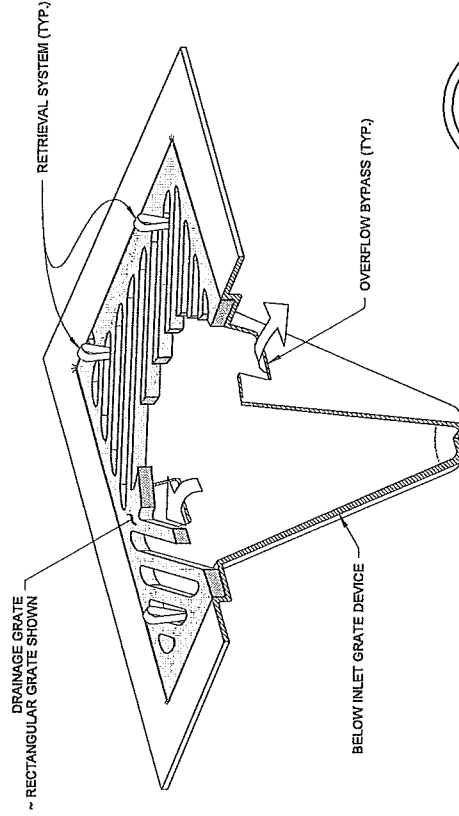
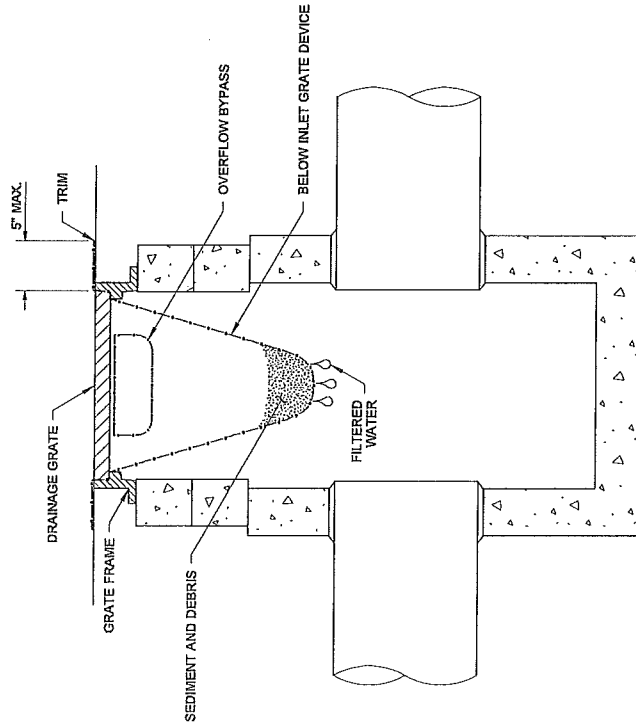
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

**Pasco Bakotich III** 08-11-09  
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTES

1. Size the Below Inlet Grate Device (BIGD) for the storm water structure it will service.
2. The BIGD shall have a built-in high-flow relief system (overflow bypass).
3. The retrieval system must allow removal of the BIGD without spilling the collected material.
4. Perform maintenance in accordance with Standard Specification 8-01.3(15).



STATE OF  
WASHINGTON  
REGISTERED  
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

MARK W. MAURER  
CERTIFICATE NO. 000598

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT. IT IS A DESIGN DOCUMENT ONLY. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSES WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ENGINEER. A COPY MUST BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

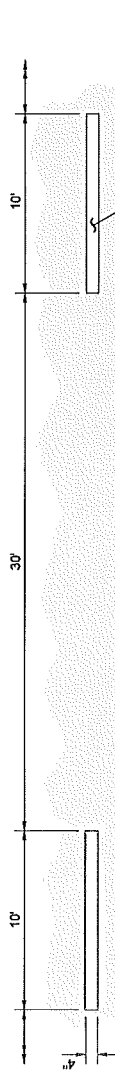
STORM DRAIN  
INLET PROTECTION  
STANDARD PLAN I-40.20-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

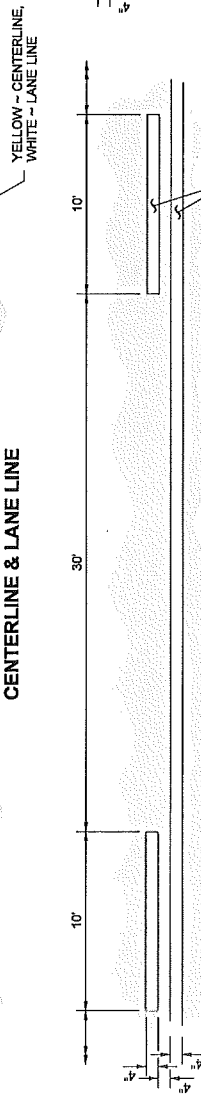
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Pasco Bakofich III  
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER  
Washington State Department of Transportation

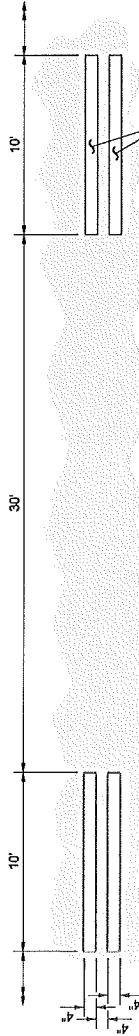
DATE  
09-20-07



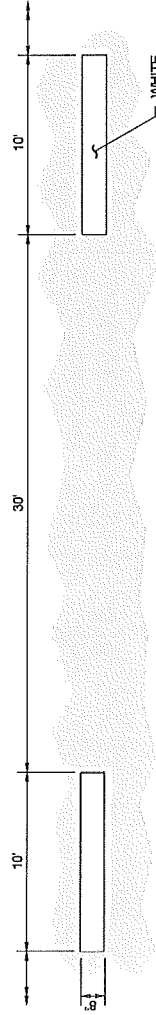
CENTERLINE & LANE LINE



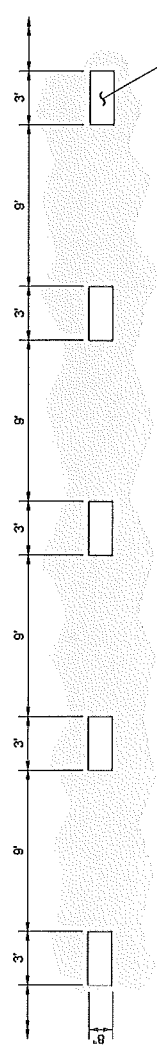
NO-PASS LINE & TWO-WAY LEFT-TURN CENTERLINE



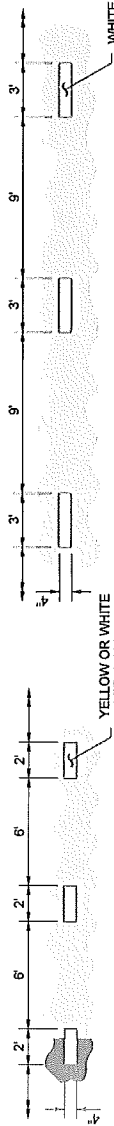
REVERSIBLE LANE LINE



WIDE BROKEN LANE LINE

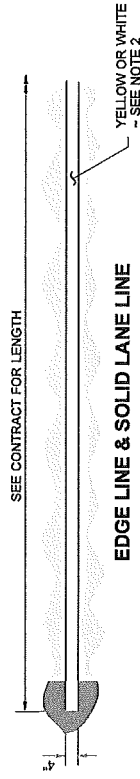


WIDE DOTTED LANE LINE

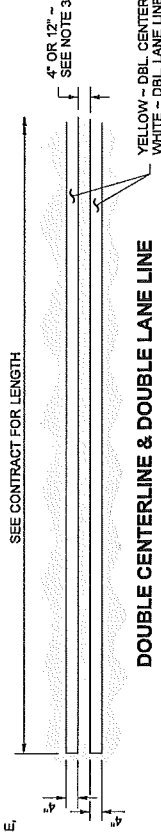


DOTTED EXTENSION LINE

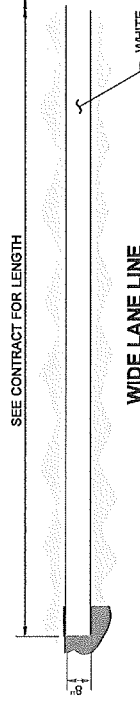
DOTTED LANE LINE



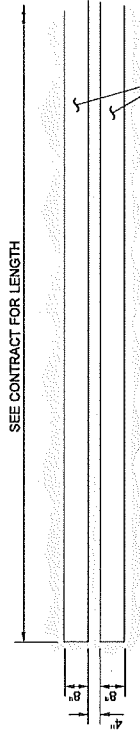
EDGE LINE & SOLID LANE LINE



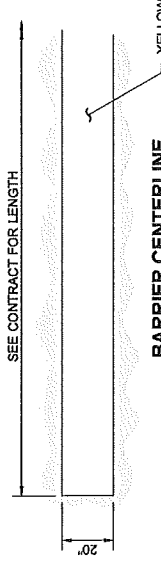
DOUBLE CENTERLINE & DOUBLE LANE LINE



WIDE LANE LINE



DOUBLE WIDE LANE LINE



BARRIER CENTERLINE

NOTES

1. Dotted Extension Line shall be the same color as the line it is extending.
  2. Edge Line shall be white on the right edge of traveled way, and yellow on the left edge of traveled way (on one-way roadways). Solid Lane Line shall be white.
  3. The distance between the lines of the Double Centerline shall be 12" everywhere, except 4" for left-turn channelization and narrow roadways with lane widths of 10 feet or less. Local Agencies (on non-state routes) may specify a 4" distance for all locations.
- The distance between the lines of the Double Lane Line shall be 4".



NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT. IT IS A DESIGN DOCUMENT. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE USER TO OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM THE APPROPRIATE AGENCIES. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

LONGITUDINAL MARKING PATTERNS

STANDARD PLAN M-20.10-02

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

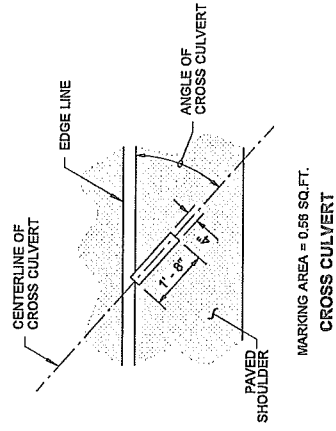
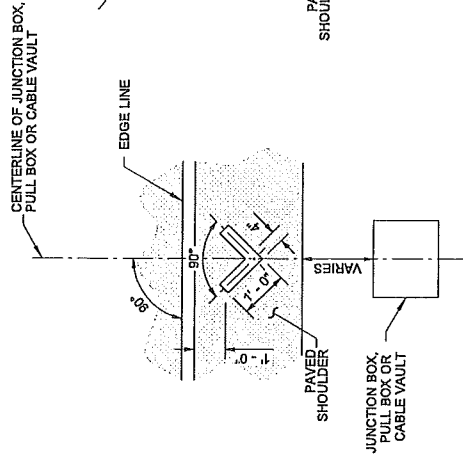
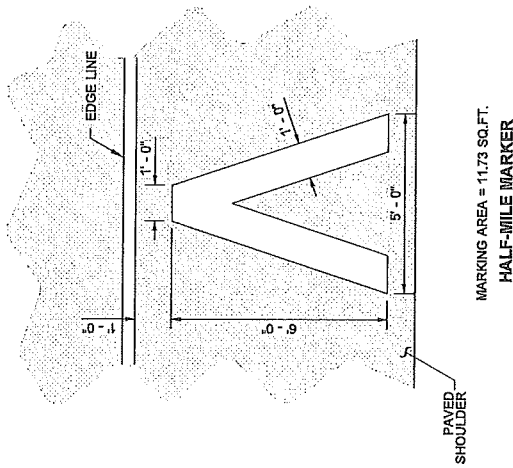
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Pasco Bakotich III 06-03-11

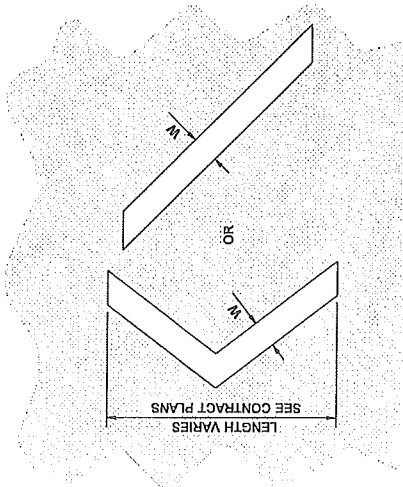
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

1. If Rumble Strips are present, install marking outside of the Rumble Strip.



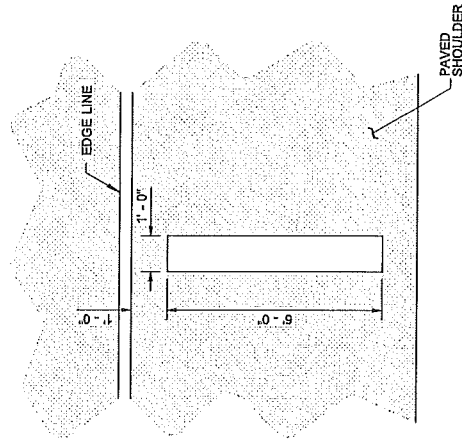
**STOP LINE**



WHITE OR YELLOW ~ SEE CONTRACT PLANS  
CHEVRON OR DIAGONAL

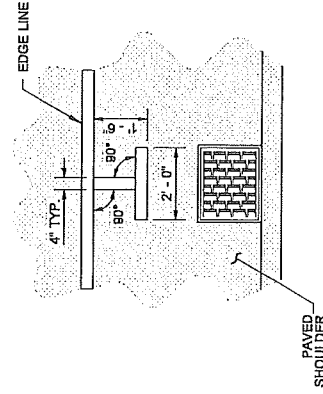
## CROSSHATCH MARKING

W = 8" FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 40 MPH OR LOWER  
W = 12" FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 45 MPH OR HIGHER



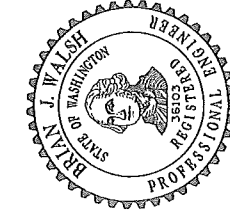
**MARKING AREA = 6.00 SQ.FT.  
FULL MILE MARKER**

## AERIAL SURVEILLANCE MARKERS



MARKING AREA = 1.08 SQ. FT.  
DRAINAGE STRUCTURE INLET

## DRAINAGE MARKING



NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT  
BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY  
THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON  
FILE AT THE MISSISSAUGA STAFF DEPARTMENT OF TRAILS.  
PORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

SYMBOL MARKINGS  
MISCELLANEOUS

STANDARD PLAN M-24.60-03

**SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS**

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Pasco Bakoŭich III 05-11-11



**Washington State Department of Transportation**

**STATE DESIGN ENGINEER**

**DATE**



**APPENDIX E**  
**AGC AGREEMENT**  
(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

**AGC – WSDOT  
EQUIPMENT RENTAL AGREEMENT**

Effective Date: May 1, 2007 Until Further Notice

It is mutually agreed by the parties to this agreement that rental rates to be paid Contractors for equipment used on force account will be established in accordance with Section 1-09.6 of the Standard Specifications and this agreement. The following rules have been agreed to:

1. **General**

The Rental Rate Blue Book published by Primedia Information, Inc., as clarified or modified by this agreement, will be used to establish rental rates for equipment approved for use on force account work. Rate modifications, indicated on Regional Adjustment Maps in the Blue Book and as applied automatically by the Blue Book CD (Washington State Version), shall be used for all equipment covered under this agreement. Updates to the Rental Rate Book, in compact disk format, are published on a schedule determined by Primedia Information, Inc. Each update will become applicable to force accounts fourteen days after the date on which Primedia Information, Inc. declares the update to be effective. Equipment used under the terms of this agreement will be at the rates in effect for each section of the Blue Book at the time of use except that calculations made prior to the applicable date, using the previous rates, will not be changed.

2. **Rental Rate**

The hourly rental rate for equipment utilized on force account shall be a combination of the following items:

- a. The Blue Book monthly rate multiplied by the Rate Adjustment factors for age and geographic location divided by 176.
- b. Attachments will be included in the rental rate when the Engineer deems them necessary to accomplish the force account work. An approved attachment that is continuously attached and used intermittently during the work will be paid for the same duration as the host equipment. When multiple attachments are approved for use, and the attachments are being used interchangeably on the force account operation, only the one attachment having the higher rate will be paid.
- c. The hourly operating cost for each hour that the equipment is in use. "In use" shall mean that the presence of the equipment is necessary for the operation and that the equipment is present and is not being used for other activities while the force account work is underway. Under the circumstances, the equipment shall be paid at its hourly rate plus the hourly operating cost.

3. Standby Time

Standby time shall be defined as the time during which equipment is idled and cannot be assigned to other work on the project. Only that equipment which has been utilized for work on the force account and is expected to be utilized again on the same force account will be eligible for standby compensation. The Contractor is expected to utilize idled equipment on other work if reasonably possible. Standby time will only be paid if the Engineer has had an opportunity to evaluate the cost of standby versus the cost of mobilizing and demobilizing and has ordered standby.

When ordered by the Engineer, standby time shall be paid at one-half of the rate established in accordance with this agreement. The operating cost shall not be included in the calculation for establishing the standby rate. Standby time will not be compensated beyond that amount which will bring the resulting total of operated time and standby time to 8 hours in any one day or 40 hours in any one week.

4. Rental Equipment

If Contractor-owned equipment is not reasonably available, the Engineer may approve the use of operated or non-operated rental equipment. Operated equipment shall be considered a "service" and shall be compensated according to section 4 of the force account specification. Non-operated equipment shall be compensated according to the provisions for rented equipment in section 3 of the force account specifications. If the invoice costs of non-operated equipment do not specifically say the fuel is included, the Rental Rate Blue Book Hourly Operating Cost shall be added for each hour the equipment operates.

When invoiced equipment is used on both force account and non-force account work, payment for the equipment will be a prorated share of the invoice cost. The time period covered by the invoice shall reflect the normal practice of the renting agency, except that the time period shall not exceed one month. When calculating the prorated share, the amounts of standby time for both types of work will be considered according to the formula:

$$\text{Share of Invoice to be charged to Force Account} = \frac{\text{FC}}{\text{FC} + \text{NFC}}$$

Where:

FC = \$ Force account including standby time.

NFC = \$ Non-force account including standby time.

5. Mobilization

Force account mobilization of equipment is defined as the preparatory work performed by the Contractor including procurement, loading and transportation of equipment that is intended for use in a force account. A pro-rata adjustment will be made when the equipment is eventually used for regular contract work in addition to the force account work. Mobilization also included the costs incurred during demobilization. The costs will be included in the appropriate sections (Labor, Equipment, Services, etc) depending on the nature of the cost. If the equipment being mobilized is hauled, payment will cover the hauling vehicle (operated cost). In the event that equipment is transferred under its own power, the payment will cover the operated cost of the equipment plus operator costs. Move-out, or demobilization costs will provide for the return of the equipment to the location from which it was obtained. In the event that the move-out is to a different location, payment will not exceed the amount of the move-in.

If approved by the Engineer, payment will be allowed for moving equipment from work site to work site within the project after the equipment is on the job.

Charges for mechanic's time utilized in servicing equipment to ready it for use prior to moving to the project and similar charges will not be allowed.

6. **Blue Book Omissions**

In the event a rate has not been established for a particular piece of equipment in the Rental Rate Blue Book, a rate will be established, utilizing one or more of the following methods:

- a. Use a rate for the most similar model found in the applicable Blue Book. Such characteristics as manufacturer, capacity, horsepower, and fuel type will be used as the basis for selecting a similar model.
- b. Contact Primedia Information, Inc, (through the WSDOT OSC Construction Office) for the rate not included in the Book.
- c. Utilize a rate agreed upon by the parties.
- d. For equipment that is older than 20 years the oldest adjustment rate available in the book shall be used.

7. **Breakdown**

The Contractor shall provide reasonable maintenance efforts for equipment utilized in force account. When a breakdown occurs for any piece of equipment being used on force account work, the Contractor shall divert idled equipment. Payment shall cease for the equipment that is broken down. Payment shall also cease for any other equipment that is idled as a result of the breakdown (there will be no standby payment.) Payment for any labor that is idled as a result of the breakdown will be made in accordance with provisions of section 1 of the force account specifications, particularly as related to contractual obligations and normal practices of the Contractor.

8. Shutdown

If the Engineer orders a shutdown of any or all of the force account, the equipment idled as a result of the shutdown shall be diverted to other work. When diversion of equipment is not practical, standby time may be paid during non-operating hours as provided in Item 3 of this agreement.

The Engineer reserves the right to cease standby payment for equipment that is idled as a result of a shutdown when the shutdown is anticipated to be for an extended period of time. No further payment shall be allowed after the date the Engineer makes this determination except as provided in Item 5 of this agreement, "Mobilization."

Standby time shall not be paid when shutdown is the result of the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

9. Small Tools

Any contractor-owned equipment listed in the Blue Book with a monthly rate of less than \$100 and any other equipment with a purchase price of less than \$500 shall be considered Small Tools and shall be paid by negotiation rather than using an hourly rate (except for rentals.) Any such small tool that is rented shall be paid according to the rental provisions in the Equipment section of this agreement. All other Small Tools shall be paid by agreement of the parties. After the force account work has been completed, (or more often, by agreement of the parties,) the Contractor shall promptly supply a list of small tools and equipment that have been utilized in the work. The list shall be supported by invoices or, in the event the item came from stock, by a Contractor affidavit of purchase cost. The negotiation of the Small Tools payment may include discussions of shared use with other work and of residual value, if appropriate. Once agreed upon, the small tools amount will be added to the payment amount in the Equipment section (Section 3 of the force account specification.)

10. Aeration Equipment

The rental rate for plows and discs shall be as listed below:

Plows and discs meeting the requirements of Section 2-03.3(15) of the Standard Specifications shall be paid at the rate of \$9.60 per hour.

Add \$0.70 per hour per foot of width for additional width of disc more than 10 ft.

Motive power for discs and plows shall be capable of pulling discs and plows at the speeds specified in Section 2-03.3(15) of the Standard Specifications. Payment for motive power shall be 100 percent of the rates in this agreement except that equipment having motive power in excess of 340 horsepower shall be paid at 100 percent of the highest equipment rate for a comparable unit of the same manufacturer having less than 340 horsepower.

Payment for all other equipment approved for Aeration shall be at the rates established in accordance with this agreement when used for aeration work.

10. Concurrence, Review Time

This agreement is issued after conference among representatives of the Associated General Contractors of Washington and the Washington State Department of Transportation and has the approval of both. Either party may request a review after a one-year period.

**Associated General Contractors of Washington**

**Washington State Department of  
Transportation**



Van Collins  
Southern District Manager



Linea Laird  
State Construction Engineer